

**COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER C-4,
CLARK, CUMBERLAND, CRAWFORD, COLES AND JASPER COUNTIES, ILLINOIS
(CASEY-WESTFIELD)**

\$6,630,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007

Transcript Index

1. Opinion of Bond Counsel
2. Organization Certificate
3. Membership Certificate
4. Indebtedness Certificate
5. Valuation Certificates and Non-Availability Certificates
6. Notification Prior to Issuing Debt and Filing Certificate
7. School Fire Prevention and Safety Extension Certificates
8. School Fire Prevention and Safety Bonds Certificate
9. School Fire Prevention and Safety Certificate and corresponding 10 Year Survey Report, Architect's Estimates, Regional Approvals, State Approvals and Regional Orders
10. Filing Certificate from the County Clerks for School Fire Prevention and Safety Approvals
11. Insufficient Funds Certificate
12. Election Resolution
13. Special Meeting Certificate
14. Filing Certificates for Election Resolution from County Clerks
15. Certification of Publication of Election Question
16. Canvass and Filing Certificate from Clark County Clerk, including Posted Notice, Specimen Ballot and Canvass Results
17. Notice and Filing Certificates from Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper County Clerks, including Posted Notices and Specimen Ballots

18. Filing Certificate from State Board of Elections
19. Election Certificate, including Posted Notice
20. Order Calling a Public Hearing
21. Certification of Publication of Notice of Bond Issue Notification Act Hearing
22. Minutes of the Bond Issue Notification Act Hearing
23. Rescheduled Regular Meeting Certificate
24. Agreement Retaining First Midstate Inc., Bloomington, Illinois, as Underwriter
25. Motion Retaining Chapman and Cutler LLP, Chicago, Illinois, as Bond Counsel
26. Principal and Interest Schedule
27. Preliminary Official Statement
28. Bond Resolution
29. Filing Certificates for the Bond Resolution with the County Clerks
30. Filing Certificate for the Bond Resolution with the School Treasurer
31. Escrow Resolution
32. Certificate of Reduction of Taxes
33. Receipts for Certificate of Reduction of Taxes from the County Clerks
34. Treasurer's Surety Bond Certificate
35. Signature Certificates
36. No Petition Certificates from the Regional Superintendents
37. Incumbency, Non-Litigation, Non-Certification, Non-Arbitrage, Comfort and Signature Identification Certificate
38. Treasurer's Receipt
39. Certificate of Bond Registrar
40. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking

41. Escrow Agreement (SLGS and Verification Report attached)
42. Certification and Receipt of Escrow Agent
43. Certification of Underwriter
44. DTC Blanket Letter of Representations
45. Insurance Policy and related materials
46. Form 8038-G

CHAPMAN AND CUTLER LLP

Theodore S. Chapman
1877-1943
Henry E. Cutler
1879-1959

111 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Illinois 60603-4080
Telephone (312) 845-3000
Facsimile (312) 701-2361
chapman.com

San Francisco
595 Market Street
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 541-0500

Salt Lake City
201 South Main Street
Salt Lake City, UT 84111
(801) 533-0066

July 31, 2007

We hereby certify that we have examined certified copy of the proceedings (the "*Proceedings*") of the Board of Education of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "*District*"), passed preliminary to the issue by the District of its fully registered General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007 (the "*Bonds*"), to the amount of \$6,630,000, dated July 1, 2007, due on December 1 of the years and in the amounts and bearing interest as follows:

2010	\$ 160,000	4.80%
2011	280,000	4.80%
2012	295,000	4.85%
2013	310,000	4.85%
2014	325,000	4.85%
2015	340,000	4.95%
2016	355,000	4.95%
2017	375,000	4.95%
2018	390,000	4.15%
2019	410,000	4.15%
2020	425,000	4.15%
2021	445,000	4.20%
2022	460,000	4.20%
2023	480,000	4.25%
2024	505,000	4.25%
2026	1,075,000	4.30%

the Bonds due on December 1, 2026, being subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of \$5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1, 2025, in the principal amount of \$525,000, and the Bonds due on or after December 1, 2018, being subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District as a whole or in part in any order of their maturity as determined by the District (less than all of the Bonds of a single maturity to be selected by the Bond Registrar), on December 1, 2017, or on any date thereafter, at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, as provided in the Proceedings, and we are of the opinion that the Proceedings show lawful authority for said issue under the laws of the State of Illinois now in force.

We further certify that we have examined the form of bond prescribed for said issue and find the same in due form of law, and in our opinion said issue, to the amount named, is valid

CHAPMAN AND CUTLER LLP

and legally binding upon the District, and all taxable property in the District is subject to the levy of taxes to pay the same without limitation as to rate or amount, except that the rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity, including the exercise of judicial discretion.

It is our opinion that, subject to the District's compliance with certain covenants, under present law, interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes and is not included as an item of tax preference in computing the alternative minimum tax for individuals and corporations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), but is taken into account in computing an adjustment used in determining the federal alternative minimum tax for certain corporations. Failure to comply with certain of such District covenants could cause interest on the Bonds to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds. Ownership of the Bonds may result in other federal tax consequences to certain taxpayers, and we express no opinion regarding any such collateral consequences arising with respect to the Bonds. In rendering our opinion on tax exemption, we have relied on the mathematical computation of the yield on the Bonds and the yield on certain investments by Dunbar, Breitweiser & Co., LLP, Certified Public Accountants, Bloomington, Illinois.

It is also our opinion that the Bonds are "qualified tax-exempt obligations" pursuant to Section 265(b)(3) of the Code.

We express no opinion herein as to the accuracy, adequacy or completeness of any information furnished to any person in connection with any offer or sale of the Bonds.

In rendering this opinion, we have relied upon certifications of the District with respect to certain material facts within the District's knowledge. Our opinion represents our legal judgment based upon our review of the law and the facts that we deem relevant to render such opinion and is not a guarantee of a result. This opinion is given as of the date hereof and we assume no obligation to revise or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention or any changes in law that may hereafter occur.

EPBartholomy/JKKelly:mls

Chapman and Cutler LLP

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CLARK)

ORGANIZATION CERTIFICATE

We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that we are the duly qualified and acting President and Secretary, respectively, of the Board of Education (the "Board") of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "District"), and as such officials we do further certify as follows:

1. That the District was organized in the year 1948, has continuously since its organization operated under the general laws of the State of Illinois providing for the establishment, operation and maintenance of public schools, is now operating under the provisions of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended (105 ILCS 5/1-1 *et seq.*), and is not now operating under the provisions of any special Act or charter.

2. That the present duly qualified and acting officials of the District are as follows:

David Biggs, President, Board of Education

Phil Cramer, Vice-President, Board of Education

Susie Hawkins, Member, Board of Education

Jerome Williams, Member, Board of Education

Bob Dougherty, Member, Board of Education

Dick Maulding, Member, Board of Education

Tim Blair, Member, Board of Education

Susie Hawkins, Secretary, Board of Education

Mary Ellen Whitling, School Treasurer

and that said members of the Board have been the duly qualified and acting Board since May 7, 2007, and provided there are no vacancies created by resignation or otherwise, will constitute the Board until the election for members of the Board to be held on April 7, 2009, is canvassed and a new Board duly constituted.

3. That the changes in the boundaries of the District in the last five (5) years were as follows: See attached
4. That the only cities, villages or incorporated towns located wholly or partly within the District are as follows: Casey, Westfield and Hazel Dell, and that none of said cities, villages or incorporated towns have adopted or are now operating under the provisions of Articles 6, 14 and 18 of the Election Code of the State of Illinois, as amended (10 ILCS 5/6, 5/14 and 5/18), said articles being known as the City Election Law.
5. That The Counties of Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper, Illinois, are the only counties within which the District is wholly or partly located, and that said counties have not adopted and are not now operating under the provisions of Article 6A of the Election Code of the State of Illinois, as amended (10 ILCS 5/6A), said article providing for a county board of election commissioners.
6. That (a) no portion of the District is now or ever has been located in a county with 3,000,000 or more inhabitants or within any county contiguous to a county with 3,000,000 or more inhabitants, (b) on November 5, 2002 The Counties of Cumberland and Coles each held a referendum on the applicability of the Property Tax Extension Limitation Law of the State of Illinois, as amended (35 ILCS 200/18-185 *et seq.*) (the "*Limitation Law*"), where such referenda were approved by a majority of the voters of each of said Counties and (c) The Counties of Clark, Crawford and Jasper have not held a referendum on the applicability of the Limitation Law.
7. That the *Casey Reporter* is a local, community newspaper with a general circulation in the District.
8. That all of the news media that have filed a request for notice of the meetings of the Board pursuant to the Open Meetings Act of the State of Illinois, as amended (5 ILCS 120/1 *et seq.*), are as follows: See attached
9. That the regular meetings of the Board are held on the third Monday of each month at 7:00 o'clock P.M., at 502 East Delaware, Casey, Illinois, within the District, that the Board has given public notice of said schedule of regular meetings stating the regular dates, times and places of said meetings at the beginning of each calendar or fiscal year by posting a copy of said public notice at the principal office of the Board and by supplying copies of said public notice to all of the newspapers, radio or television stations and other news media that have filed a request for such notice, and that the Board has made said schedule available to the public.
10. That the District is now maintaining and operating a school system composed of grades K to 12, inclusive, such school system meeting and complying in all

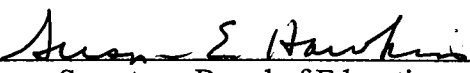
respects with all of the standards established for recognition by the State Board of Education of the State of Illinois.

11. That the District does not have an official corporate seal.
12. That the District has an estimated population of 6,000, and that there are approximately 4,517 legal voters in the District.
13. That no petition has been filed or is now pending affecting in any manner whatsoever the boundaries or the corporate existence of the District.
14. That the majority of children attending school in the District attend a School within Clark County, Illinois, and that the District is subject to the supervision and control of the Regional Superintendent of Schools for the Regional Office of Education serving Educational Service Region Number 11, including therein all of Clark County, Illinois.
15. That there is no litigation or controversy pending or threatened and there are no tax objections pending or threatened questioning or affecting in any manner whatsoever the corporate existence of the District, the boundaries thereof, the right of the District to levy taxes for school purposes or the title of any of its present officials to their respective offices.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we hereunto affix our official signatures, this 16th day of July, 2007.



President, Board of Education



Secretary, Board of Education



Regional Office of Education #12

Carol S. Steinman/Regional Superintendent
Pat Burt/Director of School Improvement Services
...and a valuable support staff

MEMO TO: Amie and Troy Ulrey
Allen Price, Supt., Oblong CUSD #4
Robert Elke, Supt., Casey-Westfield CUSD #C-4
Bill Downey, Clark County Clerk
Betty Coffrin, Coles County Clerk
Patty Lycan, Crawford County Clerk
Julie Gentry, Cumberland County Clerk
Ray Diel, Jasper County Clerk

FROM: Carol S. Steinman

RE: Regional Board of School Trustee Order

DATE: August 31, 2006

Enclosed please find a copy of an Order of the Regional Board of School Trustees Clay-Crawford-Jasper-Lawrence-Richland Counties granting the Change of Boundary Petition filed by Amie and Troy Ulrey to detach property from Casey-Westfield CUSD #C-4 and annex to Oblong CUSD #4.

Please do not hesitate to contact my Newton office at 618/783-2523 if you have any questions.

Dedicated To Educating Children

Offices:

CLAY
PO Box 97
Louisville, IL 62858
618/686-3373
Fax 618/686-3155

CRAWFORD
301 S. Cross, Suite 211
Robinson, IL 62454
618/544-2719
Fax 618/546-1556

JASPER
204 W. Washington, Suite 3
Newton, IL 62448
618/783-2523
Fax 618/783-4237

LAWRENCE
1100 State St.
Lawrenceville, IL 62439
618/943-3522
Fax 618/943-2513

RICHLAND
103 W. Main
Olney, IL 62450
618/392-4831
Fax 618/392-3993

IN THE MATTER OF THE PETITION TO DETACH
TERRITORY FROM CASEY-WESTFIELD COMMUNITY
UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT #C-4, CLARK, COLES,
CRAWFORD, CUMBERLAND AND JASPER COUNTIES
AND ANNEX TERRITORY TO OBLONG COMMUNITY
UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT #4, CRAWFORD AND JASPER
COUNTIES, ILLINOIS.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
)
COUNTIES OF CLAY, CRAWFORD, JASPER,)
LAWRENCE AND RICHLAND, ILLINOIS)
ORDER OF
REGIONAL BOARD
OF SCHOOL TRUSTEES

ORDER

This matter coming on to be heard before the Regional Board of School Trustees of Clay, Crawford, Jasper, Lawrence and Richland Counties, Illinois on this 30th day of August, 2006, in a properly called special session, on the Petition of Amie and Troy Ulrey. Said Petition praying for the detachment of certain territories from Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District No. C-4, Clark, Coles, Crawford, Cumberland and Jasper Counties, Illinois, and annexation to Oblong Community Unit School District #4, Crawford and Jasper Counties, Illinois.

Whereupon Carol S. Steinman, Ex-Officio Secretary of the Board did advise, the Board so finds, that all requirements set forth by the School Code of Illinois in relation to the school boundary changes to be performed prior to the Hearing on the Petition had been properly followed.

Proof of Publication of the Notice of Hearing, copies of written information concerning the financial and educational conditions of the two districts involved, the probable effect of such boundary change and a map showing the location of the territories described in the Petition and its relationship to the two districts were received by the Board and ordered made a part of the record of the proceedings by the Regional Board of School Trustees in this matter.

The sworn testimony of all who appeared in support of or against the prayer of the Petition was heard in open hearing. All proceedings of the Hearing, including all testimony, is a matter of record and a transcript is on file.

Whereupon the members of the Regional Board of School Trustees of Clay, Crawford, Jasper, Lawrence and Richland Counties, present, after discussion and consideration of the evidence presented and the testimony of witnesses, find as follows:

That the granting of the petition is in the best interest of the petitioners and in particular the children involved, therefore the petition is approved.

IT IS THEREFORE, CONSIDERED AND ORDERED BY THIS BOARD, That the prayer of the Petition of Amie and Troy Ulrey , for the purpose of detaching the following described territories from Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District #C-4, Clark, Coles, Crawford, Cumberland and Jasper Counties, Illinois, and annexing to the following described territories to Oblong Community Unit #4, Crawford and Jasper Counties, Illinois.

The following described real estate be detached from Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District #C-4, Clark, Coles, Crawford, Cumberland and Jasper Counties, Illinois and be annexed to Oblong Community Unit #4, Crawford and Jasper Counties, Illinois:

The Northeast Corner of Section Six (6), Township Eight (8) North, Range Thirteen (13) West of the Second Principal Meridian, Crawford County, Illinois, thence West along the center line of the Township Road, 325 feet, thence South 337 feet, thence East 325 feet, thence North along the East Section line of Section Six (6), 337 feet to the place of beginning.

be and the same is hereby APPROVED.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED, ADJUDGED AND DECREED That Carol S. Steinman, Ex-Officio Secretary of said Board be and is hereby authorized and directed to deliver to the proper authorities in compliance with Section 706 of the Illinois School Code, a certified copy of this ORDER.

Dated this 30th day of August, 2006.

Regional Board of School Trustees
Clay, Crawford, Jasper, Lawrence and Richland Counties



Ron Jones, Chairman



Carol S. Steinman, Ex-Officio Secretary

WCRA - WCRC Radio
405 S Banker, Suite 201
Effingham, IL 62401

WEIC Radio
2560 W State
Charleston, IL 61920

The Reporter
PO Box 158
Casey, IL 62420

Times Courier
2120 Woodfall
Charleston, IL 61920

Paris Beacon News
218 N Main
Paris, IL 61944

Tribune Star
PO Box 149, 721 Wabash
Terre Haute, IN 47808

Wabash Valley Broadcasting
PO Box 1486
Terre Haute, IN 47808

WMGI
824 S 3rd Street
Terre Haute, IN 47807-4609

WPRS/WACF Radio
PO Box 367
Paris, IL 61944

WEIU FM & TV
EIU
Charleston, IL 61920

WMMC
PO Box 158
Marshall, IL 62441

WTWO
PO Box 299
Terre Haute, IN 47808

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CLARK)

MEMBERSHIP CERTIFICATE

We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that we are the duly qualified and acting President and Secretary, respectively, of the Board of Education of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "District"), and as such officials we do further certify that continuously during the period beginning in May, 2006, and ending on May 7, 2007, the duly qualified and acting officials of the District were as follows:


- Jerome Williams, President, Board of Education
- David Biggs, Vice-President, Board of Education
- Susie Hawkins, Member, Board of Education
- Phil Cramer, Member, Board of Education
- Bob Dougherty, Member, Board of Education
- Bill Lee, Member, Board of Education
- Dick Maulding, Member, Board of Education
- Susie Hawkins, Secretary, Board of Education
- Mary Ellen Whitling, School Treasurer

and that no litigation or controversy was ever or is now pending or threatened questioning or affecting in any manner whatsoever the title of any of said officials to their respective offices.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we hereunto affix our official signatures, this 16th day of July, 2007.



President, Board of Education



Secretary, Board of Education

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
 COUNTY OF CLARK)

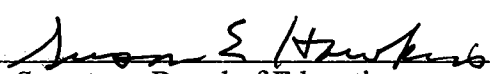
INDEBTEDNESS CERTIFICATE

We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that we are the duly qualified and acting Secretary of the Board of Education of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "District"), and School Treasurer of the District, respectively, and as such officials we do further certify that the total aggregate indebtedness of the District, of every kind and nature and howsoever evidenced or incurred, excluding the proposed \$6,630,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007, does not exceed the total sum of \$1,400,212, which said indebtedness is itemized as follows:

Bonds issued by the District (not including alternate bonds)	\$ 955,000
Alternate bonds issued pursuant to Section 15 of the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, as amended	\$ 0
Contracts (including all payments on installment purchase contracts and public utility contracts)	\$ 0
Indebtedness resulting from annexations of territory.....	\$ 0
Judgments	\$ 0
Leases (including leases with the School Building Commission and public building commissions)	\$ 0
Miscellaneous floating indebtedness	\$ 0
Special assessments levied against District property.....	\$ 0
Other forms of debt (not including warrants issued in anticipation of the collection of taxes levied)	\$ 445,212

all of which appears from the books and records in our respective care and custody.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we hereunto affix our official signatures, this 16th day of July, 2007.



 Secretary, Board of Education



 School Treasurer

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CLARK)

2005 VALUATION CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Clark, Illinois (the "County"), and as such official I do further certify that the equalized assessed value of all taxable real property located in the County included within the boundaries of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, as of the date of this certificate, is the sum of \$ 50,065,868, as last equalized or assessed by the Department of Revenue of the State of Illinois, for State and County taxes for the year 2005, all as appears from the books of assessment of the County now in my possession.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of the County, this 15th day of May, 2007.

Wm C Downey
County Clerk of The County of Clark, Illinois

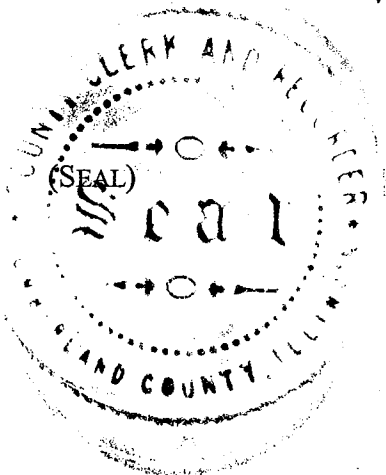
(SEAL)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CUMBERLAND)

2005 VALUATION CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Cumberland, Illinois (the "County"), and as such official I do further certify that the equalized assessed value of all taxable real property located in the County included within the boundaries of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, as of the date of this certificate, is the sum of \$ 6,479,850 last equalized or assessed by the Department of Revenue of the State of Illinois, for State and County taxes for the year 2005, all as appears from the books of assessment of the County now in my possession.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of the County, this 11th day of May, 2007.



Shelvi Pentry
County Clerk of The County of Cumberland,
Illinois

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CRAWFORD)

2005 VALUATION CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Crawford, Illinois (the "County"), and as such official I do further certify that the equalized assessed value of all taxable real property located in the County included within the boundaries of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, as of the date of this certificate, is the sum of \$ 29.602, as last equalized or assessed by the Department of Revenue of the State of Illinois, for State and County taxes for the year 2005, all as appears from the books of assessment of the County now in my possession.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of the County, this 21st day of May, 2007.

Patricia A. Lyman

County Clerk of The County of Crawford,
Illinois

(SEAL)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COLES)

2005 VALUATION CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Coles, Illinois (the "County"), and as such official I do further certify that the equalized assessed value of all taxable real property located in the County included within the boundaries of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, as of the date of this certificate, is the sum of \$ 953,111 as last equalized or assessed by the Department of Revenue of the State of Illinois, for State and County taxes for the year 2005, all as appears from the books of assessment of the County now in my possession.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of the County, this 10th day of May, 2007.

Sue Remels
County Clerk of The County of Coles, Illinois

(SEAL)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF JASPER)

2005 VALUATION CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Jasper, Illinois (the "*County*"), and as such official I do further certify that the equalized assessed value of all taxable real property located in the County included within the boundaries of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, as of the date of this certificate, is the sum of \$ 548,125, as last equalized or assessed by the Department of Revenue of the State of Illinois, for State and County taxes for the year 2005, all as appears from the books of assessment of the County now in my possession.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of the County, this 14 day of May, 2007.



County Clerk of The County of Jasper, Illinois

(SEAL)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CLARK)

2006 NON-AVAILABILITY CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Clark, Illinois (the "County"), and as such official I do further certify that the equalized assessed value of all taxable real property located in the County included within the boundaries of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, as last equalized or assessed by the Department of Revenue of the State of Illinois, for State and County taxes for the year 2006, is not now available and will not be available until at least on or after June 15, 2007.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of the County, this 15th day of May, 2007.

Wm C Downey
County Clerk of The County of Clark, Illinois

(SEAL)

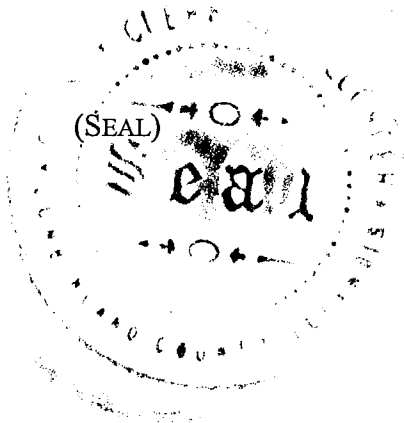
STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CUMBERLAND)

2006 NON-AVAILABILITY CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Cumberland, Illinois (the "County"), and as such official I do further certify that the equalized assessed value of all taxable real property located in the County included within the boundaries of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, as last equalized or assessed by the Department of Revenue of the State of Illinois, for State and County taxes for the year 2006, is not now available and will not be available until at least on or after July, 2007.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of the County, this 11 day of May, 2007.

Julia Sentry
County Clerk of The County of Cumberland,
Illinois



STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CRAWFORD)

2006 NON-AVAILABILITY CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Crawford, Illinois (the "County"), and as such official I do further certify that the equalized assessed value of all taxable real property located in the County included within the boundaries of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, as last equalized or assessed by the Department of Revenue of the State of Illinois, for State and County taxes for the year 2006, is not now available and will not be available until at least on or after July 1, 2007.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of the County, this 21st day of May, 2007.

Patricia A. Lucas

County Clerk of The County of Crawford,
Illinois

(SEAL)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COLES)

2006 NON-AVAILABILITY CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Coles, Illinois (the "County"), and as such official I do further certify that the equalized assessed value of all taxable real property located in the County included within the boundaries of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, as last equalized or assessed by the Department of Revenue of the State of Illinois, for State and County taxes for the year 2006, is not now available and will not be available until at least on or after July, 2007.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of the County, this 10th day of May, 2007.



County Clerk of The County of Coles, Illinois

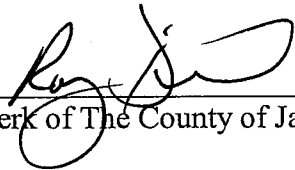
(SEAL)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF JASPER)

2006 NON-AVAILABILITY CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Jasper, Illinois (the "County"), and as such official I do further certify that the equalized assessed value of all taxable real property located in the County included within the boundaries of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, as last equalized or assessed by the Department of Revenue of the State of Illinois, for State and County taxes for the year 2006, is not now available and will not be available until at least on or after June 15, 2007.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of the County, this 14 day of May, 2007.



County Clerk of The County of Jasper, Illinois

(SEAL)

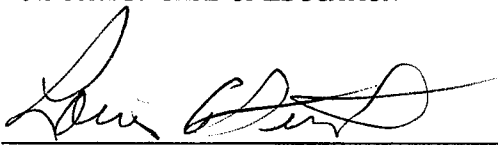
STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF SANGAMON)

FILING CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am Louis A. Ferratier of the State Board of Education of the State of Illinois (the "Board"), and as such official I do hereby certify that on the 25th day of July, 2007, there was filed in my office a signed original of the Notification Prior to Issuing Debt from Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, in the form attached hereto as *Exhibit A*, and that the same has been deposited in the official files and records of the Board.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my signature, this 25th day of July,
2007.

ILLINOIS STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

By 

Title: Principal Operations Consultant


STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CLARK)

NOTIFICATION PRIOR TO ISSUING DEBT

To: Illinois State Board of Education
100 North 1st Street
Springfield, Illinois 62777

Please be advised that pursuant to the provisions of Section 19-1(q) of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended (the "School Code"), you are hereby notified that Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, intends to issue \$6,630,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007, that will result in outstanding debt that exceeds 75% of the debt limit specified in Section 19-1 of the School Code.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature, this 16th day of July, 2007.



Title: Superintendent
Community Unit School District Number C-4,
Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and
Jasper Counties, Illinois

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CLARK)

SCHOOL FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY EXTENSION CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Clark, Illinois (the "County"), and as such official I do further certify that a tax for fire prevention, safety, environmental protection, energy conservation or school security purposes was levied and extended in the County pursuant to Section 17-2.11 of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, for Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "District"), for the years 2002 to 2006, inclusive, and in the amounts as follows:

YEAR	AMOUNT LEVIED	AMOUNT EXTENDED
2002	\$ 29,750.	\$ 24648.96
2003	30,625.	25529.47
2004	30,000.	23941.68
2005	28,850.	24448.46
2006	<u>29,850.</u>	<u>Not available</u>
	\$ 149,075	\$ 98

all as appears from the books and records of the County in my official care and custody.

I do further certify that the District did not levy a tax for such purposes pursuant to said Section 17-2.11 prior to the levy for the year 1985 and has not levied such tax after the levy for the year 2006.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and seal of the County, this

25th day of June, 2007.

Wm E Downey
County Clerk of The County of Clark,
Illinois

(SEAL)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CUMBERLAND)

SCHOOL FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY EXTENSION CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Cumberland, Illinois (the "County"), and as such official I do further certify that a tax for fire prevention, safety, environmental protection, energy conservation or school security purposes was levied and extended in the County pursuant to Section 17-2.11 of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, for Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "District"), for the years 2002 to 2006, inclusive, and in the amounts as follows:

YEAR	AMOUNT LEVIED	AMOUNT EXTENDED
2002	\$ 29,750	\$ 3,619.43
2003	30,625	3,549.06
2004	30,000	3,312.58
2005	28,850	3,239.93
2006	29,850	
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 149,075	\$

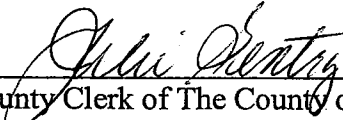
all as appears from the books and records of the County in my official care and custody.

I do further certify that the District did not levy a tax for such purposes pursuant to said Section 17-2.11 prior to the levy for the year 1985 and has not levied such tax after the levy for the year 2006.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and seal of the County, this

25 day of June, 2007.





County Clerk of The County of
Cumberland, Illinois

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
 COUNTY OF CRAWFORD)

SCHOOL FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY EXTENSION CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Crawford, Illinois (the "County"), and as such official I do further certify that a tax for fire prevention, safety, environmental protection, energy conservation or school security purposes was levied and extended in the County pursuant to Section 17-2.11 of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, for Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "District"), for the years 2002 to 2006, inclusive, and in the amounts as follows:

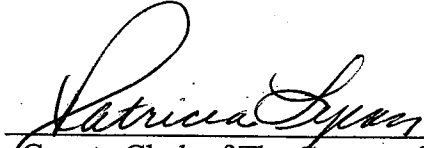
YEAR	AMOUNT LEVIED	AMOUNT EXTENDED for Crawford Co.
2002	\$ 29,750	\$ 13.56
2003	30,625	13.51
2004	30,000	12.18
2005	28,850	14.80
2006	<u>29,850</u>	<u>not available at this time</u>
	\$ 149,075	\$ 54.05

all as appears from the books and records of the County in my official care and custody.

I do further certify that the District did not levy a tax for such purposes pursuant to said Section 17-2.11 prior to the levy for the year 1985 and has not levied such tax after the levy for the year 2006 payable in 2007

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and seal of the County, this

27th day of June, 2007.



County Clerk of The County of
Crawford, Illinois

(SEAL)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
 COUNTY OF COLES)

SCHOOL FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY EXTENSION CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Coles, Illinois (the "County"), and as such official I do further certify that a tax for fire prevention, safety, environmental protection, energy conservation or school security purposes was levied and extended in the County pursuant to Section 17-2.11 of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, for Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "District"), for the years 2002 to 2006, inclusive, and in the amounts as follows:

YEAR	AMOUNT LEVIED	Extension AMOUNT EXTENDED	Coles Ext -
2002	\$ 29,750	\$ 28,754	520
2003	30,625	29,909	529
2004	30,000	28,027	495
2005	28,850	28,453	477
2006	<u>29,850</u>	<u>Not available</u>	Not Available
	\$	\$	

all as appears from the books and records of the County in my official care and custody.

I do further certify that the District did not levy a tax for such purposes pursuant to said Section 17-2.11 prior to the levy for the year 1985 and has not levied such tax after the levy for the year _____.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and seal of the County, this

26th day of June, 2007.

Ann Remmel
County Clerk of The County of Coles,
Illinois

(SEAL)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF JASPER)

SCHOOL FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY EXTENSION CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Jasper, Illinois (the "County"), and as such official I do further certify that a tax for fire prevention, safety, environmental protection, energy conservation or school security purposes was levied and extended in the County pursuant to Section 17-2.11 of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, for Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "District"), for the years 2002 to 2006, inclusive, and in the amounts as follows:

YEAR	AMOUNT LEVIED	AMOUNT EXTENDED
2002	\$ 29,750	\$ 294.07
2003	30,625	288.01
2004	30,000	265.28
2005	28,850	274.06
2006	<u>29,850</u>	<u>255.10</u>
	\$ 149,075	\$ 1376.52

all as appears from the books and records of the County in my official care and custody.

I do further certify that the District did not levy a tax for such purposes pursuant to said Section 17-2.11 prior to the levy for the year 1985 and has not levied such tax after the levy for the year _____.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and seal of the County, this

22 day of June, 2007.

Ray Diello
County Clerk of The County of Jasper,
Illinois

(SEAL)

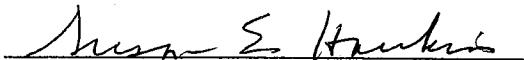
STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CLARK)


SCHOOL FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY BONDS CERTIFICATE

We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that we are the duly qualified and acting Secretary of the Board of Education of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "District"), and School Treasurer of the District, respectively, and as such officials we do further certify that all of the bonds issued by the District for fire prevention, safety, environmental protection, energy conservation or school security purposes pursuant to Sections 17-2.11 and 17-2.11a of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, are dated and in the amounts as follows:

October 1, 1973	\$ 75,000
October 1, 1979	150,000
November 1, 1985	350,000
June 15, 1990	575,000
December 1, 1993	1,299,000
January 1, 1997	300,000
July 15, 2003	1,680,000

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we hereunto affix our official signatures, this 16th day of July, 2007.


Secretary, Board of Education


School Treasurer

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CLARK)

SCHOOL FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting Secretary of the Board of Education of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "*District*"), and as such official I do further certify that I am the keeper of the records and files of the District and that attached hereto are true, correct and complete copies of showings to support a bond issue for fire prevention, safety, environmental protection, energy conservation and school security purposes for the District as follows:

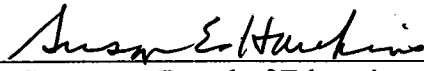
1. The order of the Regional Superintendent of Schools having supervision and control over the District (the "*Regional Superintendent*") requiring the District to effect compliance with the building code promulgated by the State Board of Education of the State of Illinois;
2. The estimate of a licensed architect or engineer stating the estimated amount necessary to effect compliance with said order of the Regional Superintendent;
3. The approval of said estimate by the Regional Superintendent; and
4. The approval of said estimate by the State Superintendent of Education of the State of Illinois

for each of the school buildings and in the amounts, as most recently amended, as follows:

SCHOOL BUILDING	AMOUNT OF ORDER AND ESTIMATE
Monroe Elementary School	\$2,329,300
Roosevelt Junior High School	415,166
Casey-Westfield High School	2,644,223
Turner Arts Hall	93,665

I do further certify that none of said school buildings is a building that was to have been replaced with a school building the construction of which was financed with the proceeds of bonds issued pursuant to Section 17-2.11 of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature, this 16th day of July, 2007.


Secretary, Board of Education

HEALTH/LIFE SAFETY SURVEY REPORT

10 YEAR RESURVEY

**CASEY-WESTFIELD COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT C-4
CLARK COUNTY
CASEY, ILLINOIS**

**MONROE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
CASEY, ILLINOIS**

**ALLIED DESIGN CONSULTANTS, INC.
405½ SOUTH SIXTH STREET
SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS 62701
(217) 522-3355**

DATE: OCTOBER 2006

ADC NO: 2006-42

CERTIFICATION OF NEED FOR FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY FUNDS Request for Authorization

This is to certify that:

The Monroe Elementary School, located at 301 East Monroe

School Name

Street

Casey

Illinois, and under the management and control of the Board of Education of

School District # C-4, Clark County, was surveyed by me on September 15 & 19, 2006

City

County

All of the urgent or necessary work as indicated on the attached Form 35-48 is necessary to abate the violations of applicable code requirements and should result in effecting compliance with said requirements within prescribed timelines.

All other work recommended in the attached Form 35-48, though not required to abate violations of applicable requirements of the Health/Life Safety Code for Public Schools, is recommended for energy conservation, handicapped accessibility, school security, and other repair purposes provided in Section 17-2.11 of the School Code.

The certified estimated cost figures were prepared by me and to the best of my knowledge are true and accurate estimates of the costs to execute the work as specified.

William D. VanDusen

Name of Architect/Engineer

Allied Design Consultants, Inc.

Name of Firm

(217) 522-3355

Phone Number

(217) 522-5570

Fax Number

001-009243

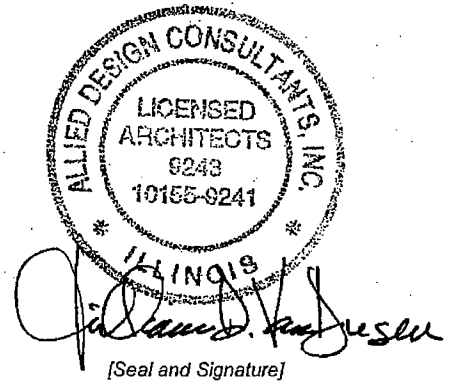
License Number

11/30/2006

Expiration Date

alliedsn@fgi.net

Email Address



[Seal and Signature]

The local Board of Education hereby certifies and assures the State Board of Education:

- a. Based upon the report of the architect referred to above, the district faces total estimated costs of \$ 152,700 to finance the work involved.
- b. The district has \$ _____ available in its or operations and maintenance fund and/or fire prevention and safety fund to finance the work.
- c. The district needs to raise \$ _____ in additional revenue through the levy of the Fire Prevention and Safety Tax or issuance of Bonds to finance the recommended work.
- d. Plans and specifications for the work will be submitted to the Regional Superintendent for review and approval.
- e. The work to be financed with Fire Prevention and Safety funds will not commence until the Certificate of Approval of the State Superintendent is received, the detailed plans and specifications have been approved by the regional superintendent and the regional superintendent (or other lawful agency) has issued an appropriate Order to Effect Compliance with the Health/Life Safety Code for public schools (or other lawful order requiring the work to be done).
- f. All work authorized by the District will be executed in conformity with all applicable codes.

David L. Buggs

Date Signature of President of Board of Education

Susan E. Hawkins

Date Signature of Secretary of Board of Education

SCHEDULE OF VIOLATIONS

ITEM I.D. (5)	LOCATION NAME(S) & ROOM NUMBER(S) (6)	TYPE (7)	RULE VIOLATED (8)	DESCRIPTION OF THE PROBLEM (9)	CAUSE (10)
1. COUNTY CODE/NAME: 012 Clark County		2. DISTRICT CODE/NAME: 004C Casey Westfield C.U.S.D. 4C		3. SITE CODE/NAME:	4. FACILITY CODE/NAME: 2003 Monroe Elementary School
8.	Vestibule 132 Vestibule 145 Vestibule 159	f.	175.410 185.370	Interior and exterior doorlites, sidelites and transoms in these vestibule locations are required to be glazed with labeled safety glazing where a fire-rated separation is not required (Safety Glazing Materials Act).	a.
9.	Library 138	f.	175.410	Trophy or display cases need to be glazed with labeled safety glazing.	a.
10.	Corridor 168	f.	185.370	The east end of this corridor extends to a pair of required exterior exit doors. This section of the corridor has been converted to use as a teachers work area.	a.
11.	Kitchen 179	h.	185.460	Existing exhaust hood at the gas range and oven location is undersized and is not equipped with an automatic fire suppression system.	e.
12.	Kitchen 179	h.	185.370 185.380	The door that separates the kitchen from the adjacent multi-purpose room is not equipped with an automatic door closer.	e.
13.	Janitor Closets Janitor Rooms Storage Closets Storage Rooms Workrooms	h.	175.290 185.380	The doors which access these rooms are not equipped with automatic door closers.	e.
14.	Kitchen 179 Food Storage 183	h.	185.370	The doors which access these spaces are not equipped with automatic door closers.	e.
15.	Office 142	h.	175.420	Existing wood paneling in this room does not appear to be coated with a flame retardant coating.	e.
16.	Girls Restroom 173 Boys Restroom 175	b.	185.460	Exhaust fans in these toilet rooms are not working.	h.
17.	Boiler Room 154	h.	175.220	There is no fire-rated ceiling to protect the existing wood roof framing in this boiler room.	e.

SCHEDULE OF VIOLATIONS

ITEM I.D. (5)	LOCATION NAME(S) & ROOM NUMBER(S) (6)	TYPE (7)	RULE VIOLATED (8)	DESCRIPTION OF THE PROBLEM (9)	CAUSE (10)
18.	Office 142	h.	175.260	The existing hollow core wood door and wood door frame do not meet the fire separation requirements of this space.	e.
19.	Scullery 181	h.	185.390	A proper fire-rated door and frame assembly is required to separate the scullery from the Storage Room 183.	e.
20.	Kitchen 179 Scullery 181	h.	185.390	Existing rolling counter doors at the kitchen serving counter and dish return openings are not fire-rated or equipped with an automatic release connected to the fire alarm system.	e.
21.	Boiler Room 154	c.	175.525	Boilers are equipped with only one pressure relief valve each.	e.
22.	Scullery 181	d.	185.510	Power receptacle is located within 6' of sink and needs to be ground fault protected.	e.
23.	Entire Building	d.	175.610 185.510	Electrical panels and disconnects that are located in rooms and spaces which are accessible to students must be maintained in a locked condition.	a./e.
24.	Interior Bleachers	n. Bleachers	PM 304 305	Existing telescopic bleachers and grandstands should be inspected by properly certified/trained personnel to verify needed service/repair work.	i. Inspection
25.	Roofing	a.	PM 304	The asphalt singles on the gymnasium roof are deteriorated as evidenced by granular loss, shingle ridging and the brittle condition of the material particularly at the ridging locations. It is anticipated that this roof area will require roofing replacement within 2-3 years in order to maintain a watertight condition.	h.
26.	Entire Building	i.	Fed. Reg. 763.909 768.988	Annual and three-year asbestos reinspections need to be performed on this building in accordance with the AHERA regulations.	i. Asbestos
27.	Entire Building	n. HLS Survey	175.40 185.95	The school board requests that health/life safety funding be approved to pay for this 10-year Health/Life Safety Resurvey.	N/A

Instructions for Completing Schedule of Violations

1. **COUNTY CODE/NAME.** Enter the county name and the 3 digit number taken from the *SBN Directory of Illinois Public Schools, Public School Districts and other Education Units*.
2. **DISTRICT CODE/NAME.** Enter district name and the 4-digit number taken from the *SBN Directory of Illinois Public Schools, Public School Districts and other Education Units*.
3. **SITE CODE.** Enter the 3-digit number assigned by the Regional Superintendent.
4. **FACILITY CODE/NAME.** Enter the name of the building or structure and the 3-digit facility number assigned by the Regional Superintendent.
5. **ITEM I.D.** Enter the number to identify the violation found during the inspection.
6. **LOCATION NAME(S) & ROOM NUMBER(S).** Specify the location name(s) and room number(s) where each of the violation(s) is found.
7. **TYPE.** Enter the type code that best describes the problem.

a.	Structural	b.	HVAC	c.	Plumbing
d.	Electrical	e.	Lighting	f.	Means of Egress
g.	Fire Detection	h.	Fire Suppression	i.	Asbestos
j.	School Security	k.	Handicapped Accessibility	l.	Improper Space Use
m.	Energy Conservation	n.	Other – Specify:		

8. **RULE VIOLATED.** Specify the rule number in the code that is applicable to the facility where the violation is found, as stated in Section 180.60. *Example: Fire alarm systems are not functioning properly - specify section 185.395d, section 175.470 or section 918, the applicable rule used when the building was built.*
9. **DESCRIPTION OF VIOLATION.** In a clear and concise manner, describe the violation.
10. **CAUSE.** Enter the code that best describes the probable cause of the problem.

a.	Improper operation or use	b.	Inadequate maintenance	c.	Defective design
d.	Defective materials or workmanship	e.	Required component or system missing	f.	Accidental damage
g.	Vandalism	h.	Worn beyond normal lifetime	i.	Other – Specify:

SCHEDULE OF WORK ITEMS AND ESTIMATED COSTS

FOR ROE USE ONLY	AMENDMENT NUMBER
	AMENDMENT DATE

1. COUNTY CODE/NAME: Clark County		012	2. DISTRICT CODE/NAME: Casey-Westfield C.U.S.D. 4C		004C	3. SITE CODE/NAME:		4. FACILITY CODE/NAME: Monroe Elementary School			2003
ITEM I.D. (5)	ACTION I.D. (6)	PRIORITY CODE (7)	SPECIFICATION(S) (8)	UNITS OF MEASURE (9)	QUANTITY (10)	LABOR CODE (11)	ESTIMATED COST (12)	ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE (13)			
1.	f.	a.	Install heat detectors to these rooms and connect to the building's fire alarm system.	each	7	2	\$ 3,000	9/08			
2.	f.	a.	Install battery-operated emergency light fixtures at appropriate locations inside the 1972 open-concept designed building addition.	each	5	2	\$ 2,500	9/08			
3.	b.	a.	Replace the double keyed deadbolt locks with proper approved locksets.	each	2	2	\$ 600	9/08			
4.	e.	a.	In order to provide an acceptable secondary exit to the deadend corridor, the existing locks on the south set of doors to the Multi-Purpose Room 178 need to be removed, to allow unrestricted exiting.	lump sum	1	2	\$ 300	9/08			
5.	f.	a.	Replace the deteriorated door/frame/hardware assemblies to the two west exterior exits in the Gymnasium 194.	each opening	2	2	\$ 8,800	9/08			
6.	c.	a.	Install self-adhering non-slip strips to the existing stair tread nosings.	l.f.	60	2	\$ 300	9/08			
7.	b.	b.	Replace the existing glazing at these interior windows, doorlites and sidelites with 1/4" thick fire-rated, safety-rated clear polished wireglass to meet fire-rating requirements.	s.f.	188	2	\$ 5,700	9/11			
8.	b.	a.	Replace the existing glazing at interior and exterior doorlites, sidelites and transoms at these vestibule locations with 1/4" thick clear safety tempered glass.	s.f.	303	2	\$ 5,200	9/08			
9.	b.	a.	Replace the plate glass glazing in the trophy/display cases with safety tempered glazing.	s.f.	32	2	\$ 600	9/08			

SCHEDULE OF WORK ITEMS AND ESTIMATED COSTS

FOR ROE USE ONLY	AMENDMENT NUMBER
	AMENDMENT DATE

1. COUNTY CODE/NAME: Clark County		012	2. DISTRICT CODE/NAME: Casey-Westfield C.U.S.D. 4C		004C	3. SITE CODE/NAME:		4. FACILITY CODE/NAME: 2003 Monroe Elementary School		
ITEM I.D. (5)	ACTION I.D. (6)	PRIORITY CODE (7)	SPECIFICATION(S) (8)	UNITS OF MEASURE (9)	QUANTITY (10)	LABOR CODE (11)	ESTIMATED COST (12)	ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE (13)		
10.	b.	a.	Remove all furniture and storage articles from this corridor location to provide unobstructed access to the exterior exit doors.	n/a	n/a	1	\$ 0	9/08		
11.	f.	b.	Install a proper exhaust hood and automatic fire suppression system above the kitchen gas range and oven.	lump sum	1	2	\$ 10,000	9/11		
12.	f.	b.	Install a door closer to door between the Kitchen and Multi-Purpose Room.	each	1	2	\$ 150	9/11		
13.	f.	b.	In lieu of installing door closers to these doors, school staff should be advised to maintain the doors to these janitor closets, storerooms and workrooms closed and locked when these spaces are not being accessed.	n/a	n/a	n/a	\$ 0	9/08		
14.	f.	b.	Install a door closer to each of these door locations.	each	2	2	\$ 300	9/11		
15.	f.	b.	Apply a flame retardant coating to the wood wall paneling to reduce the flame-spread rating to 75 or less.	s.f.	216	1	\$ 250	9/11		
16.	c.	b.	Restore the existing exhaust fans to proper operation.	each	2	2	\$ 500	9/11		
17.	c.	b.	Install a fire-rated ceiling to the boiler room, to the exposed wood trusses.	lump sum	1	2	\$ 1,800	9/11		
18.	b.	b.	Remove the existing hollow core wood door and install a minimum 30-minute fire-rated door.	each	1	2	\$ 600	9/11		

SCHEDULE OF WORK ITEMS AND ESTIMATED COSTS

FOR ROE USE ONLY	AMENDMENT NUMBER AMENDMENT DATE
---------------------------	--

ITEM I.D. (5)	ACTION I.D. (6)	PRIORITY CODE (7)	SPECIFICATION(S) (8)	UNITS OF MEASURE (9)	QUANTITY (10)	LABOR CODE (11)	ESTIMATED COST (12)	ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE (13)	
1. COUNTY CODE/NAME: 012 Clark County			2. DISTRICT CODE/NAME: 004C Casey-Westfield C.U.S.D. 4C		3. SITE CODE/NAME:		4. FACILITY CODE/NAME: 2003 Monroe Elementary School		
19.	f.	b.	Remove the existing wood door and frame assembly and install a fire-rated door and frame assembly to provide the required fire-rated separation.	each	1	1	\$ 1,200	9/11	
20.	e.	b.	Remove the existing non-fire-rated rolling counter door and frame assemblies at the kitchen and scullery locations and replace with proper fire-rated rolling counter door & frame assemblies.	s.f.	60	2	\$ 6,000	9/11	
21.	c.	b.	Install one additional pressure relief valve and extend a drainage pipe to the nearest floor drain to each of the two boilers.	each	2	2	\$ 1,200	9/11	
22.	c.	c.	Replace the existing power receptacle with a groundfault protected receptacle.	each	1	1	\$ 50	9/11	
23.	c.	b.	All electrical panels which are accessible to students need to be maintained locked. Install new locks where such are missing or where keys have been lost.	lump sum	1	1	\$ 100	9/11	
24.	c.	b.	Conduct periodic inspections of the telescoping bleachers and exterior grandstands.	lump sum	1	2	\$ 3,000	9/11	
25.	c.	b.	Replace the deteriorated shingle roofing at the gymnasium location. It is recommended that this roof be replaced with a single-ply, fully adhered EPDM roofing membrane system due to the shallow pitch of the roof.	s.f.	8,970	2	\$ 81,000	9/11	
26.	f.	b.	Conduct annual and three year asbestos reinspections in accordance with the AHERA regulations.	lump sum	1	2	\$ 4,000	9/11	

SCHEDULE OF WORK ITEMS AND ESTIMATED COSTS

FOR ROE USE ONLY	AMENDMENT NUMBER
	AMENDMENT DATE

1. COUNTY CODE/NAME: 012 Clark County			2. DISTRICT CODE/NAME: 004C Casey-Westfield C.U.S.D. 4C		3. SITE CODE/NAME:		4. FACILITY CODE/NAME: 2003 Monroe Elementary School		
ITEM I.D. (5)	ACTION I.D. (6)	PRIORITY CODE (7)	SPECIFICATION(S) (8)	UNITS OF MEASURE (9)	QUANTITY (10)	LABOR CODE (11)	ESTIMATED COST (12)	ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE (13)	
27.	f.	a.	Conduct the 10-Year Health/Life Safety Resurvey of this building. Sub-Total Construction Cost Estimate (+) 10% Contingency (+) 10% A/E Fees Total Construction Cost Estimate Sub-Total Survey/Inspection Estimate (Items 24, 26 & 27) Grand Total Health/Life Safety Amendment Estimate The corrective work identified in this "Schedule of Recommended Work" is general in nature and does not constitute detailed specifications for the implementation of necessary work. Before initiating any of the above identified corrective work, it is recommended that the school district consult the architect for assistance in the preparation of project drawings/specifications, whether that work is to be performed by in-house maintenance personnel or independent construction/service contractors.	lump sum	1	2	\$ 4,000	12/06	
							\$ 118,100		
							\$ 11,800		
							\$ 11,800		
							\$ 141,700		
							\$ 11,000		
							\$ 152,700		

Instructions for Completing Recommended Work Items and Estimated Costs

- 1 **COUNTY CODE/NAME.** Enter the county name and the 3 digit number taken from the *ISBE Directory of Illinois Public Schools, Public School Districts and other Education Units.*
- 2 **DISTRICT CODE/NAME.** Enter district name and the 4-digit number taken from the *ISBE Directory of Illinois Public Schools, Public School Districts and other Education Units.*
- 3 **SITE CODE.** Enter the 3-digit number assigned by the REGIONAL SUPERINTENDENT.
- 4 **FACILITY CODE/NAME.** Enter the name of the building or structure and the 3-digit facility number assigned by the Regional Superintendent.
- 5 **ITEM I.D.** Enter the number to identify the violation found during the inspection.
- 6 **ACTION I.D.** Enter the action code that best describes the nature of the proposed work.

a. Abandon in place	b. Remove	c. Repair
d. Relocate	e. Rebuild	f. Improve

- 7 **PRIORITY CODE.** Enter the priority that best describes the degree of hazard the problem creates:
 - a. Urgent identifies items that present an immediate hazard to the safety of students and reference specific rules in the code that are applicable to the building. These items must be corrected within one year. Examples are structural, egress, fire protection, fire detection.
 - b. Required identifies items that are necessary for a safe environment but present less of an immediate hazard to the safety of students and reference specific rules in the code that are applicable to the building. These items must be corrected within five years.
 - c. Recommended identifies items that do not present any immediate hazard to the students and do not reference any specific rule in the code that are applicable to the building as authorized by ILCS 5/17-2.11. These items are not required by code. Examples of recommended items are: *energy conservation; security; repair of school sidewalks, playgrounds, parking lots, school bus turnarounds; or accessibility.*
- 8 **SPECIFICATIONS.** Provide a statement to fully describe the nature and scope of the required work.
- 9 **UNITS OF MEASURE.** Enter the abbreviated designation which indicates the unit of measure upon which the material cost, labor hours, and crew are based. Examples: C.Y.= Cubic Yard; S.F.= Square Foot; L.F.= Linear Feet; Ea.= Each; Opng.= Opening; Gal.= Gallon.
- 10 **QUANTITY.** Enter the quantity of work to be performed (e.g. square feet to be repaired, cubic yard of earth to move, etc.).
- 11 **LABOR CODE.** Enter the labor code if the labor to perform the work is to be provided by employees of the Board of Education as normal part of their routine employment.

1. District employees will perform work
2. Work will be performed by contractor(s).

- 12 **ESTIMATED COST.** Specify the cost incurred to design and execute the work, including profit and overhead. After totaling all of the items, add the architects/engineers' fees and contingency fees on separate lines resulting in the total amount requested.
- 13 **ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE.** Enter the estimated completion date.

CERTIFICATION OF NEED FOR FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY FUNDS Request for Authorization

This is to certify that:

The Roosevelt Junior High School, located at 401 East Main Street
School Name Street

Casey Illinois, and under the management and control of the Board of Education of
City
School District # C-4, Clark County, was surveyed by me on September 15 & 19, 2006.

- All of the urgent or necessary work as indicated on the attached Form 35-48 is necessary to abate the violations of applicable code requirements and should result in effecting compliance with said requirements within prescribed timelines.
- All other work recommended in the attached Form 35-48, though not required to abate violations of applicable requirements of the Health/Life Safety Code for Public Schools, is recommended for energy conservation, handicapped accessibility, school security, and other repair purposes provided in Section 17-2.11 of the School Code.

The certified estimated cost figures were prepared by me and to the best of my knowledge are true and accurate estimates of the costs to execute the work as specified.

William D. VanDusen
Name of Architect/Engineer

Allied Design Consultants, Inc.
Name of Firm

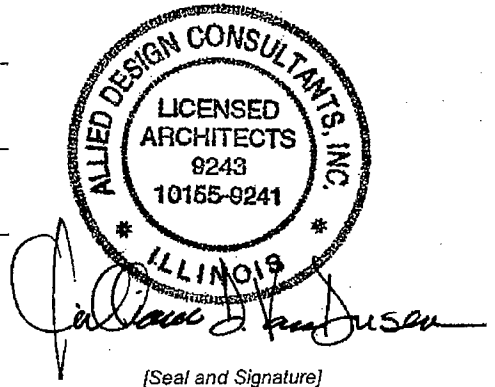
(217) 522-3355
Phone Number

(217) 522-5570
Fax Number

001-009243
License Number

11/30/2006
Expiration Date

alliedsn@fgi.net
Email Address



The local Board of Education hereby certifies and assures the State Board of Education:

- a. Based upon the report of the architect referred to above, the district faces total estimated costs of \$ 143,400 to finance the work involved.
- b. The district has \$ _____ available in its or operations and maintenance fund and/or fire prevention and safety fund to finance the work.
- c. The district needs to raise \$ _____ in additional revenue through the levy of the Fire Prevention and Safety Tax or issuance of Bonds to finance the recommended work.
- d. Plans and specifications for the work will be submitted to the Regional Superintendent for review and approval.
- e. The work to be financed with Fire Prevention and Safety funds will not commence until the Certificate of Approval of the State Superintendent is received, the detailed plans and specifications have been approved by the regional superintendent and the regional superintendent (or other lawful agency) has issued an appropriate Order to Effect Compliance with the Health/Life Safety Code for public schools (or other lawful order requiring the work to be done).
- f. All work authorized by the District will be executed in conformity with all applicable codes.

David N. Biggs
Date Signature of President of Board of Education

Susan E. Hawkins
Date Signature of Secretary of Board of Education

SCHEDULE OF VIOLATIONS

1. COUNTY CODE/NAME: Clark County	2. DISTRICT CODE/NAME: Casey Westfield C.U.S.D. 4C	3. SITE CODE/NAME:	4. FACILITY CODE/NAME: 1001 Roosevelt Jr. High School		
ITEM I.D. (5)	LOCATION NAME(S) & ROOM NUMBER(S) (6)	TYPE (7)	RULE VIOLATED (8)	DESCRIPTION OF THE PROBLEM (9)	CAUSE (10)
1.	Coat Room 106A Coat Room 107A Coat Room 109A Storage 112A Coat Room 116A Coat Room 202A Coat Room 203A Coat Room 205A Coat Room 206A	g.	185.395	The large coat rooms of the 1928 building are primarily utilized for storage and are not equipped with a fire detection device.	e.
2.	Exterior Concrete Steps (north, east & west exits)	f.	185.370	The exterior concrete steps at these main building entries are not equipped with handrails.	e.
3.	Corridor 200 (east & west stairways)	f.	185.370	The guardrails at the second floor level stair landings do not meet the minimum required 42" height above floor level.	e.
4.	Classroom 106 Classroom 107 Computer Lab 110 Library 111 Secretary 112 Corridor 117	h.	185.370 185.380	Interior glazing at these locations is required to be of proper labeled wireglass in order to meet fire rating and safety rating requirements.	a.
5.	Vestibule 100 Vestibule 101 Vestibule 102	f.	185.370	Interior and exterior doorlites, sidelites and transoms in these vestibule locations are required to be glazed with labeled safety glazing where a fire-rated separation is not required (Safety Glazing Materials Act).	a.
6.	Vestibule 118 Lobby 119	f.	185.370	Trophy or display cases need to be glazed with labeled safety glazing.	a.
7.	Boiler Room 002	h.	185.370	Existing interior boiler room door should be maintained in a closed position.	a.

SCHEDULE OF VIOLATIONS

1. COUNTY CODE/NAME: Clark County	2. DISTRICT CODE/NAME: Casey Westfield C.U.S.D. 4C	3. SITE CODE/NAME:	4. FACILITY CODE/NAME: 1001 Roosevelt Jr. High School		
ITEM I.D. (5)	LOCATION NAME(S) & ROOM NUMBER(S) (6)	TYPE (7)	RULE VIOLATED (8)	DESCRIPTION OF THE PROBLEM (9)	CAUSE (10)
8.	Vestibule 100 (basement access) Janitor Closet 102A Classroom 106 Classroom 107 Computer Lab 110 Library 111 Secretary 112 Classroom 116 Corridor 117 Classroom 201 Classroom 202 Classroom 203 Teacher Workroom 204 Classroom 205 Classroom 206	h.	185.370	Doors at these locations utilize hold-open hardware and other such devices to hold doors in an open position.	a.
9.	Office 113 Classroom 116 Corridor 117	h.	185.390	Existing wood paneling in these rooms does not appear to be coated with a flame retardant coating.	e.
10.	Storage 112A	h.	185.390	The wood framed partition which separates this storage room from the adjacent office has exposed wood studs and does not meet fire rating requirements.	e.
11.	Boiler Room 002 Janitor Closet 102A	c.	185.710	Existing threaded faucets at these locations are not equipped with anti-siphon devices.	e.
12.	Corridor 200	d.	185.510	Existing electrical panel lacks adequate protection from energized power conductors and associated power components.	e.
13.	Entire Building	d.	185.510	Electrical panels and disconnects that are located in rooms and spaces which are accessible to students must be maintained in a locked condition.	a./e.

SCHEDULE OF VIOLATIONS

ITEM I.D. (5)	LOCATION NAME(S) & ROOM NUMBER(S) (6)	TYPE (7)	RULE VIOLATED (8)	DESCRIPTION OF THE PROBLEM (9)	CAUSE (10)
1. COUNTY CODE/NAME: 012 Clark County		2. DISTRICT CODE/NAME: 004C Casey Westfield C.U.S.D. 4C		3. SITE CODE/NAME:	4. FACILITY CODE/NAME: 1001 Roosevelt Jr. High School
14.	Boiler Room 002	b.	185.430	The steam boiler which provides heat to the 1928 portion of the building is 42 years old, and in deteriorated condition. Boiler service personnel have advised maintenance staff that the boiler will need to be replaced within several years.	h.
15.	Telescoping Bleachers	n. Bleachers	185.30 185.830	Existing bleachers and grandstands should be inspected by properly certified personnel to verify needed service/repair work.	i. Inspection
16.	Entire Building	i.	Fed. Reg. 763.909 768.988	Annual and three-year asbestos reinspections need to be performed on this building in accordance with the AHERA regulations.	i. Asbestos
17.	Entire Building	n. HLS Survey	185.320 185.95	The school board requests that health/life safety funding be approved to pay for this 10-year Health/Life Safety Resurvey.	N/A

Instructions for Completing Schedule of Violations

1. **COUNTY CODE/NAME.** Enter the county name and the 3 digit number taken from the *SBN Directory of Illinois Public Schools, Public School Districts and other Education Units*.
2. **DISTRICT CODE/NAME.** Enter district name and the 4-digit number taken from the *SBN Directory of Illinois Public Schools, Public School Districts and other Education Units*.
3. **SITE CODE.** Enter the 3-digit number assigned by the Regional Superintendent.
4. **FACILITY CODE/NAME.** Enter the name of the building or structure and the 3-digit facility number assigned by the Regional Superintendent.
5. **ITEM I.D.** Enter the number to identify the violation found during the inspection.
6. **LOCATION NAME(S) & ROOM NUMBER(S).** Specify the location name(s) and room number(s) where each of the violation(s) is found.
7. **TYPE.** Enter the type code that best describes the problem.

a.	Structural	b.	HVAC	c.	Plumbing
d.	Electrical	e.	Lighting	f.	Means of Egress
g.	Fire Detection	h.	Fire Suppression	i.	Asbestos
j.	School Security	k.	Handicapped Accessibility	l.	Improper Space Use
m.	Energy Conservation	n.	Other – Specify:		

8. **RULE VIOLATED.** Specify the rule number in the code that is applicable to the facility where the violation is found, as stated in Section 180.60. *Example: Fire alarm systems are not functioning properly - specify section 185.395d, section 175.470 or section 918, the applicable rule used when the building was built.*
9. **DESCRIPTION OF VIOLATION.** In a clear and concise manner, describe the violation.
10. **CAUSE.** Enter the code that best describes the probable cause of the problem.

a.	Improper operation or use	b.	Inadequate maintenance	c.	Defective design
d.	Defective materials or workmanship	e.	Required component or system missing	f.	Accidental damage
g.	Vandalism	h.	Worn beyond normal lifetime	i.	Other – Specify:

SCHEDULE OF WORK ITEMS AND ESTIMATED COSTS

FOR ROE USE ONLY	AMENDMENT NUMBER
	AMENDMENT DATE

1. COUNTY CODE/NAME: Clark County		012	2. DISTRICT CODE/NAME: Casey-Westfield C.U.S.D. 4C		004C	3. SITE CODE/NAME:		4. FACILITY CODE/NAME: Roosevelt Jr. High School		1001
ITEM I.D. (5)	ACTION I.D. (6)	PRIORITY CODE (7)	SPECIFICATION(S) (8)	UNITS OF MEASURE (9)	QUANTITY (10)	LABOR CODE (11)	ESTIMATED COST (12)	ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE (13)		
1.	f.	a.	Install heat detectors to these rooms and connect to the building's fire alarm system.	each	9	2	\$ 4,500	9/08		
2.	f.	a.	Install proper wall-mounted and/or floor mounted handrails to these stair locations.	l.f.	92	2	\$ 6,000	9/08		
3.	f.	a.	Provide guardrail extensions at these stair landing locations to provide a 42" minimum guardrail height.	l.f.	10	2	\$ 750	9/08		
4.	b.	b.	Replace the existing glazing at these interior windows, doorlites and sidelites with 1/4" thick fire-rated, safety-rated clear polished wireglass to meet fire rating requirements.	s.f.	67	2	\$ 2,000	9/08		
5.	b.	a.	Replace the existing glazing at interior and exterior doorlites, sidelites and transoms at these vestibule locations with 1/4" thick clear safety tempered glass.	s.f.	90	2	\$ 1,600	9/08		
6.	b.	a.	Replace the plate glass glazing in the trophy/display cases with safety tempered glazing.	s.f.	430	2	\$ 7,300	9/08		
7.	f.	b.	Custodial and maintenance staff should be advised to maintain the interior boiler room door in a closed position.	n/a	n/a	1	\$ 0	9/11		
8.	f.	b.	Remove the door hold-open hardware including wood wedges and associated devices at these door locations.	each	18	1	\$ 50	9/11		
9.	f.	b.	Apply a flame retardant coating to the wood wall paneling to reduce the flame spread rating to 75 or less.	s.f.	600	2	\$ 600	9/11		
10.	f.	b.	Install fire-rated gypsumboard to the wood framed partition at this storage room to provide the required fire-rated separation from the adjacent spaces.	s.f.	110	2	\$ 1,200	9/11		

SCHEDULE OF WORK ITEMS AND ESTIMATED COSTS

FOR ROE USE ONLY	AMENDMENT NUMBER
	AMENDMENT DATE

1. COUNTY CODE/NAME: Clark County		012	2. DISTRICT CODE/NAME: Casey-Westfield C.U.S.D. 4C		004C	3. SITE CODE/NAME:		4. FACILITY CODE/NAME: 1001 Roosevelt Jr. High School	
ITEM I.D. (5)	ACTION I.D. (6)	PRIORITY CODE (7)	SPECIFICATION(S) (8)	UNITS OF MEASURE (9)	QUANTITY (10)	LABOR CODE (11)	ESTIMATED COST (12)	ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE (13)	
11.	c.	b.	Install anti-siphon adaptors to the existing threaded faucets.	each	4	1	\$ 200	9/11	
12.	c.	b.	Install proper coverplates to fully enclose and conceal exposed electrical wiring, bus bar and other energized components of the electrical panel.	each	1	2	\$ 200	9/08	
13.	c.	b.	All electrical panels which are accessible to students need to be maintained locked. Install new locks where such are missing or where keys have been lost.	lump sum	1	1	\$ 100	9/11	
14.	b.	b.	Remove and replace the deteriorated steam heat boiler with a new boiler at the 1928 building.	lump sum	1	2	\$ 95,000	9/11	
15.	c.	b.	Conduct periodic inspections of the telescoping bleachers and grandstands.	lump sum	1	2	\$ 1,200	9/11	
16.	f.	b.	Conduct annual and three year asbestos reinspections in accordance with the AHERA regulations.	lump sum	1	2	\$ 3,000	9/11	
17.	f.	a.	Conduct the 10-Year Health/Life Safety Resurvey of this building.	lump sum	1	2	\$ 4,000	12/06	
							\$ 119,500		
							\$ 11,950		
							\$ 11,950		
							\$ 143,400		

SCHEDULE OF WORK ITEMS AND ESTIMATED COSTS

FOR ROE USE ONLY	AMENDMENT NUMBER
	AMENDMENT DATE

1. COUNTY CODE/NAME: 012 Clark County		2. DISTRICT CODE/NAME: 004C Casey-Westfield C.U.S.D. 4C		3. SITE CODE/NAME:		4. FACILITY CODE/NAME: 1001 Roosevelt Jr. High School		
ITEM I.D. (5)	ACTION I.D. (6)	PRIORITY CODE (7)	SPECIFICATION(S) (8)	UNITS OF MEASURE (9)	QUANTITY (10)	LABOR CODE (11)	ESTIMATED COST (12)	ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE (13)
			Sub-Total Survey/Inspection Estimate (Items 15, 16 & 17)				\$ 8,200	
			Grand Total Health/Life Safety Amendment Estimate				\$ 151,600	
<p>The corrective work identified in this "Schedule of Recommended Work" is general in nature and does not constitute detailed specifications for the implementation of necessary work. Before initiating any of the above identified corrective work, it is recommended that the school district consult the architect for assistance in the preparation of project drawings/specifications, whether that work is to be performed by in-house maintenance personnel or independent construction/service contractors.</p>								

Instructions for Completing Recommended Work Items and Estimated Costs

- 1 **COUNTY CODE/NAME.** Enter the county name and the 3 digit number taken from the *ISBE Directory of Illinois Public Schools, Public School Districts and other Education Units.*
- 2 **DISTRICT CODE/NAME.** Enter district name and the 4-digit number taken from the *ISBE Directory of Illinois Public Schools, Public School Districts and other Education Units.*
- 3 **SITE CODE.** Enter the 3-digit number assigned by the REGIONAL SUPERINTENDENT.
- 4 **FACILITY CODE/NAME.** Enter the name of the building or structure and the 3-digit facility number assigned by the Regional Superintendent.
- 5 **ITEM I.D.** Enter the number to identify the violation found during the inspection.
- 6 **ACTION I.D.** Enter the action code that best describes the nature of the proposed work.

a. Abandon in place	b. Remove	c. Repair
d. Relocate	e. Rebuild	f. Improve

- 7 **PRIORITY CODE.** Enter the priority that best describes the degree of hazard the problem creates:
 - a. Urgent identifies items that present an immediate hazard to the safety of students and reference specific rules in the code that are applicable to the building. These items must be corrected within one year. Examples are structural, egress, fire protection, fire detection.
 - b. Required identifies items that are necessary for a safe environment but present less of an immediate hazard to the safety of students and reference specific rules in the code that are applicable to the building. These items must be corrected within five years.
 - c. Recommended identifies items that do not present any immediate hazard to the students and do not reference any specific rule in the code that are applicable to the building as authorized by ILCS 5/17-2.11. These items are not required by code. Examples of recommended items are: *energy conservation; security; repair of school sidewalks, playgrounds, parking lots, school bus turnarounds; or accessibility.*
- 8 **SPECIFICATIONS.** Provide a statement to fully describe the nature and scope of the required work.
- 9 **UNITS OF MEASURE.** Enter the abbreviated designation which indicates the unit of measure upon which the material cost, labor hours, and crew are based. Examples: C.Y.= Cubic Yard; S.F.= Square Foot; L.F.= Linear Feet; Ea.= Each; Opng.= Opening; Gal.= Gallon.
- 10 **QUANTITY.** Enter the quantity of work to be performed (e.g. square feet to be repaired, cubic yard of earth to move, etc.).
- 11 **LABOR CODE.** Enter the labor code if the labor to perform the work is to be provided by employees of the Board of Education as normal part of their routine employment.

1. District employees will perform work
2. Work will be performed by contractor(s).

- 12 **ESTIMATED COST.** Specify the cost incurred to design and execute the work, including profit and overhead. After totaling all of the items, add the architects/engineers' fees and contingency fees on separate lines resulting in the total amount requested.
- 13 **ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE.** Enter the estimated completion date.

CERTIFICATION OF NEED FOR FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY FUNDS Request for Authorization

This is to certify that:

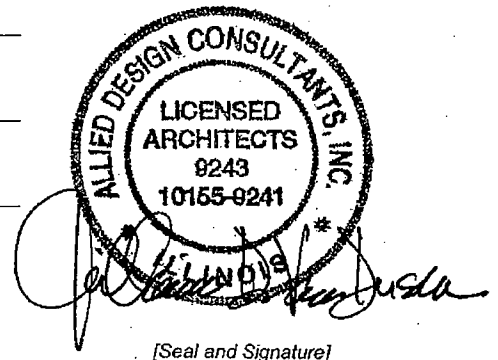
The Casey-Westfield High School, located at 306 East Edgar Street
School Name Street

Casey Illinois, and under the management and control of the Board of Education of
City
School District # C-4, Clark County, was surveyed by me on Sept. 15, 19 & 20, 2006.

- All of the urgent or necessary work as indicated on the attached Form 35-48 is necessary to abate the violations of applicable code requirements and should result in effecting compliance with said requirements within prescribed timelines.
- All other work recommended in the attached Form 35-48, though not required to abate violations of applicable requirements of the Health/Life Safety Code for Public Schools, is recommended for energy conservation, handicapped accessibility, school security, and other repair purposes provided in Section 17-2.11 of the School Code.

The certified estimated cost figures were prepared by me and to the best of my knowledge are true and accurate estimates of the costs to execute the work as specified.

<u>William D. VanDusen</u> <small>Name of Architect/Engineer</small>	<u>Allied Design Consultants, Inc.</u> <small>Name of Firm</small>
<u>(217) 522-3355</u> <small>Phone Number</small>	<u>(217) 522-5570</u> <small>Fax Number</small>
<u>001-009243</u> <small>License Number</small>	<u>11/30/2006</u> <small>Expiration Date</small>
<u>alliedsn@fgi.net</u> <small>Email Address</small>	



[Seal and Signature]

The local Board of Education hereby certifies and assures the State Board of Education:

- a. Based upon the report of the architect referred to above, the district faces total estimated costs of \$ 369,300 to finance the work involved.
- b. The district has \$ _____ available in its operations and maintenance fund and/or fire prevention and safety fund to finance the work.
- c. The district needs to raise \$ _____ in additional revenue through the levy of the Fire Prevention and Safety Tax or issuance of Bonds to finance the recommended work.
- d. Plans and specifications for the work will be submitted to the Regional Superintendent for review and approval.
- e. The work to be financed with Fire Prevention and Safety funds will not commence until the Certificate of Approval of the State Superintendent is received, the detailed plans and specifications have been approved by the regional superintendent and the regional superintendent (or other lawful agency) has issued an appropriate Order to Effect Compliance with the Health/Life Safety Code for public schools (or other lawful order requiring the work to be done).
- f. All work authorized by the District will be executed in conformity with all applicable codes.

<u>David M. Sugar</u> <small>Signature of President of Board of Education</small>	<u>Susan E. Hankins</u> <small>Signature of Secretary of Board of Education</small>
<small>Date</small>	<small>Date</small>

SCHEDULE OF VIOLATIONS

1. COUNTY CODE/NAME: Clark County	2. DISTRICT CODE/NAME: Casey Westfield C.U.S.D. 4C	3. SITE CODE/NAME:	4. FACILITY CODE/NAME: 0001 Casey-Westfield High School		
ITEM I.D. (5)	LOCATION NAME(S) & ROOM NUMBER(S) (6)	TYPE (7)	RULE VIOLATED (8)	DESCRIPTION OF THE PROBLEM (9)	CAUSE (10)
1.	Laundry 120 Technology Office 211	g.	185.395	Room is not equipped with a fire detection device.	e.
2.	Boys Locker Room 117 Stage 122	f.	185.360	Room/space is not equipped with adequate emergency lighting.	e.
3.	Storage 110A Storage 119 Stage 122 Storage 134 Storage 203 Storage 204	f.	185.370	Existing access door is equipped with hasp and padlock locking hardware.	a.
4.	Vestibule 116 Boys Locker Room 117	f.	185.370	Existing exit doors are difficult to operate and are in need of adjustment and repair.	h.
5.	Storage 104D	f.	185.370	Exterior concrete steps at this exterior door are spalled, deteriorated and in need of replacement.	h.
6.	Girls Locker Room 121 Boys Locker Room 126	f.	185.370	At least one of the two exit doors in each room are required to swing in the direction of exiting.	c.
7.	Stair No. 5 Stair No. 6	f.	185.370	Existing stair tread nosings are slick and require the application of non-slip treads or surface treatment.	e.
8.	Shop 103 Locker Room Storage 119 Girls Locker Room 121 Hall 123 (exterior stair) Boys Locker Room 126	f.	185.370	Handrails are required at both sides of each set of stairs.	e.
9.	Stair No. 5 Stair No. 6 Stair No. 9 Stair No. 10	f.	185.370	Guardrailings at these stair locations do not meet the minimum required 42" height above the floor level.	e.

SCHEDULE OF VIOLATIONS

ITEM I.D. (5)	LOCATION NAME(S) & ROOM NUMBER(S) (6)	TYPE (7)	RULE VIOLATED (8)	DESCRIPTION OF THE PROBLEM (9)	CAUSE (10)				
<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;">1. COUNTY CODE/NAME: 012 Clark County</td> <td style="width: 25%;">2. DISTRICT CODE/NAME: 004C Casey Westfield C.U.S.D. 4C</td> <td style="width: 25%;">3. SITE CODE/NAME:</td> <td style="width: 25%;">4. FACILITY CODE/NAME: 0001 Casey-Westfield High School</td> </tr> </table>						1. COUNTY CODE/NAME: 012 Clark County	2. DISTRICT CODE/NAME: 004C Casey Westfield C.U.S.D. 4C	3. SITE CODE/NAME:	4. FACILITY CODE/NAME: 0001 Casey-Westfield High School
1. COUNTY CODE/NAME: 012 Clark County	2. DISTRICT CODE/NAME: 004C Casey Westfield C.U.S.D. 4C	3. SITE CODE/NAME:	4. FACILITY CODE/NAME: 0001 Casey-Westfield High School						
10.	Classroom 101 Office 102 Paint Room 104F Classroom 105 Storage 110A Classroom 111 Laundry 120 Band 124 Office 124A Storage 124B Storage 124D Storage 124E Office 124F Janitor 128 Varsity Locker 130A Weight Room 131 Cafeteria 132 Storage 134 Office 141 Office 144 Office 145 Coach Office 201 Coach Office 202 Teacher Workroom 206 Classroom 209 Classroom 210 Technology Office 211 Classroom 212	h.	185.370 185.380	Interior glazing at these locations is required to be of proper labeled wireglass in order to meet fire rating and safety rating requirements.	a.				
11.	Corridor 107 Band 124 Corridor 127 Corridor 136	f.	185.370	Trophy and display cases need to be glazed with labeled safety glazing.	a.				
12.	Kitchen 133	h.	185.460	Existing exhaust hood at the gas range location is not equipped with an automatic fire suppression system.	e.				

SCHEDULE OF VIOLATIONS

1. COUNTY CODE/NAME: Clark County	012	2. DISTRICT CODE/NAME: Casey Westfield C.U.S.D. 4C	004C	3. SITE CODE/NAME:	4. FACILITY CODE/NAME: 0001 Casey-Westfield High School
ITEM I.D. (5)	LOCATION NAME(S) & ROOM NUMBER(S) (6)	TYPE (7)	RULE VIOLATED (8)	DESCRIPTION OF THE PROBLEM (9)	CAUSE (10)
13.	Shop 103 Locker Room Vestibule 116 Girls Locker Room 121 Stage 122 Band 124 Varsity Locker Room 130A Weight Room 131 Maintenance Room 148 Coach Office 201 Coach Office 202 Teacher Workroom 206 Classroom 210	h.	185.370 185.380	The doors which access these rooms are not equipped with automatic door closers.	e.
14.	Storage Rooms 101A, 103A, 104A, 105A, 133A, 134, 203, 204 and 208A	h.	185.370 185.380	The doors which access these spaces are not equipped with automatic door closers.	e.
15.	Weight Room 131 Cafeteria 132 Office 144 Maintenance Room 148 Classroom 210 (east door) Technology Office 211	h.	185.370	Doors at these locations utilize hold-open hardware or other such devices to hold doors in an open position.	a.
16.	Stage 122 Kitchen 133	h.	185.370	Permanently deactivate the hold-open feature which is installed on the existing door closer.	a.
17.	Boys Restroom 109 Storage 110A Girls Restroom 112 Girls Restroom 113	h.	185.390	The original plaster ceilings at these rooms have been removed, exposing the wood attic framing and the wood grandstand framing. These rooms therefore require the installation of a fire-rated ceiling.	e.
18.	Gymnasium Corridor 127	h.	185.390	There are no fire doors to isolate the gymnasium from the main exit Corridor 135. As it currently exists, exiting from Corridor 135 requires occupants to pass through the gymnasium space to reach exterior exit doors. Two sets of fire doors need to be installed at the junction of the Gymnasium Corridor 127 and Corridor 135.	e.

SCHEDULE OF VIOLATIONS

ITEM I.D. (5)	LOCATION NAME(S) & ROOM NUMBER(S) (6)	TYPE (7)	RULE VIOLATED (8)	DESCRIPTION OF THE PROBLEM (9)	CAUSE (10)
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: small;"> 1. COUNTY CODE/NAME: 012 Clark County 2. DISTRICT CODE/NAME: 004C Casey Westfield C.U.S.D. 4C 3. SITE CODE/NAME: 4. FACILITY CODE/NAME: 0001 Casey-Westfield High School </div>					
19.	Stair No. 5 Stair No. 6 Corridor 107 Gymnasium Storage 114A Gymnasium Storage 114B Kitchen 133 Boiler Room 149	h.	185.390	The existing doors which access these spaces do not meet the fire separation requirements.	e.
20.	Kitchen 133	h.	185.390	Existing metal coiling doors at the kitchen serving area and dish return counter are not fire-rated.	e.
21.	Shop 103 Janitor Closet 128 Maintenance Room 148 Boiler Room 149 Storage Room 207	c.	185.710	Existing threaded faucets at these locations are not equipped with anti-siphon devices.	e.
22.	Storage 203	d.	185.510	Existing electrical panel cover has been temporarily removed, exposing energized power conductors, bus bar and associated electrical power components.	e.
23.	Entire Building	d.	185.510	Electrical panels and disconnects that are located in rooms and spaces which are accessible to students must be maintained in a locked condition.	a./e.
24.	Bleachers/Grandstands	n. Bleachers	185.30 185.830	Existing bleachers and grandstands should be inspected by properly certified/trained personnel to verify needed service/repair work.	i. Inspection

SCHEDULE OF VIOLATIONS

1. COUNTY CODE/NAME: Clark County	2. DISTRICT CODE/NAME: Casey Westfield C.U.S.D. 4C	3. SITE CODE/NAME:	4. FACILITY CODE/NAME: 0001 Casey-Westfield High School		
ITEM I.D. (5)	LOCATION NAME(S) & ROOM NUMBER(S) (6)	TYPE (7)	RULE VIOLATED (8)	DESCRIPTION OF THE PROBLEM (9)	CAUSE (10)
25.	Roofing Repairs & Replacement	a.	185.390	The existing single-ply ballasted EPDM roofing at the Industrial Arts wing (Roof Area "A"), the Industrial Arts breezeway (Roof Area "B") and the stage (Roof Area "D") are all in excess of 20 years in age and have experienced ongoing leakage due to brittle flashings, seam deterioration and membrane shrinkage. Numerous repairs have been done to these roof areas over the years, and it is recommended that the roofing at these areas be replaced. At the Gymnasium building (Roof Area "C"), the existing single-ply fully-adhered EPDM roofing membrane remains in stable condition, however the membrane seams need to be resealed. This roof area has also experienced some leakage in the past few years as a result of pitting of the membrane. This is believed to be the result of defects in the manufacturing process of the early generation EPDM membrane by Versi Gard, which is no longer in the EPDM membrane manufacturing business. The roofing warranty on this roof area has long since expired. Roofing repairs are recommended for Roof Area "C".	h.
26.	Entire Building	i.	Fed. Reg. 763.909 768.988	Annual and three-year asbestos reinspections need to be performed on this building in accordance with the AHERA regulations.	i. Asbestos
27.	Entire Building	n. HLS Survey	185.95	The school board requests that health/life safety funding be approved to pay for this 10-year Health/Life Safety Resurvey. <i>This 10-Year Health/Life Safety Resurvey addresses the ISBE building code deficiencies in the 1927 and 1958 sections of the Casey-Westfield High School, and does not include any of the code deficiencies of the 1917 building section which was condemned and vacated in March 2006. The 1917 building section will be demolished and a new addition constructed in its place. Students are being housed in temporary modular classroom buildings until the new building addition is completed.</i>	N/A

Instructions for Completing Schedule of Violations

1. **COUNTY CODE/NAME.** Enter the county name and the 3 digit number taken from the *ISBN Directory of Illinois Public Schools, Public School Districts and other Education Units*.
2. **DISTRICT CODE/NAME.** Enter district name and the 4-digit number taken from the *ISBN Directory of Illinois Public Schools, Public School Districts and other Education Units*.
3. **SITE CODE.** Enter the 3-digit number assigned by the Regional Superintendent.
4. **FACILITY CODE/NAME.** Enter the name of the building or structure and the 3-digit facility number assigned by the Regional Superintendent.
5. **ITEM I.D.** Enter the number to identify the violation found during the inspection.
6. **LOCATION NAME(S) & ROOM NUMBER(S).** Specify the location name(s) and room number(s) where each of the violation(s) is found.
7. **TYPE.** Enter the type code that best describes the problem.

a.	Structural	b.	HVAC	c.	Plumbing
d.	Electrical	e.	Lighting	f.	Means of Egress
g.	Fire Detection	h.	Fire Suppression	i.	Asbestos
j.	School Security	k.	Handicapped Accessibility	l.	Improper Space Use
m.	Energy Conservation	n.	Other – Specify:		

8. **RULE VIOLATED.** Specify the rule number in the code that is applicable to the facility where the violation is found, as stated in Section 180.60. *Example: Fire alarm systems are not functioning properly - specify section 185.395d, section 175.470 or section 918, the applicable rule used when the building was built.*
9. **DESCRIPTION OF VIOLATION.** In a clear and concise manner, describe the violation.
10. **CAUSE.** Enter the code that best describes the probable cause of the problem.

a.	Improper operation or use	b.	Inadequate maintenance	c.	Defective design
d.	Defective materials or workmanship	e.	Required component or system missing	f.	Accidental damage
g.	Vandalism	h.	Worn beyond normal lifetime	i.	Other – Specify:

SCHEDULE OF WORK ITEMS AND ESTIMATED COSTS

FOR ROE USE ONLY	AMENDMENT NUMBER AMENDMENT DATE
---------------------------	--

1. COUNTY CODE/NAME: Clark County		012	2. DISTRICT CODE/NAME: Casey-Westfield C.U.S.D. 4C		004C	3. SITE CODE/NAME:		4. FACILITY CODE/NAME: Casey-Westfield High School			0001
ITEM I.D. (5)	ACTION I.D. (6)	PRIORITY CODE (7)	SPECIFICATION(S) (8)	UNITS OF MEASURE (9)	QUANTITY (10)	LABOR CODE (11)	ESTIMATED COST (12)	ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE (13)			
1.	f.	a.	Install a heat detector to this room and connect it to the building's fire alarm system.	each	2	2	\$ 1,000	9/08			
2.	f.	a.	Install battery-operated emergency light fixtures to each of these rooms/spaces to illuminate the exit doors and pathways.	each	3	2	\$ 1,200	9/08			
3.	b.	a.	Remove the hasp and padlock assembly and install a proper lockset.	each	6	2	\$ 900	9/08			
4.	c.	a.	Repair and readjust doors and/or hardware for proper operation and ease of operation.	each	2	2	\$ 600	9/08			
5.	b.	a.	Demolish and remove the deteriorated concrete steps and replace with proper concrete steps, handrails, abrasive nosings and associated components.	each	1	2	\$ 1,200	9/08			
6.	d.	a.	Reverse the door and frame installation at these doors so that the doors swing in the direction of exit travel.	each	2	2	\$ 1,800	9/08			
7.	c.	a.	Install self-adhering non-slip nosing strips to the existing stair tread nosing.	l.f.	50	1	\$ 300	9/08			
8.	f.	a.	Install proper wall mounted and/or floor mounted handrails to these stair locations.	l.f.	60	2	\$ 3,800	9/08			
9.	f.	a.	Provide guardrail extensions at these stair landing locations to provide a 42" minimum guardrail height.	l.f.	24	2	\$ 1,800	9/08			
10.	b.	b.	Replace the existing glazing at these interior windows, doorlites and/or sidelites with 1/4" thick fire-rated, safety-rated clear polished wireglass to meet fire rating requirements.	s.f.	342	2	\$ 10,200	9/11			

SCHEDULE OF WORK ITEMS AND ESTIMATED COSTS

FOR ROE USE ONLY	AMENDMENT NUMBER AMENDMENT DATE
---------------------------	--

ITEM I.D. (5)	ACTION I.D. (6)	PRIORITY CODE (7)	SPECIFICATION(S) (8)	UNITS OF MEASURE (9)	QUANTITY (10)	LABOR CODE (11)	ESTIMATED COST (12)	ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE (13)
1. COUNTY CODE/NAME: 012 Clark County		2. DISTRICT CODE/NAME: 004C Casey-Westfield C.U.S.D. 4C		3. SITE CODE/NAME:		4. FACILITY CODE/NAME: 0001 Casey-Westfield High School		
11.	b.	a.	Replace the plate glass glazing in the trophy/display cases with safety tempered glazing.	s.f.	476	2	\$ 8,100	9/08
12.	f.	b.	Install an automatic fire suppression system to the existing range hood.	lump sum	1	2	\$ 7,000	9/11
13.	f.	b.	Install a door closer to each door location.	each	13	2	\$ 1,950	9/11
14.	f.	b.	In lieu of installing door closers to these doors, staff should be advised to maintain the doors to these rooms closed and locked when these spaces are not being accessed.	n/a	n/a	1	\$ 0	9/08
15.	f.	b.	Remove door hold-open hardware, including wood wedges and associated devices at these locations. These doors (and any other doors which are equipped with door closers) must be maintained in a closed condition.	each	multiple	1	\$ 150	9/11
16.	c.	b.	Permanently deactivate the hold-open feature which is installed on the existing door closer at these locations.	each	2	1	\$ 100	9/11
17.	c.	b.	Install a fire-rated suspended acoustical tile ceiling and grid system to these locations.	s.f.	650	2	\$ 3,300	9/11
18.	f.	b.	Install fire-rated door/frame/hardware assembly with four exit doors, and associated wall construction to provide a proper fire-rated separation between the gymnasium and Corridor 135.	lump sum	1	2	\$ 18,000	9/11
19.	b.	b.	Remove the existing non-fire-rated doors and frames and install new hollow metal fire-rated door/frame/hardware assemblies.	door	26	2	\$ 64,000	9/11

SCHEDULE OF WORK ITEMS AND ESTIMATED COSTS

FOR ROE USE ONLY	AMENDMENT NUMBER
	AMENDMENT DATE

1. COUNTY CODE/NAME: 012 Clark County		2. DISTRICT CODE/NAME: 004C Casey-Westfield C.U.S.D. 4C		3. SITE CODE/NAME:		4. FACILITY CODE/NAME: 0001 Casey-Westfield High School		
ITEM I.D. (5)	ACTION I.D. (6)	PRIORITY CODE (7)	SPECIFICATION(S) (8)	UNITS OF MEASURE (9)	QUANTITY (10)	LABOR CODE (11)	ESTIMATED COST (12)	ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE (13)
20.	e.	b.	Remove the existing non-fire-rated metal coiling door and frame assembly at the kitchen serving area and dish return counter, and install new fire-rated door and frame assemblies. The new coiling doors shall be interlocked with a new kitchen fire detector which will automatically close the coiling doors upon actuation of the kitchen fire detector.	s.f.	128	2	\$ 15,000	9/11
21.	c.	b.	Install anti-siphon adaptors to the existing threaded faucets.	each	10	1	\$ 500	9/11
22.	c.	b.	Reinstall the electrical panel cover to fully conceal/enclose all energized power conductors, bus bar and associated electrical power components.	each	1	1	\$ 0	11/06
23.	c.	b.	All electrical panels which are accessible to students need to be maintained locked. Install new locks where such are missing or where keys have been lost.	lump sum	1	1	\$ 200	9/11
24.	c.	b.	Conduct periodic inspections of the interior and exterior bleachers/grandstands.	lump sum	1	2	\$ 4,000	9/11
25.	c.	b.	Implement roofing seam repair work.	l.f.	2,000	2	\$ 18,000	9/11
			Implement roofing replacement work.	s.f.	13,700	2	\$ 137,000	9/11
26.	f.	b.	Conduct annual and three year asbestos reinspections in accordance with the AHERA regulations.	lump sum	1	2	\$ 5,000	9/11
27.	f.	a.	Conduct the 10-Year Health/Life Safety Resurvey of this building.	lump sum	1	2	\$ 5,000	12/06

SCHEDULE OF WORK ITEMS AND ESTIMATED COSTS

FOR ROE USE ONLY	AMENDMENT NUMBER
	AMENDMENT DATE

1. COUNTY CODE/NAME: 012 Clark County		2. DISTRICT CODE/NAME: 004C Casey-Westfield C.U.S.D. 4C		3. SITE CODE/NAME:		4. FACILITY CODE/NAME: 0001 Casey-Westfield High School			
ITEM I.D. (5)	ACTION I.D. (6)	PRIORITY CODE (7)	SPECIFICATION(S) (8)	UNITS OF MEASURE (9)	QUANTITY (10)	LABOR CODE (11)	ESTIMATED COST (12)	ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE (13)	
			Sub-Total Construction Cost Estimate (+) 10% Contingency (+) 10% A/E Fees Total Construction Cost Estimate				\$ 296,100 \$ 29,600 \$ 29,600 \$ 355,300		
			Sub-Total Survey/Inspection Estimate (Items 24, 26 & 27)				\$ 14,000		
			Grand Total Health/Life Safety Amendment Estimate				\$ 369,300		
			The corrective work identified in this "Schedule of Recommended Work" is general in nature and does not constitute detailed specifications for the implementation of necessary work. Before initiating any of the above identified corrective work, it is recommended that the school district consult the architect for assistance in the preparation of project drawings/specifications, whether that work is to be performed by in-house maintenance personnel or independent construction/service contractors.						

Instructions for Completing Recommended Work Items and Estimated Costs

- 1 **COUNTY CODE/NAME.** Enter the county name and the 3 digit number taken from the *ISBE Directory of Illinois Public Schools, Public School Districts and other Education Units.*
- 2 **DISTRICT CODE/NAME.** Enter district name and the 4-digit number taken from the *ISBE Directory of Illinois Public Schools, Public School Districts and other Education Units.*
- 3 **SITE CODE.** Enter the 3-digit number assigned by the REGIONAL SUPERINTENDENT.
- 4 **FACILITY CODE/NAME.** Enter the name of the building or structure and the 3-digit facility number assigned by the Regional Superintendent.
- 5 **ITEM I.D.** Enter the number to identify the violation found during the inspection.
- 6 **ACTION I.D.** Enter the action code that best describes the nature of the proposed work.

a. Abandon in place	b. Remove	c. Repair
d. Relocate	e. Rebuild	f. Improve

- 7 **PRIORITY CODE.** Enter the priority that best describes the degree of hazard the problem creates:
 - a. Urgent identifies items that present an immediate hazard to the safety of students and reference specific rules in the code that are applicable to the building. These items must be corrected within one year. Examples are structural, egress, fire protection, fire detection.
 - b. Required identifies items that are necessary for a safe environment but present less of an immediate hazard to the safety of students and reference specific rules in the code that are applicable to the building. These items must be corrected within five years.
 - c. Recommended identifies items that do not present any immediate hazard to the students and do not reference any specific rule in the code that are applicable to the building as authorized by ILCS 5/17-2.11. These items are not required by code. Examples of recommended items are: *energy conservation; security; repair of school sidewalks, playgrounds, parking lots, school bus turnarounds; or accessibility.*
- 8 **SPECIFICATIONS.** Provide a statement to fully describe the nature and scope of the required work.
- 9 **UNITS OF MEASURE.** Enter the abbreviated designation which indicates the unit of measure upon which the material cost, labor hours, and crew are based. Examples: C.Y.= Cubic Yard; S.F.= Square Foot; L.F.= Linear Feet; Ea.= Each; Opng.= Opening; Gal.= Gallon.
- 10 **QUANTITY.** Enter the quantity of work to be performed (e.g. square feet to be repaired, cubic yard of earth to move, etc.).
- 11 **LABOR CODE.** Enter the labor code if the labor to perform the work is to be provided by employees of the Board of Education as normal part of their routine employment.

1. District employees will perform work
2. Work will be performed by contractor(s).

- 12 **ESTIMATED COST.** Specify the cost incurred to design and execute the work, including profit and overhead. After totaling all of the items, add the architects/engineers' fees and contingency fees on separate lines resulting in the total amount requested.
- 13 **ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE.** Enter the estimated completion date.

CERTIFICATION OF NEED FOR FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY FUNDS Request for Authorization

This is to certify that:

The Turner Arts Hall School, located at 306 East Edgar Street
School Name Street

Casey Illinois, and under the management and control of the Board of Education of
School District # C-4 Clark County, was surveyed by me on September 15 & 19, 2006

- All of the urgent or necessary work as indicated on the attached Form 35-48 is necessary to abate the violations of applicable code requirements and should result in effecting compliance with said requirements within prescribed timelines.
- All other work recommended in the attached Form 35-48, though not required to abate violations of applicable requirements of the Health/Life Safety Code for Public Schools, is recommended for energy conservation, handicapped accessibility, school security, and other repair purposes provided in Section 17-2.11 of the School Code.

The certified estimated cost figures were prepared by me and to the best of my knowledge are true and accurate estimates of the costs to execute the work as specified.

William D. VanDusen
Name of Architect/Engineer

Allied Design Consultants, Inc.
Name of Firm

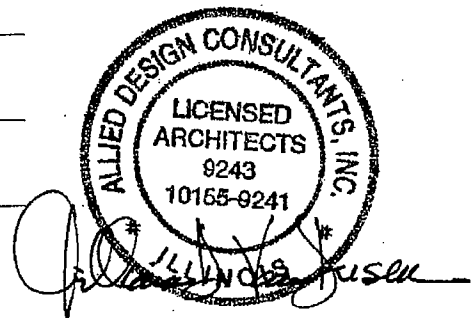
(217) 522-3355
Phone Number

(217) 522-5570
Fax Number

001-009243
License Number

11/30/2006
Expiration Date

alliedsn@fgi.net
Email Address



[Seal and Signature]

The local Board of Education hereby certifies and assures the State Board of Education:

- a. Based upon the report of the architect referred to above, the district faces total estimated costs of \$ 57,300 to finance the work involved.
- b. The district has \$ _____ available in its or operations and maintenance fund and/or fire prevention and safety fund to finance the work.
- c. The district needs to raise \$ _____ in additional revenue through the levy of the Fire Prevention and Safety Tax or issuance of Bonds to finance the recommended work.
- d. Plans and specifications for the work will be submitted to the Regional Superintendent for review and approval.
- e. The work to be financed with Fire Prevention and Safety funds will not commence until the Certificate of Approval of the State Superintendent is received, the detailed plans and specifications have been approved by the regional superintendent and the regional superintendent (or other lawful agency) has issued an appropriate Order to Effect Compliance with the Health/Life Safety Code for public schools (or other lawful order requiring the work to be done).
- f. All work authorized by the District will be executed in conformity with all applicable codes.

David L. Briggs
Date Signature of President of Board of Education

Susan E. Hawks
Date Signature of Secretary of Board of Education

SCHEDULE OF VIOLATIONS

ITEM I.D. (5)	LOCATION NAME(S) & ROOM NUMBER(S) (6)	TYPE (7)	RULE VIOLATED (8)	DESCRIPTION OF THE PROBLEM (9)	CAUSE (10)
1. COUNTY CODE/NAME: 012 Clark County		2. DISTRICT CODE/NAME: 004C Casey Westfield C.U.S.D. 4C		3. SITE CODE/NAME:	4. FACILITY CODE/NAME: 0001 Turner Arts Hall
1.	Stage 103 Dressing Room 106 Art Room 111 Art Kiln/ Storage Room 112	g.	185.395	Room/space is not equipped with a fire detection device.	e.
2.	Corridor 101 Auditorium 102 Stage 103	f.	185.360	Room/space is not equipped with adequate emergency lighting.	e.
3.	Stage Storage 104	f.	185.370	Interior and exterior exit doors at this room are equipped with hasp and padlock locking hardware.	a.
4.	Stage 103 Access Steps	f.	185.370	Interior stair tread nosings are slick and require the application of non-slip treads or surface treatment.	e.
5.	Boiler Room 108 Classroom 110	f.	185.370	Handrails are required both sides of the exterior concrete steps.	e.
6.	Lobby 100 Boiler Room 108	f.	185.370	Existing exterior concrete steps at these building exits are spalled, deteriorated and in need of replacement.	h.
7.	Lobby 100	f.	185.370	Exterior doorlites are required to be glazed with labeled safety glazing where a fire-rated separation is not required (Safety Glazing Materials Act).	a.
8.	Lobby 100	f.	185.370	Trophy or display cases need to be glazed with labeled safety glazing.	a.
9.	Corridor 101 Auditorium 102 Stage 103 Foods Lab 109 Art Room 111	h.	185.370 185.380	Interior glazing at these locations is required to be of proper labeled wireglass in order to meet fire rating and safety rating requirements.	a.
10.	Boiler Room 108	h.	185.390	Interior door at boiler room is required to swing into the boiler room.	a.

SCHEDULE OF VIOLATIONS

ITEM I.D. (5)	LOCATION NAME(S) & ROOM NUMBER(S) (6)	TYPE (7)	RULE VIOLATED (8)	DESCRIPTION OF THE PROBLEM (9)	CAUSE (10)
1. COUNTY CODE/NAME: 012 Clark County		2. DISTRICT CODE/NAME: 004C Casey Westfield C.U.S.D. 4C		3. SITE CODE/NAME:	4. FACILITY CODE/NAME: 0001 Turner Arts Hall
11.	Stage 103 Art Room 111	h.	185.395	One additional fire extinguisher is required at the stage. The art room has no fire extinguishers.	e.
12.	Stage 103 Dressing Room 105 Dressing Room 106 Boiler Room 108 Foods Lab 109 Art Room 111	h.	185.370 185.380	The doors which access these spaces are not equipped with automatic door closers.	e.
13.	Auditorium 102 Storage 104 Dressing Room 106	h.	185.370 185.380	Existing door closers are broken and inoperable.	e.
14.	Classroom 110	h.	185.390	The wood door & frame assembly which separates this classroom from the adjacent Foods Lab 109 is not fire-rated, nor is it properly glazed.	e.
15.	Storage Room 107	c.	185.710	Existing threaded faucets in this room are not equipped with anti-siphon devices.	e.
16.	Womens Restroom 113 Mens Restroom 115	c.	185.710	There are an inadequate number of lavatories, water closets and urinals to accommodate the occupant capacity of the auditorium (296 seating capacity).	e.
17.	Art Kiln/Storage Room 112	b.	185.460 185.488	There is no exhaust fan or hood to exhaust the heat and fumes from the art kiln.	e.
18.	Art Kiln/Storage Room 112	h.	185.460 185.488	The placement of the electric kiln requires a minimum clearance of 1'-6" from existing walls, furniture, storage, etc.	a.
19.	Stage 103	d.	185.510	Existing electrical panel lacks adequate protection from energized power conductors, bus bar and associated electrical components.	e.
20.	Entire Building	d.	185.510	Electrical panels and disconnects that are located in rooms and spaces which are accessible to students must be maintained in a locked condition.	a./e.

SCHEDULE OF VIOLATIONS

ITEM I.D. (5)	LOCATION NAME(S) & ROOM NUMBER(S) (6)	TYPE (7)	RULE VIOLATED (8)	DESCRIPTION OF THE PROBLEM (9)	CAUSE (10)
1. COUNTY CODE/NAME: 012 Clark County		2. DISTRICT CODE/NAME: 004C Casey Westfield C.U.S.D. 4C		3. SITE CODE/NAME:	4. FACILITY CODE/NAME: 0001 Turner Arts Hall
21.	Womens Restroom 113 Mens Restroom 115	k.	185.30	There are no mens or womens handicapped accessible restrooms in this building.	i. Handi. Access
22.	Entire Building	i.	Fed. Reg. 763.909 768.988	Annual and three-year asbestos reinspections need to be performed on this building in accordance with the AHERA regulations.	i. Asbestos
23.	Entire Building	n. HLS Survey	185.95	The school board requests that health/life safety funding be approved to pay for this 10-year Health/Life Safety Resurvey.	N/A

Instructions for Completing Schedule of Violations

1. **COUNTY CODE/NAME.** Enter the county name and the 3 digit number taken from the *ISBN Directory of Illinois Public Schools, Public School Districts and other Education Units*.
2. **DISTRICT CODE/NAME.** Enter district name and the 4-digit number taken from the *ISBN Directory of Illinois Public Schools, Public School Districts and other Education Units*.
3. **SITE CODE.** Enter the 3-digit number assigned by the Regional Superintendent.
4. **FACILITY CODE/NAME.** Enter the name of the building or structure and the 3-digit facility number assigned by the Regional Superintendent.
5. **ITEM I.D.** Enter the number to identify the violation found during the inspection.
6. **LOCATION NAME(S) & ROOM NUMBER(S).** Specify the location name(s) and room number(s) where each of the violation(s) is found.
7. **TYPE.** Enter the type code that best describes the problem.

a.	Structural	b.	HVAC	c.	Plumbing
d.	Electrical	e.	Lighting	f.	Means of Egress
g.	Fire Detection	h.	Fire Suppression	i.	Asbestos
j.	School Security	k.	Handicapped Accessibility	l.	Improper Space Use
m.	Energy Conservation	n.	Other – Specify:		

8. **RULE VIOLATED.** Specify the rule number in the code that is applicable to the facility where the violation is found, as stated in Section 180.60. *Example: Fire alarm systems are not functioning properly - specify section 185.395d, section 175.470 or section 918, the applicable rule used when the building was built.*
9. **DESCRIPTION OF VIOLATION.** In a clear and concise manner, describe the violation.
10. **CAUSE.** Enter the code that best describes the probable cause of the problem.

a.	Improper operation or use	b.	Inadequate maintenance	c.	Defective design
d.	Defective materials or workmanship	e.	Required component or system missing	f.	Accidental damage
g.	Vandalism	h.	Worn beyond normal lifetime	i.	Other – Specify:

SCHEDULE OF WORK ITEMS AND ESTIMATED COSTS

FOR ROE USE ONLY	AMENDMENT NUMBER AMENDMENT DATE
---------------------------	--

ITEM I.D. (5)	ACTION I.D. (6)	PRIORITY CODE (7)	SPECIFICATION(S) (8)	UNITS OF MEASURE (9)	QUANTITY (10)	LABOR CODE (11)	ESTIMATED COST (12)	ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE (13)	
1. COUNTY CODE/NAME: 012 Clark County			2. DISTRICT CODE/NAME: 004C Casey-Westfield C.U.S.D. 4C		3. SITE CODE/NAME:		4. FACILITY CODE/NAME: 0001 Turner Arts Hall		
1.	f.	a.	Install a heat detector to each of these rooms and connect it to the building's fire alarm system.	each	5	2	\$ 2,500	9/08	
2.	f.	a.	Install battery-operated emergency light fixtures to each of these rooms/spaces to illuminate the exit doors and pathways.	each	4	2	\$ 2,200	9/08	
3.	b.	a.	Remove the existing hasp and padlock assemblies and install proper locksets.	each	2	2	\$ 300	9/08	
4.	c.	a.	Install self adhering non-slip nosing strips to the existing stair tread nosings.	l.f.	32	1	\$ 150	9/08	
5.	f.	a.	Install proper wall-mounted and/or floor-mounted handrails to these stair locations.	l.f.	24	2	\$ 1,800	9/08	
6.	b.	a.	Demolish and remove the deteriorated exterior concrete steps and replace with new concrete steps, handrails, abrasive nosings and associated components.	lump sum	1	2	\$ 8,500	9/08	
7.	b.	a.	Replace the existing glazing at doorlites of the exterior exit doors with safety tempered glazing.	s.f.	6	2	\$ 250	9/08	
8.	b.	a.	Replace the plate glass glazing in the trophy/display cases with safety tempered glazing.	s.f.	48	2	\$ 800	9/08	
9.	b.	b.	Replace the existing glazing at these interior windows and doorlites with 1/4" thick fire-rated, safety-rated clear polished wireglass to meet fire rating requirements.	s.f.	27	2	\$ 800	9/11	
10.	c.	b.	Reverse the door swing of the interior boiler room door so that the door swings into the boiler room.	lump sum	1	2	\$ 2,600	9/11	

SCHEDULE OF WORK ITEMS AND ESTIMATED COSTS

FOR ROE USE ONLY	AMENDMENT NUMBER AMENDMENT DATE
---------------------------	--

ITEM I.D. (5)	ACTION I.D. (6)	PRIORITY CODE (7)	SPECIFICATION(S) (8)	UNITS OF MEASURE (9)	QUANTITY (10)	LABOR CODE (11)	ESTIMATED COST (12)	ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE (13)	
1. COUNTY CODE/NAME: 012 Clark County			2. DISTRICT CODE/NAME: 004C Casey-Westfield C.U.S.D. 4C		3. SITE CODE/NAME:		4. FACILITY CODE/NAME: 0001 Turner Arts Hall		
11.	f.	b.	Install one additional portable fire extinguisher to the auditorium and a portable fire extinguisher to the art room.	each	2	2	\$ 250	9/11	
12.	f.	b.	Install a door closer to each door location.	each	6	2	\$ 900	9/11	
13.	f.	b.	Replace broken door closers with new door closers.	each	3	2	\$ 450	9/11	
14.	f.	b.	Install a fire-rated door & frame assembly between the existing Classroom 110 and the adjacent Foods Lab 109.	door	2	2	\$ 3,000	9/11	
15.	c.	b.	Install anti-siphon adaptors to the existing threaded faucets.	each	2	1	\$ 100	9/11	
16.	f.	c.	Any significant renovation work to this building will automatically require the construction of additional restroom capacity for both mens and womens restrooms. The actual number of lavatories, water closets and urinals would be based upon the IDPH code requirements for maximum building occupancy.	n/a	n/a	n/a	\$ 0	n/a	
17.	f.	b.	Install a proper exhaust hood, exhaust fan, fresh air intake and exhaust ductwork and associated electrical work to service the existing kiln.	lump sum	1	2	\$ 2,000	9/11	
18.	d.	b.	The exact placement of the kiln in relationship to surrounding walls, furniture or storage articles shall be no closer than 1'-6".	n/a	n/a	1	\$ 0	9/11	
19.	c.	b.	Install coverplates or replacement breakers in the open gaps and open knock-outs of the electrical panel to cover any exposed conductors, bus bar, etc.	lump sum	1	2	\$ 100	9/11	

SCHEDULE OF WORK ITEMS AND ESTIMATED COSTS

FOR ROE USE ONLY	AMENDMENT NUMBER
	AMENDMENT DATE

1. COUNTY CODE/NAME: 012 Clark County		2. DISTRICT CODE/NAME: 004C Casey-Westfield C.U.S.D. 4C		3. SITE CODE/NAME:		4. FACILITY CODE/NAME: 0001 Turner Arts Hall		
ITEM I.D. (5)	ACTION I.D. (6)	PRIORITY CODE (7)	SPECIFICATION(S) (8)	UNITS OF MEASURE (9)	QUANTITY (10)	LABOR CODE (11)	ESTIMATED COST (12)	ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE (13)
20.	c.	b.	All electrical panels which are accessible to students need to be maintained locked. Install new locks where such are missing or where keys have been lost.	lump sum	1	1	\$ 100	9/11
21.	e.	b.	Make necessary modifications to the existing restrooms to provide handicapped accessibility (fixtures, clearances, etc.).	lump sum	1	2	\$ 16,000	9/11
22.	f.	b.	Conduct annual and three year asbestos reinspections in accordance with the AHERA regulations.	lump sum	1	2	\$ 2,500	9/11
23.	f.	a.	Conduct the 10-Year Health/Life Safety Resurvey of this building.	lump sum	1	2	\$ 3,500	12/06
							Sub-Total Construction Cost Estimate	
							(+) 10% Contingency	\$ 4,250
							(+) 10% A/E Fees	\$ 4,250
							Total Construction Cost Estimate	\$ 51,300
							Sub-Total Survey/Inspection Estimate	
							(Items 22 & 23)	\$ 6,000
							Grand Total Health/Life Safety Amendment Estimate	\$ 57,300

SCHEDULE OF WORK ITEMS AND ESTIMATED COSTS

FOR ROE USE ONLY	AMENDMENT NUMBER
	AMENDMENT DATE

1. COUNTY CODE/NAME: 012 Clark County		2. DISTRICT CODE/NAME: 004C Casey-Westfield C.U.S.D. 4C		3. SITE CODE/NAME:		4. FACILITY CODE/NAME: 0001 Turner Arts Hall		
ITEM I.D. (5)	ACTION I.D. (6)	PRIORITY CODE (7)	SPECIFICATION(S) (8)	UNITS OF MEASURE (9)	QUANTITY (10)	LABOR CODE (11)	ESTIMATED COST (12)	ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE (13)
			<p>The corrective work identified in this "Schedule of Recommended Work" is general in nature and does not constitute detailed specifications for the implementation of necessary work. Before initiating any of the above identified corrective work, it is recommended that the school district consult the architect for assistance in the preparation of project drawings/specifications, whether that work is to be performed by in-house maintenance personnel or independent construction/service contractors.</p>					

Instructions for Completing Recommended Work Items and Estimated Costs

- 1 **COUNTY CODE/NAME.** Enter the county name and the 3 digit number taken from the *ISBE Directory of Illinois Public Schools, Public School Districts and other Education Units.*
- 2 **DISTRICT CODE/NAME.** Enter district name and the 4-digit number taken from the *ISBE Directory of Illinois Public Schools, Public School Districts and other Education Units.*
- 3 **SITE CODE.** Enter the 3-digit number assigned by the REGIONAL SUPERINTENDENT.
- 4 **FACILITY CODE/NAME.** Enter the name of the building or structure and the 3-digit facility number assigned by the Regional Superintendent.
- 5 **ITEM I.D.** Enter the number to identify the violation found during the inspection.
- 6 **ACTION I.D.** Enter the action code that best describes the nature of the proposed work.

a. Abandon in place	b. Remove	c. Repair
d. Relocate	e. Rebuild	f. Improve

- 7 **PRIORITY CODE.** Enter the priority that best describes the degree of hazard the problem creates:
 - a. Urgent identifies items that present an immediate hazard to the safety of students and reference specific rules in the code that are applicable to the building. These items must be corrected within one year. Examples are structural, egress, fire protection, fire detection.
 - b. Required identifies items that are necessary for a safe environment but present less of an immediate hazard to the safety of students and reference specific rules in the code that are applicable to the building. These items must be corrected within five years.
 - c. Recommended identifies items that do not present any immediate hazard to the students and do not reference any specific rule in the code that are applicable to the building as authorized by ILCS 5/17-2.11. These items are not required by code. Examples of recommended items are: *energy conservation; security; repair of school sidewalks, playgrounds, parking lots, school bus turnarounds; or accessibility.*
- 8 **SPECIFICATIONS.** Provide a statement to fully describe the nature and scope of the required work.
- 9 **UNITS OF MEASURE.** Enter the abbreviated designation which indicates the unit of measure upon which the material cost, labor hours, and crew are based. Examples: C.Y.= Cubic Yard; S.F.= Square Foot; L.F.= Linear Feet; Ea.= Each; Opng.= Opening; Gal.= Gallon.
- 10 **QUANTITY.** Enter the quantity of work to be performed (e.g. square feet to be repaired, cubic yard of earth to move, etc.).
- 11 **LABOR CODE.** Enter the labor code if the labor to perform the work is to be provided by employees of the Board of Education as normal part of their routine employment.

1. District employees will perform work
2. Work will be performed by contractor(s).
- 12 **ESTIMATED COST.** Specify the cost incurred to design and execute the work, including profit and overhead. After totaling all of the items, add the architects/engineers' fees and contingency fees on separate lines resulting in the total amount requested.
- 13 **ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE.** Enter the estimated completion date.

Illinois State Board of Education
School Business and Support Services
100 North First Street, C-210
Springfield, IL 62777-0001

**REGIONAL SUPERINTENDENT'S
CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL TO RAISE OR USE FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY FUNDS**

District Name & Number Casey-Westfield CUSD #C-4	County Clark
Facility Name Monroe Elementary School 301 East Monroe, Casey	Amendment Number #11

An Application for Authorization to Raise and/or Use Fire Prevention and Safety Funds was received from said district on November 30, 2006, (submitted as 10 year re-survey)

The aggregate amount of \$566,400 has been previously approved as evidenced by a Certificate of Approval dated June 3, 2003.

The proposed work and estimate(s) of costs certified by William D. VanDusen, Allied Design Consultants, Inc., as necessary to effect the repairs or alterations recommended in his safety survey report or amendment submitted to the local board of education on November 20, 2006 and accepted and adopted by them on November 20, 2006, in the amount of \$152,700 appears to be within the scope of Section 17-2.11 of the Illinois School Code.

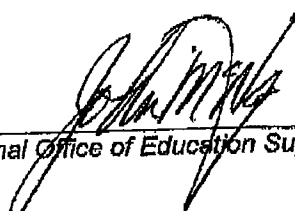
Therefore:

Pursuant to the provision of Section 17-2.11 of the Illinois School Code, I approve the increase in the aggregate amount of funds to be raised or used for Fire Prevention and Safety purposes to \$2,329,300.

An appropriate Order to Effect Compliance with the Health Life Safety Code for Public Schools will be issued by this office upon receipt of the Certificate of Approval of this amendment from the State Superintendent of Education.

This Certificate of Approval is computed on the basis of Amendment #11 dated May 4, 2007 and supersedes any and all prior Certificates issued with regard to this facility.

Signed this 4th day of May, 2007.


Regional Office of Education Superintendent

ISBE 35-74 (2/96)

Illinois State Board of Education
School Business and Support Services
100 North First Street, C-210
Springfield, IL 62777-0001

**REGIONAL SUPERINTENDENT'S
CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL TO RAISE OR USE FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY FUNDS**

District Name & Number Casey-Westfield CUSD #C-4	County Clark
Facility Name Roosevelt Junior High School 401 East Main Street, Casey	Amendment Number #10

An Application for Authorization to Raise and/or Use Fire Prevention and Safety Funds was received from said district on November 30, 2006. (submitted as 10 year re-survey)

The aggregate amount of \$268,126 has been previously approved as evidenced by a Certificate of Approval dated October 24, 2003.

The proposed work and estimate(s) of costs certified by William D. VanDusen, Allied Design Consultants, Inc., as necessary to effect the repairs or alterations recommended in his safety survey report or amendment submitted to the local board of education on November 20, 2006 and accepted and adopted by them on November 20, 2006, in the amount of \$143,400 appears to be within the scope of Section 17-2.11 of the Illinois School Code.

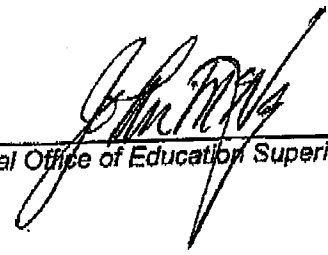
Therefore:

Pursuant to the provision of Section 17-2.11 of the Illinois School Code, I approve the increase in the aggregate amount of funds to be raised or used for Fire Prevention and Safety purposes to \$411,526.

An appropriate Order to Effect Compliance with the Health Life Safety Code for Public Schools will be issued by this office upon receipt of the Certificate of Approval of this amendment from the State Superintendent of Education.

This Certificate of Approval is computed on the basis of Amendment #10 dated May 4, 2007 and supersedes any and all prior Certificates issued with regard to this facility.

Signed this 4th day of May, 2007.



Regional Office of Education Superintendent

ISBE 35-74 (2/96)

Illinois State Board of Education
School Business and Support Services
100 North First Street, C-210
Springfield, IL 62777-0001

**REGIONAL SUPERINTENDENT'S
CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL TO RAISE OR USE FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY FUNDS**

District Name & Number Casey-Westfield CUSD #C-4	County Clark
Facility Name Casey-Westfield High School 306 East Edgar Street, Casey	Amendment Number #14

An Application for Authorization to Raise and/or Use Fire Prevention and Safety Funds was received from said district on November 30, 2006, (submitted as 10 year re-survey)

The aggregate amount of \$2,284,463 has been previously approved as evidenced by a Certificate of Approval dated October 13, 2005.

The proposed work and estimate(s) of costs certified by William D. VanDusen, Allied Design Consultants, Inc., as necessary to effect the repairs or alterations recommended in his safety survey report or amendment submitted to the local board of education on November 20, 2006 and accepted and adopted by them on November 20, 2006, in the amount of \$369,300 appears to be within the scope of Section 17-2.11 of the Illinois School Code.

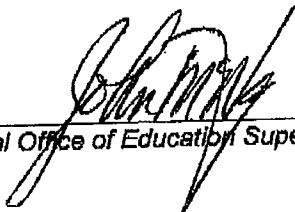
Therefore:

Pursuant to the provision of Section 17-2.11 of the Illinois School Code, I approve the increase in the aggregate amount of funds to be raised or used for Fire Prevention and Safety purposes to \$2,653,763.

An appropriate Order to Effect Compliance with the Health Life Safety Code for Public Schools will be issued by this office upon receipt of the Certificate of Approval of this amendment from the State Superintendent of Education.

This Certificate of Approval is computed on the basis of Amendment #14 dated May 4, 2007 and supersedes any and all prior Certificates issued with regard to this facility.

Signed this 4th day of May, 2007.


Regional Office of Education Superintendent

ISBE 35-74 (2/96)

Illinois State Board of Education
School Business and Support Services
100 North First Street, C-210
Springfield, IL 62777-0001

**REGIONAL SUPERINTENDENT'S
CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL TO RAISE OR USE FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY FUNDS**

District Name & Number Casey-Westfield CUSD #C-4	County Clark
Facility Name Turner Arts Hall 306 East Edgar Street, Casey	Amendment Number #3

An Application for Authorization to Raise and/or Use Fire Prevention and Safety Funds was received from said district on November 30, 2006. (submitted as 10 year re-survey)

The aggregate amount of \$39,105 has been previously approved as evidenced by a Certificate of Approval dated June 6, 1996.

The proposed work and estimate(s) of costs certified by William D. VanDusen, Allied Design Consultants, Inc. as necessary to effect the repairs or alterations recommended in his safety survey report or amendment submitted to the local board of education on November 20, 2006 and accepted and adopted by them on November 20, 2006, in the amount of \$57,300 appears to be within the scope of Section 17-2.11 of the Illinois School Code.

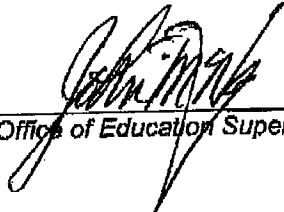
Therefore:

Pursuant to the provision of Section 17-2.11 of the Illinois School Code, I approve the increase in the aggregate amount of funds to be raised or used for Fire Prevention and Safety purposes to \$96,405.

An appropriate Order to Effect Compliance with the Health Life Safety Code for Public Schools will be issued by this office upon receipt of the Certificate of Approval of this amendment from the State Superintendent of Education.

This Certificate of Approval is computed on the basis of Amendment #3 dated May 4, 2007 and supersedes any and all prior Certificates issued with regard to this facility.

Signed this 4th day of May, 2007.


Regional Office of Education Superintendent

ISBE 35-74 (2/96)

ILLINOIS STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

School Financial Services Center
 School Business and Support Services Division
 100 North First Street
 Springfield, Illinois 62777

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL FOR THE EXPENDITURE OF FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY FUNDS

(Section 17-2.11 of the School Code)

This Certificate supersedes the Original Survey or Certificate of Approval dated 06/03/2003 in the amount of \$2,176,600.00 computed in consideration of Amendment No. 11 dated 05/04/2007.

Previously Approved	\$2,176,600.00
This Amendment:	\$152,700.00
Total Approved to Date	\$2,329,300.00

I, Christopher A. Koch, Ed.D., State Superintendent of Education, acknowledge receipt of the estimate of cost certified by the architect/engineer required:

1. to bring this school building into compliance with the safety standards set forth in 23 Ill. Adm. Code Part 175, 23 Ill. Adm. Code Part 180, and /or 23 Ill. Adm. Code Part 183 as promulgated by the State Board of Education.
2. to bring the school building into compliance with the Asbestos Abatement Act 105 et seq of the School Code and the Asbestos Hazared Emergency Response Act (AHERA).
3. to provide funds for accessibility pursuant to Section 17-2.11 of the School Code and 71 Ill. Adm. Code Part 400 with funds not necessary for the completion of items under No. 1 above.
4. to provide for necessary school security systems and equipment with funds not necessary for the completion of approved items under No. 1 above.
5. to provide funding for energy conservation pursuant to Section 17-2.11 of the School Code with funds not necessary for the completion of approved items under No. 1 above.
6. to provide funding for repair of school sidewalks, playgrounds, parking lots, or school bus turnarounds pursuant to Section 17-2.11 of the School Code with funds not necessary for the completion of approved items under No. 1 above.

DISAPPROVED ITEMS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	REASON
22	Provide new GFI type receptacle.	\$60.00	Not allowed for M/L/S funding.
23	Cover plates on electrical panels/junction boxes	\$120.00	Maintenance, not allowed for M/L/S funding
24,26	Inspection, testing or service fees.	\$7,000.00	Not allowed for M/L/S funding.

COMMENTS:

There is an error in addition (-\$14,480). Since the amount requested \$152,700 is lower than the estimated approved cost of \$160,000 including the combined disapproved cost of \$7,180; the requested amount of \$152,700 is approved to correct the violations.

(CASEY WESTFIELD CUSD 4C-MONROE ELEM SCHOOL-Amnd#11)

CRT:APPVL ORIGINAL School District COPY Regional Superintendent County Clerk Architect

ILLINOIS STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

School Financial Services Center
School Business and Support Services Division
100 North First Street
Springfield, Illinois 62777

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL FOR THE EXPENDITURE OF FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY FUNDS

(Section 17-2.11 of the School Code)

I further certify that the estimate of total approval to date, in the amount of \$2,329,300.00 has been examined and determined to be reasonable and is hereby approved.

William D. VanDusen

ALLIED DESIGN CONSULTANTS INC.

Architect/Engineer

Firm Certifying Estimate of Cost

MONROE ELEM SCHOOL

CLARK

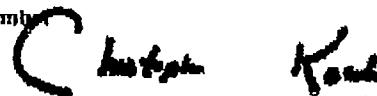
School Building

County

CASEY-WESTFIELD CUSD 4C

District Name and Number

June 14, 2007



Date

Signature of State Superintendent of Education

(CASEY-WESTFIELD CUSD 4C-MONROE ELEM SCHOOL-Amdt#11)

CERTAPPVL

ORIGINAL

School District

COPY

Regional Superintendent

County Clerk

Architect

ILLINOIS STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

School Financial Services Center
 School Business and Support Services Division
 100 North First Street
 Springfield, Illinois 62777

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL FOR THE EXPENDITURE OF FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY FUNDS

(Section 17-2.11 of the School Code)

This Certificate supersedes the Original Survey or Certificate of Approval dated 10/24/2003 in the amount of \$268,126.00 computed in consideration of Amendment No. 10 dated 05/04/2007.

Previously Approved	\$268,126.00
This Amendment	\$147,040.00
Total Approved to Date	\$415,166.00

I, Christopher A. Koch, Ed.D., State Superintendent of Education, acknowledge receipt of the estimate of cost certified by the architect/engineer required:

1. to bring this school building into compliance with the safety standards set forth in 23 Ill. Adm. Code Part 175, 23 Ill. Adm. Code Part 180, and for 23 Ill. Adm. Code Part 185 as promulgated by the State Board of Education.
2. to bring the school building into compliance with the Asbestos Abatement Act 105 et seq of the School Code and the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act (AHERA).
3. to provide funds for accessibility pursuant to Section 17-2.11 of the School Code and 71 Ill. Adm. Code Part 400 with funds not necessary for the completion of items under No. 1 above.
4. to provide for necessary school security systems and equipment with funds not necessary for the completion of approved items under No. 1 above.
5. to provide funding for energy conservation pursuant to Section 17-2.11 of the School Code with funds not necessary for the completion of approved items under No. 1 above.
6. to provide funding for repair of school sidewalks, playgrounds, parking lots, or school bus turnarounds pursuant to Section 17-2.11 of the School Code with funds not necessary for the completion of approved items under No. 1 above.

DISAPPROVED ITEMS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	REASON
13	*Duplicate work item.	\$240.00	Duplicate requests are not allowed for H/L/S funding.
13	Cover plates on electrical panels/junction boxes.	\$120.00	Maintenance; not allowed for H/L/S funding.
15,16	Inspection, testing or service fees.	\$4,200.00	Not allowed for H/L/S funding.

(CASEY WESTFIELD CUSD 4C-ROOSEVELT JR HIGH SCHOOL-Amndt#10)

CRTAPPVL ORIGINAL School District: COPY: Regional Superintendent County Clerk Architect

ILLINOIS STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

School Financial Services Center
School Business and Support Services Division
100 North First Street
Springfield, Illinois 62777

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL FOR THE EXPENDITURE OF FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY FUNDS

(Section 17-2.11 of the School Code)

I further certify that the estimate of total approval to date, in the amount of \$415,166.00 has been examined and determined to be reasonable and is hereby approved.

William D. VanDusen

ALLIED DESIGN CONSULTANTS INC.

Architect/Engineer

Firm Certifying Estimate of Cost

ROOSEVELT JR HIGH SCHOOL

CLARK

School Building

County

CASEY-WESTFIELD CUSD 4C

District Name and Number

Christine Koch

June 14, 2007

Date

Signature of State Superintendent of Education

(CASEY-WESTFIELD CUSD 4C-ROOSEVELT JR HIGH SCHOOL-Amct#16)

CRTAPPVL

ORIGINAL

School District

COPY:

Regional Superintendent

County Clerk

Architect

ILLINOIS STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

School Financial Services Center
School Business and Support Services Division
100 North First Street
Springfield, Illinois 62777

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL FOR THE EXPENDITURE OF FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY FUNDS

(Section 17-2.11 of the School Code)

This Certificate supersedes the Original Survey or Certificate of Approval dated 10/13/2005 in the amount of \$2,284,463.00 computed in consideration of Amendment No. 14 dated 05/04/2007.

Previously Approved	\$2,284,463.00
This Amendment	\$359,760.00
Total Approved to Date	\$2,644,223.00

I, Christopher A. Koch, Ed.D., State Superintendent of Education, acknowledge receipt of the estimate of cost certified by the architect/engineer required:

1. to bring this school building into compliance with the safety standards set forth in 23 Ill. Adm. Code Part 175, 23 Ill. Adm. Code Part 180, and for 23 Ill. Adm. Code Part 185 as promulgated by the State Board of Education.
2. to bring the school building into compliance with the Asbestos Abatement Act 105 et seq of the School Code and the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act (AHERA).
3. to provide funds for accessibility pursuant to Section 17-2.11 of the School Code and 23 Ill. Adm. Code Part 400 with funds not necessary for the completion of items under No. 1 above.
4. to provide for necessary school security systems and equipment with funds not necessary for the completion of approved items under No. 1 above.
5. to provide funding for energy conservation pursuant to Section 17-2.11 of the School Code with funds not necessary for the completion of approved items under No. 1 above.
6. to provide funding for repair of school sidewalks, playgrounds, parking lots, or school bus turnarounds pursuant to Section 17-2.11 of the School Code with funds not necessary for the completion of approved items under No. 1 above.

DISAPPROVED ITEMS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	REASON
15,16	Maintenance items.	\$300.00	Not allowed for H/L/S funding.
23	Cover plates on electrical panels/junction boxes.	\$240.00	Maintenance; not allowed for H/L/S funding.
26,27	Inspection, testing or service fees.	\$9,000.00	Not allowed for H/L/S funding.

(CASEY-WESTFIELD CUSD 4C-CASEY-WESTFIELD HIGH SCHOOL-Amdt#14)

CRTAPPVL

ORIGINAL

School District

COPY:

Regional Superintendent

County Clerk

Architect

ILLINOIS STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

School Financial Services Center
School Business and Support Services Division
100 North First Street
Springfield, Illinois 62777

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL FOR THE EXPENDITURE OF FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY FUNDS

(Section 17-2.11 of the School Code)

I further certify that the estimate of total approval to date, in the amount of \$2,644,223.00 has been examined and determined to be reasonable and is hereby approved.

William D. VanDusen

ALLIED DESIGN CONSULTANTS INC.

Architect/Engineer

Firm Certifying Estimate of Cost

CASEY WESTFIELD HIGH SCHOOL

CLARK

School Building

County

CASEY WESTFIELD CUSD 4C

District Name and Number

June 14, 2007

Christina Koch

Date

Signature of State Superintendent of Education

(CASEY WESTFIELD CUSD 4C-CASEY WESTFIELD HIGH SCHOOL-Am#14)

CRTAPPVL

ORIGINAL

School District

COPY

Regional Superintendent

County Clerk

Architect

ILLINOIS STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

School Financial Services Center
School Business and Support Services Division
100 North First Street
Springfield, Illinois 62777

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL FOR THE EXPENDITURE OF FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY FUNDS

(Section 17-2.11 of the School Code)

This Certificate supersedes the Original Survey or Certificate of Approval dated 06/06/1996 in the amount of \$39,105.00 computed in consideration of Amendment No. 3 dated 05/04/2007.

Previously Approved	\$39,105.00
This Amendment	\$54,560.00
Total Approved to Date	\$93,665.00

I, Christopher A. Koch, Ed.D., State Superintendent of Education, acknowledge receipt of the estimate of cost certified by the architect/engineer required:

1. to bring this school building into compliance with the safety standards set forth in 23 Ill. Adm. Code Part 175, 23 Ill. Adm. Code Part 180, and/or 23 Ill. Adm. Code Part 185 as promulgated by the State Board of Education.
2. to bring the school building into compliance with the Asbestos Abatement Act 105 et seq of the School Code and the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act (AHERA).
3. to provide funds for accessibility pursuant to Section 17-2.11 of the School Code and 71 Ill. Adm. Code Part 400 with funds not necessary for the completion of items under No. 1 above.
4. to provide for necessary school security systems and equipment with funds not necessary for the completion of approved items under No. 1 above.
5. to provide funding for energy conservation pursuant to Section 17-2.11 of the School Code with funds not necessary for the completion of approved items under No. 1 above.
6. to provide funding for repair of school sidewalks, playgrounds, parking lots, or school bus turnarounds pursuant to Section 17-2.11 of the School Code with funds not necessary for the completion of approved items under No. 1 above.

DISAPPROVED ITEMS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	REASON
19,20	Cover plates on electrical panels/junction boxes.	\$240.00	Maintenance; not allowed for H/LS funding.
22	Inspection, testing or service fees.	\$2,500.00	Not allowed for H/LS funding.

(CASEY-WESTFIELD CUSD 4C-TURNER ARTS HALL Casey-Westfield HS-Armd#3)

CITAPPVL ORIGINAL School District COPY Regional Superintendent County Clerk Architect

ILLINOIS STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

School Financial Services Center
School Business and Support Services Division
100 North First Street
Springfield, Illinois 62777

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL FOR THE EXPENDITURE OF FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY FUNDS

(Section 17-2.11 of the School Code)

I further certify that the estimate of total approval to date, in the amount of \$93,665.00 has been examined and determined to be reasonable and is hereby approved.

William D. VanDusen

ALLIED DESIGN CONSULTANTS INC.

Architect/Engineer

Firm Certifying Estimate of Cost

TURNER ARTS HALL Casey-Westfield HS

CLARK

School Building

County

CASEY-WESTFIELD CUSD 4C

District Name and Number

June 14, 2007

Christina Koul

Date

Signature of State Superintendent of Education

(CASEY-WESTFIELD CUSD 4C-TURNER ARTS HALL Casey-Westfield HS-Archt#?)

CR7AP2VL

ORIGINAL

School District

COPY:

Regional Superintendent

County Clerk

Architect



REGIONAL OFFICE OF EDUCATION #11
 730 7th St., Charleston, IL 61920
 (217) 348-0151 Fax (217) 348-0171
 www.roe11.k12.il.us

John McNary
 Regional Superintendent
 of Schools
 jmcnary@roe11.k12.il.us

Nik Groothuis
 Assistant Regional Superintendent
 of Schools
 ngroothuis@roe11.k12.il.us

Bobbi Manningly
 Youth Services
 Administrator
 bmanning@roe11.k12.il.us

ORDER TO EFFECT COMPLIANCE WITH BUILDING SPECIFICATIONS FOR HEALTH AND SAFETY AND ENERGY CONSERVATION IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS

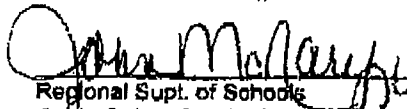
WHEREAS, the Regional Superintendent of Schools of Clark, Coles, Cumberland, Douglas, Edgar, Moultrie and Shelby Counties, Illinois, has been designated as the "Enforcing Authority" charged with the responsibility of the enforcement of "Building Specifications for Health and Safety in Public Schools" as set forth in the Health Life/Safety Code for Public Schools (23rd Illinois Administrative Code Part 180) pursuant to the provisions of Section 2-312 and 3-14.2 and 3-14.21 of the School Code of Illinois, and

WHEREAS, there has been submitted to the undersigned Amendment #11 by Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District #C-4, dated May 4, 2007, duly certified by William D. VanDusen, Allied Design Consultants, Inc., a licensed architect or engineer, pursuant to Rule 110 of said "Building Specifications for Health and Safety in Public Schools," and

WHEREAS, said Amendment to a Safety Survey Report has identified Monroe Elementary School, and stating that \$152,700 is required to be expended to bring the Monroe Elementary School into compliance with said "Building Specifications for Health and Safety in Public Schools;

NOW, THEREFORE, PURSUANT TO the authority vested in the undersigned Regional Superintendent of Schools for Clark, Coles, Cumberland, Douglas, Edgar, Moultrie, and Shelby Counties, Illinois, in said "Building Specifications for Health and Safety in Public Schools" as promulgated by the Illinois State Board of Education I hereby order Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District #C-4 to make such repairs or alterations as necessary to effect full compliance with the applicable provisions of the Health Life Safety Code for Public School, or complete the work itemized in Amendment #11 as approved. Urgent items must be completed within one year, while all other items should be completed within the timelines specified on the Form ISBE 35-48

Dated June 20, 2007.


 Regional Supt. of Schools
 Clark, Coles, Cumberland, Douglas,
 Edgar, Moultrie, & Shelby Counties

Monroe Elementary School
 AMENDMENT AMOUNT \$ 152,700
 TOTAL AMOUNT APPROVED TO DATE \$ 2,329,300

Amendment approved in amount of \$152,700. Items # 22, 23, 24, 28 were disapproved.



REGIONAL OFFICE OF EDUCATION #11
730 7th St., Charleston, IL 61920
(217) 348-0151 Fax (217) 348-0171
www.roe11.k12.il.us

John McNary
Regional Superintendent
of Schools
jmcnary@roe11.k12.il.us

Nik Groothuis
Assistant Regional Superintendent
of Schools
ngroothuis@roe11.k12.il.us

Boddi Mattingly
Youth Services
Administrator
bmatting@roe11.k12.il.us

ORDER TO EFFECT COMPLIANCE WITH BUILDING SPECIFICATIONS FOR HEALTH AND SAFETY AND ENERGY CONSERVATION IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS


WHEREAS, the Regional Superintendent of Schools of Clark, Coles, Cumberland, Douglas, Edgar, Moultrie and Shelby Counties, Illinois, has been designated as the "Enforcing Authority" charged with the responsibility of the enforcement of "Building Specifications for Health and Safety in Public Schools" as set forth in the Health Life/Safety Code for Public Schools (23rd Illinois Administrative Code Part 180) pursuant to the provisions of Section 2-312 and 3-14.2 and 3-14.21 of the School Code of Illinois, and

WHEREAS, there has been submitted to the undersigned **Amendment #10** by Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District #C-4, dated **May 4, 2007**, duly certified by **William D. VanDusen, Allied Design Consultants, Inc.**, a licensed architect or engineer, pursuant to Rule 110 of said "Building Specifications for Health and Safety in Public Schools," and

WHEREAS, said Amendment to a Safety Survey Report has identified **Roosevelt Junior High School**, and stating that **\$147,040** is required to be expended to bring the **Roosevelt Junior High School** into compliance with said "Building Specifications for Health and Safety in Public Schools;

NOW, THEREFORE, PURSUANT TO the authority vested in the undersigned Regional Superintendent of Schools for Clark, Coles, Cumberland, Douglas, Edgar, Moultrie, and Shelby Counties, Illinois, in said "Building Specifications for Health and Safety in Public Schools" as promulgated by the Illinois State Board of Education, I hereby order **Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District #C-4** to make such repairs or alterations as necessary to effect full compliance with the applicable provisions of the Health Life Safety Code for Public School, or complete the work itemized in **Amendment #10** as approved. Urgent items must be completed within one year, while all other items should be completed within the timelines specified on the Form ISBE 35-48.

Dated June 20, 2007


Regional Supt. of Schools
Clark, Coles, Cumberland, Douglas,
Edgar, Moultrie, & Shelby Counties

Roosevelt Junior High School
AMENDMENT AMOUNT \$ 147,040
TOTAL AMOUNT APPROVED TO DATE \$ 416,188

Amendment approved in amount of \$147,040. Items # 12, 13, 15 & 16 were disapproved.



REGIONAL OFFICE OF EDUCATION #11
 730 7th St., Charleston, IL 61920
 (217) 348-0151 Fax (217) 348-0171
 www.roe11.k12.il.us

John McNary
 Regional Superintendent
 of Schools
 jmcnary@roe11.k12.il.us

Nik Groothuis
 Assistant Regional Superintendent
 of Schools
 ngroothuis@roe11.k12.il.us

Bobbi Mattingly
 Youth Services
 Administrator
 bmatting@roe11.k12.il.us

ORDER TO EFFECT COMPLIANCE WITH BUILDING SPECIFICATIONS FOR HEALTH AND SAFETY AND ENERGY CONSERVATION IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS

WHEREAS, the Regional Superintendent of Schools of Clark, Coles, Cumberland, Douglas, Edgar, Moultrie and Shelby Counties, Illinois, has been designated as the "Enforcing Authority" charged with the responsibility of the enforcement of "Building Specifications for Health and Safety in Public Schools" as set forth in the Health Life/Safety Code for Public Schools (23rd Illinois Administrative Code Part 180) pursuant to the provisions of Section 2-312 and 3-14.2 and 3-14.21 of the School Code of Illinois, and

WHEREAS, there has been submitted to the undersigned Amendment #14 by Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District #C-4, dated May 4, 2007, duly certified by William D. VanDusen, Allied Design Consultants, Inc., a licensed architect or engineer, pursuant to Rule 110 of said "Building Specifications for Health and Safety in Public Schools," and

WHEREAS, said Amendment to a Safety Survey Report has identified Casey-Westfield High School, and stating that \$359,760 is required to be expended to bring the Casey-Westfield High School into compliance with said "Building Specifications for Health and Safety in Public Schools";

NOW, THEREFORE, PURSUANT TO the authority vested in the undersigned Regional Superintendent of Schools for Clark, Coles, Cumberland, Douglas, Edgar, Moultrie, and Shelby Counties, Illinois, in said "Building Specifications for Health and Safety in Public Schools" as promulgated by the Illinois State Board of Education, I hereby order Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District #C-4 to make such repairs or alterations as necessary to effect full compliance with the applicable provisions of the Health Life Safety Code for Public School, or complete the work itemized in Amendment #14 as approved. Urgent items must be completed within one year, while all other items should be completed within the timelines specified on the Form ISBE 35-48

Dated June 20, 2007

John McNary
 Regional Supt. of Schools
 Clark, Coles, Cumberland, Douglas,
 Edgar, Moultrie, & Shelby Counties

Casey-Westfield High School
 AMENDMENT AMOUNT \$ 359,760
 TOTAL AMOUNT APPROVED TO DATE \$ 2,644,229

Amendment approved in amount of \$359,760. Items # 15, 16, 23, 26 & 27 were disapproved.



REGIONAL OFFICE OF EDUCATION #11
 730 7th St., Charleston, IL 61920
 (217) 348-0151 Fax (217) 348-0171
 www.roe11.k12.il.us

John McNary
 Regional Superintendent
 of Schools
 jmcnary@roe11.k12.il.us

Nik Groothuis
 Assistant Regional Superintendent
 of Schools
 ngroothuis@roe11.k12.il.us

Bobbi Mattingly
 Youth Services
 Administrator
 bmatting@roe11.k12.il.us

ORDER TO EFFECT COMPLIANCE WITH BUILDING SPECIFICATIONS FOR HEALTH AND SAFETY AND ENERGY CONSERVATION IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS

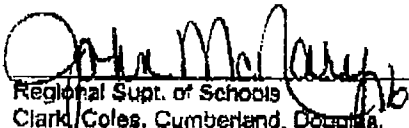
WHEREAS, the Regional Superintendent of Schools of Clark, Coles, Cumberland, Douglas, Edgar, Moultrie and Shelby Counties, Illinois, has been designated as the "Enforcing Authority" charged with the responsibility of the enforcement of "Building Specifications for Health and Safety in Public Schools" as set forth in the Health Life/Safety Code for Public Schools (23rd Illinois Administrative Code Part 180) pursuant to the provisions of Section 2-312 and 3-14.2 and 3-14.21 of the School Code of Illinois, and

WHEREAS, there has been submitted to the undersigned Amendment #3 by Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District #C-4, dated May 4, 2007, duly certified by William D. VanDusen, Allied Design Consultants, Inc., a licensed architect or engineer, pursuant to Rule 110 of said "Building Specifications for Health and Safety in Public Schools," and

WHEREAS, said Amendment to a Safety Survey Report has identified Turner Arts Hall, and stating that \$54,660 is required to be expended to bring the Turner Arts Hall into compliance with said "Building Specifications for Health and Safety in Public Schools:"

NOW, THEREFORE, PURSUANT TO the authority vested in the undersigned Regional Superintendent of Schools for Clark, Coles, Cumberland, Douglas, Edgar, Moultrie, and Shelby Counties, Illinois, in said "Building Specifications for Health and Safety in Public Schools" as promulgated by the Illinois State Board of Education, I hereby order Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District #C-4 to make such repairs or alterations as necessary to effect full compliance with the applicable provisions of the Health Life Safety Code for Public School, or complete the work itemized in Amendment #3 as approved. Urgent items must be completed within one year, while all other items should be completed within the timelines specified on the Form ISBE 35-48.

Dated June 20, 2007


 Regional Supt. of Schools
 Clark, Coles, Cumberland, Douglas,
 Edgar, Moultrie, & Shelby Counties

Turner Arts Hall
 AMENDMENT AMOUNT \$ 54,660
 TOTAL AMOUNT APPROVED TO DATE \$ 93,665

Amendment approved in amount of \$152,700. Items # 19, 20 & 22 were disapproved.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CLARK)

FILING CERTIFICATE


I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Clark, Illinois, and as such official I do further certify that on the 20th day of July, 2007, there were filed in my office duly certified copies of showings to support a bond issue for fire prevention, safety, environmental protection, energy conservation and school security purposes for Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, as follows:

1. Certified copy of the certificate of approval of the Regional Superintendent of Schools having supervision and control over the District; and
2. Certified copy of the certificate of approval of the State Superintendent of Education of the State of Illinois

approving the estimate of a licensed architect or engineer stating the estimated amount necessary to effect compliance with the order of said Regional Superintendent to comply with the building code promulgated by the State Board of Education of the State of Illinois, for each of the school buildings and in the amounts, as most recently amended, as follows:

SCHOOL BUILDING	AMOUNT OF ORDER AND ESTIMATE
Monroe Elementary School	\$2,329,300
Roosevelt Junior High School	415,166
Casey-Westfield High School	2,644,223
Turner Arts Hall	93,665

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of said County, this 20th day of July, 2007.


County Clerk of The County of Clark,
Illinois

(SEAL)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CUMBERLAND)

FILING CERTIFICATE

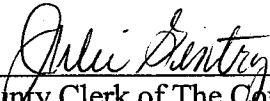
I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Cumberland, Illinois, and as such official I do further certify that on the 24 day of July, 2007, there were filed in my office duly certified copies of showings to support a bond issue for fire prevention, safety, environmental protection, energy conservation and school security purposes for Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, as follows:

1. Certified copy of the certificate of approval of the Regional Superintendent of Schools having supervision and control over the District; and
2. Certified copy of the certificate of approval of the State Superintendent of Education of the State of Illinois

approving the estimate of a licensed architect or engineer stating the estimated amount necessary to effect compliance with the order of said Regional Superintendent to comply with the building code promulgated by the State Board of Education of the State of Illinois, for each of the school buildings and in the amounts, as most recently amended, as follows:

SCHOOL BUILDING	AMOUNT OF ORDER AND ESTIMATE
Monroe Elementary School	\$2,329,300
Roosevelt Junior High School	415,166
Casey-Westfield High School	2,644,223
Turner Arts Hall	93,665

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of said County, this 24 day of July, 2007.



County Clerk of The County of
Cumberland, Illinois

(SEAL)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CRAWFORD)

FILING CERTIFICATE

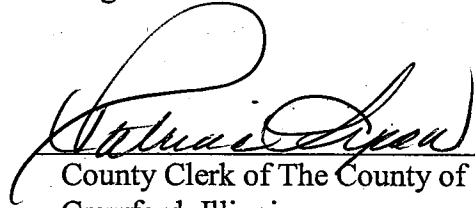
I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Crawford, Illinois, and as such official I do further certify that on the 30th day of July, 2007, there were filed in my office duly certified copies of showings to support a bond issue for fire prevention, safety, environmental protection, energy conservation and school security purposes for Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, as follows:

1. Certified copy of the certificate of approval of the Regional Superintendent of Schools having supervision and control over the District; and
2. Certified copy of the certificate of approval of the State Superintendent of Education of the State of Illinois

approving the estimate of a licensed architect or engineer stating the estimated amount necessary to effect compliance with the order of said Regional Superintendent to comply with the building code promulgated by the State Board of Education of the State of Illinois, for each of the school buildings and in the amounts, as most recently amended, as follows:

SCHOOL BUILDING	AMOUNT OF ORDER AND ESTIMATE
Monroe Elementary School	\$2,329,300
Roosevelt Junior High School	415,166
Casey-Westfield High School	2,644,223
Turner Arts Hall	93,665

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of said County, this 30th day of July, 2007.


County Clerk of The County of
Crawford, Illinois

(SEAL)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COLES)

FILING CERTIFICATE


I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Coles, Illinois, and as such official I do further certify that on the 19th day of July, 2007, there were filed in my office duly certified copies of showings to support a bond issue for fire prevention, safety, environmental protection, energy conservation and school security purposes for Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, as follows:

1. Certified copy of the certificate of approval of the Regional Superintendent of Schools having supervision and control over the District; and
2. Certified copy of the certificate of approval of the State Superintendent of Education of the State of Illinois

approving the estimate of a licensed architect or engineer stating the estimated amount necessary to effect compliance with the order of said Regional Superintendent to comply with the building code promulgated by the State Board of Education of the State of Illinois, for each of the school buildings and in the amounts, as most recently amended, as follows:

SCHOOL BUILDING	AMOUNT OF ORDER AND ESTIMATE
Monroe Elementary School	\$2,329,300
Roosevelt Junior High School	415,166
Casey-Westfield High School	2,644,223
Turner Arts Hall	93,665

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of said County, this 19th day of July, 2007.



County Clerk of The County of Coles,
Illinois

(SEAL)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF JASPER)

FILING CERTIFICATE

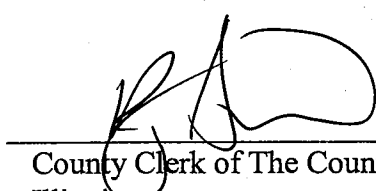
I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Jasper, Illinois, and as such official I do further certify that on the 20 day of July, 2007, there were filed in my office duly certified copies of showings to support a bond issue for fire prevention, safety, environmental protection, energy conservation and school security purposes for Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, as follows:

1. Certified copy of the certificate of approval of the Regional Superintendent of Schools having supervision and control over the District; and
2. Certified copy of the certificate of approval of the State Superintendent of Education of the State of Illinois

approving the estimate of a licensed architect or engineer stating the estimated amount necessary to effect compliance with the order of said Regional Superintendent to comply with the building code promulgated by the State Board of Education of the State of Illinois, for each of the school buildings and in the amounts, as most recently amended, as follows:

SCHOOL BUILDING	AMOUNT OF ORDER AND ESTIMATE
Monroe Elementary School	\$2,329,300
Roosevelt Junior High School	415,166
Casey-Westfield High School	2,644,223
Turner Arts Hall	93,665

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of said County, this 20 day of July, 2007.



County Clerk of The County of Jasper,
Illinois

(SEAL)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CLARK)

INSUFFICIENT FUNDS CERTIFICATE

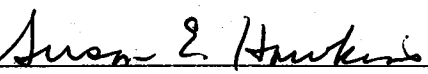
We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that we are the duly qualified and acting President and Secretary, respectively, of the Board of Education of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "District"), and as such officials we do further certify that there are no funds available in the operations and maintenance or fire prevention and safety funds of the District to make the alterations, reconstruction or repairs or to purchase or install the equipment as ordered and approved by the Regional Superintendent of Schools having supervision and control over the District, and approved by the State Superintendent of Education of the State of Illinois, pursuant to the estimate of a licensed architect or engineer prepared for the District stating the estimated amount necessary to make said alterations, reconstruction or repairs or to purchase and install such equipment, for each of the school buildings and in the amounts, as most recently amended, as follows:

SCHOOL BUILDING	AMOUNT OF ORDER AND ESTIMATE
Monroe Elementary School	\$2,329,300
Roosevelt Junior High School	415,166
Casey-Westfield High School	2,644,223
Turner Arts Hall	93,665

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we hereunto affix our official signatures, this 16th day of July, 2007.



President, Board of Education



Secretary, Board of Education

MINUTES of a special public meeting of the Board of Education of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, held at the Unit Office, 502 East Delaware, Casey, Illinois, in said School District at 5:30 o'clock P.M., on the 31st day of January, 2007.

* * *

The meeting was called to order by the President and upon the roll being called, Jerome Williams, the President, and the following members were physically present at said location: David Biggs, Susie Hawkins, Phil Cramer, Bob Dougherty, ~~Bill Lee~~ and Dick Maulding.

The following members were allowed by a majority of the members of the Board of Education in accordance with and to the extent allowed by rules adopted by the Board of Education to attend the meeting by video or audio conference: _____

No member was not permitted to attend the meeting by video or audio conference.

The following members were absent and did not participate in the meeting in any manner or to any extent whatsoever: Bill Lee

The President announced that the Board of Education would next consider the adoption of a resolution providing for and requiring the submission of the proposition of issuing School Building Bonds to the voters of the District at the consolidated election to be held on the 17th day of April, 2007.

Whereupon Member Jerome Williams presented the following resolution, copies of which were made available to all in attendance at said meeting who requested a copy:

RESOLUTION providing for and requiring the submission of the proposition of issuing School Building Bonds to the voters of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, at the consolidated election to be held on the 17th day of April, 2007.

* * *

WHEREAS, the Board of Education (the "*School Board*") of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "*District*"), has considered the existing school facilities and the improvements and extensions necessary to be made thereto in order that the same will adequately serve the educational needs of the District; and

WHEREAS, the School Board does hereby find and determine that it is necessary and in the best interests of the District that the School Board be authorized to build additions to, alter, repair, equip, demolish a portion of, and improve the site of the Casey-Westfield High School Building (the "*Project*") at an estimated cost of \$5,600,000; and

WHEREAS, the School Board does hereby find and determine that the Project is needed to provide a quality educational program; and

WHEREAS, there are insufficient funds on hand and available to pay the costs of the Project; and

WHEREAS, before the School Board can provide the Project and borrow money and issue bonds for such purpose, a proposition therefor must be submitted to the voters of the District and be approved by a majority of the voters of the District voting on such proposition at an election to be held in and for the District; and

WHEREAS, it is deemed advisable, necessary and in the best interests of the District that a proposition therefor be submitted to the voters of the District at an election to be held and conducted in accordance with the general election law:

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It and It Is Hereby Resolved by the Board of Education of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. Incorporation of Preambles. The School Board hereby finds that all of the recitals contained in the preambles to this Resolution are full, true and correct and does incorporate them into this Resolution by this reference.

Section 2. Need for Project. It is necessary and in the best interests of the District that the School Board be authorized to provide the Project, and that it is necessary and in the best interests of the District that money be borrowed and in evidence thereof bonds of the District be issued therefor to the amount of \$5,600,000.

Section 3. Submission to Voters. The proposition hereinabove referred to be submitted to the voters of the District in accordance with the general election law at the consolidated election to be held on Tuesday, the 17th day of April, 2007, between the hours of 6:00 o'clock A.M. and 7:00 o'clock P.M. on said day (the "Election").

Section 4. Voting Precincts and Polling Places. The Election shall be held in the voting precincts and at the polling places established by the County Boards (the "County Boards") of The Counties of Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper, Illinois (the "County Boards"), for voters of the District at the Election.

Section 5. Election Notice. The County Clerks of the Counties (the "County Clerks") shall give notice of the Election (the "Notice") in accordance with the general election law by (i) publishing the Notice once not more than 30 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of the Election in a local, community newspaper having general circulation in the District, and (ii) posting a copy of the Notice at least 10 days before the date of the Election at the principal office of each County Clerk.

Section 6. Local Notice. The Secretary of the School Board shall post a copy of the Notice at the principal office of the District.

Section 7. Newspaper of General Circulation. It is hereby found and determined that the *Casey Reporter* is a local, community newspaper having general circulation in the District as required by Section 12-5 of the Election Code of the State of Illinois, as amended (the "*Election Code*").

Section 8. Form of Notice. The Notice shall appear over the name or title of each respective County Clerk and shall be substantially in the following form:

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that at the consolidated election to be held on Tuesday, the 17th day of April, 2007, the following proposition will be submitted to the voters of Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois:

Shall the Board of Education of Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, build additions to, alter, repair, equip, demolish a portion of, and improve the site of the Casey-Westfield High School Building; and issue bonds of said School District to the amount of \$5,600,000 for the purpose of paying the costs thereof?

The polls at the election will be open at 6:00 o'clock A.M. and will continue to be open until 7:00 o'clock P.M. of that day.

Dated this ____ day of _____, 2007.

County Clerk, The County of _____, Illinois

Section 9. Form of Ballot. The ballot to be used at the Election shall be in substantially the following form, with such necessary alterations, changes, deletions and insertions as may be required by Articles 24A, 24B or 24C of the Election Code if an electronic, mechanical or electric voting system is used at the Election:

(Face of Ballot)

OFFICIAL BALLOT

PROPOSITION TO ISSUE \$5,600,000 SCHOOL BUILDING BONDS

(INSTRUCTIONS TO VOTERS: Mark a cross
(X) in the space opposite the word
indicating the way you desire to vote.)

Shall the Board of Education of Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, build additions to, alter, repair, equip, demolish a portion of, and improve the site of the Casey-Westfield High School Building; and issue bonds of said School District to the amount of \$5,600,000 for the purpose of paying the costs thereof?	YES	
	NO	

(Back of Paper Ballot)

OFFICIAL BALLOT

Official ballot for voting on the proposition to issue School Building Bonds of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, at the consolidated election held on April 17, 2007.

Precinct Number: _____

Polling Place: _____

(Facsimile Signature)

County Clerk, The County of _____,
Illinois

Section 10. Election Judges. The Election shall be conducted by the election judges appointed by the County Boards to act in the precincts at which said proposition will be submitted to the voters of the District.

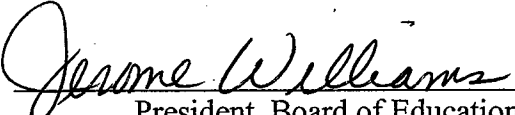
Section 11. Filing of Resolution. After the adoption hereof and not less than 61 days prior to the date of the Election, the Secretary of the School Board shall certify a copy hereof to the County Clerks in order that the proposition set forth herein may be submitted to the voters of the District at the Election.

Section 12. Canvass of Election. The Election shall be held and conducted and the returns thereof duly canvassed, all in the manner and time as provided by the general election law.

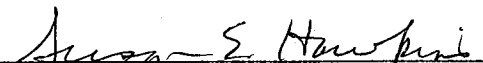
Section 13. Severability. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution.

Section 14. Repealer and Effective Date. All resolutions and parts of resolutions in conflict herewith be and the same are hereby repealed, and that this Resolution be in full force and effect forthwith upon its adoption.

Adopted January 31, 2007.



President, Board of Education



Secretary, Board of Education

Member Bob Dougherty moved and Member David Biggs
seconded the motion that said resolution as presented and read by title be adopted.

After a full discussion thereof, the President directed that the roll be called for a vote upon the motion to adopt said resolution.

Upon the roll being called, the following members voted AYE: Jerome Williams, David Biggs, Susie Hawkins, Phil Cramer, Bob Dougherty, ^{Absent} ~~Bill Lee~~ and Dick Maulding.

The following members voted NAY: None

Whereupon the President declared the motion carried and the resolution adopted and did sign and approve the same in open meeting and did direct the Secretary to record the same in the records of the Board of Education of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, which was done.

Other business not pertinent to the adoption of said resolution was duly transacted at the meeting.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned.

Susan E. Hawkins
Secretary, Board of Education

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CLARK)

CERTIFICATION OF MINUTES AND RESOLUTION

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting Secretary of the Board of Education (the "Board") of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "District"), and that as such official I am the keeper of the records and files of the Board.

I do further certify that the foregoing is a full, true and complete transcript of that portion of the minutes of the meeting of the Board held on the 31st day of January, 2007, insofar as the same relates to the adoption of a resolution entitled:

RESOLUTION providing for and requiring the submission of the proposition of issuing School Building Bonds to the voters of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, at the consolidated election to be held on the 17th day of April, 2007.

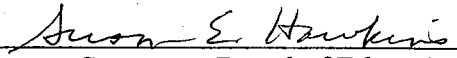
a true, correct and complete copy of which said resolution as adopted at said meeting appears in the foregoing transcript of the minutes of said meeting.

I do further certify that the deliberations of the Board on the adoption of said resolution were conducted openly, that the vote on the adoption of said resolution was taken openly, that said meeting was held at a specified time and place convenient to the public, that notice of said meeting was duly given to all of the news media requesting such notice, that an agenda for said meeting was posted at the location where said meeting was held and at the principal office of the Board at least 48 hours in advance of the holding of said meeting, that a true, correct and complete copy of said agenda as so posted is attached hereto as *Exhibit A*, that said meeting was called and held in strict compliance with the provisions of the Open Meetings Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, and the Election Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, and that the Board has complied with all of the provisions of said Act and said Codes and with all of the procedural rules of the Board.

I do further certify that the geographic or common name of the District by which the District is commonly known and referred to is Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois.

There is hereby certified to the County Clerks of The Counties of Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper, Illinois, for submitting to the voters of the District at the consolidated election to be held on the 17th day of April, 2007, the proposition set forth in said resolution, which said resolution was duly adopted by the Board on the 31st day of January, 2007.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature, this 31st day of January,
2007.


Secretary, Board of Education

Special Meeting Agenda
Matters for Board Discussion
Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District C-4
Wednesday, January 31, 2007
Unit Office
5:30 P.M.

- I. Roll Call
- II. Consideration and action on a Resolution providing for and requiring the submission of the proposition of Issuing School Building Bonds to the voters of the School District at the consolidated election to be held on April 17, 2007.
- III. Discussion on referendum planning.
- IV. Addendum
- V. Act upon approval to adjourn.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CLARK)

SPECIAL MEETING CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting Secretary of the Board of Education of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "Board"), and as such official I do further certify as follows:

1. That on the 2nd day of January, 2007, a special meeting of the Board was called for the 31st day of January, 2007 (the "Meeting"), by the President or by three (3) members of the Board by giving notice thereof in writing, stating the time, place and purpose of the Meeting, and including the agenda for the Meeting (the "Board Notice").

2. That the Board Notice was served upon all of the members of the Board by mail, the same being the manner in which the Board Notice was served (e.g., personal service or mail), not less than 48 hours before the Meeting.

3. That Times Courier, & Casey, the same being all of the news Reporters media that have filed a request for such notice, were also given the Board Notice in the same manner as was given to said members of the Board.

4. That attached hereto as *Exhibit 1* is a true, correct and complete copy of the Board Notice.

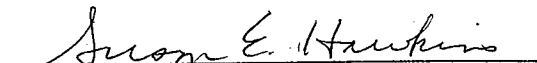
5. That on the 24th day of January, 2007, public notice of the Meeting, including the agenda for the Meeting, was posted at the Casey-Westfield Unit Office 502 East Delaware, Casey, Illinois, the same being the principal office of the Board (the "Public Notice").

6. That on said day the Public Notice was also supplied to the news media listed in paragraph 3 hereof.

7. That attached hereto as *Exhibit 2* is a true, correct and complete copy of the Public Notice.

8. That the Meeting was duly called, noticed and held in strict compliance with all of the provisions of the Open Meetings Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, and the resolutions, rules, regulations and proceedings of the Board.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature, this 31st day of January, 2007.


Secretary, Board of Education

Special Meeting Agenda
Matters for Board Discussion
Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District C-4
Wednesday, January 31, 2007
Unit Office
5:30 P.M.

- I. Roll Call
- II. Consideration and action on a Resolution providing for and requiring the submission of the proposition of Issuing School Building Bonds to the voters of the School District at the consolidated election to be held on April 17, 2007.
- III. Discussion on referendum planning.
- IV. Addendum
- V. Act upon approval to adjourn.

Special Meeting Agenda
Matters for Board Discussion
Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District C-4
Wednesday, January 31, 2007
Unit Office
5:30 P.M.

- I. Roll Call
- II. Consideration and action on a Resolution providing for and requiring the submission of the proposition of Issuing School Building Bonds to the voters of the School District at the consolidated election to be held on April 17, 2007.
- III. Discussion on referendum planning.
- IV. Addendum
- V. Act upon approval to adjourn.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CLARK)

FILING CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Clark, Illinois (the "*County*"), and as such official I do further certify as follows:

1. That on the 9th day of February, 2007, there was filed in my office a duly certified copy of a resolution entitled:

RESOLUTION providing for and requiring the submission of the proposition of issuing School Building Bonds to the voters of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, at the consolidated election to be held on the 17th day of April, 2007.

duly adopted by the Board of Education of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, on the 31st day of January, 2007, and that the same has been deposited in the official files and records of my office.

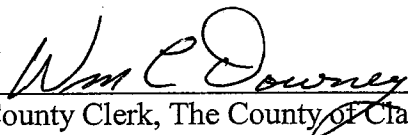
2. That included in said certification were the form of public question (the "*Question*") to be placed on the ballot at the consolidated election to be held on the 17th day of April, 2007 (the "*Election*"), and the date on which the Question was initiated by the adoption of said resolution.

3. That the Question will be submitted to the voters of the District at the Election.

4. That notice that the Question will be submitted to the voters of the District at the Election (the "*Notice*") will be given as required by Section 12-5 of the Election Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, by (a) publishing the Notice once not more than

30 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of the Election in the *Casey Reporter*, being a local, community newspaper having general circulation in the District, and (b) posting a copy of the Notice at my principal office at least 10 days before the date of the Election, as set forth in Section 5 of said resolution, and that the Notice will be substantially in the form set forth in Section 8 of said resolution.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of the County, this 9th day of February, 2007.



County Clerk, The County of Clark,
Illinois

(SEAL)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CUMBERLAND)

FILING CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Cumberland, Illinois (the "County"), and as such official I do further certify as follows:

1. That on the 9 day of February, 2007, there was filed in my office a duly certified copy of a resolution entitled:

RESOLUTION providing for and requiring the submission of the proposition of issuing School Building Bonds to the voters of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, at the consolidated election to be held on the 17th day of April, 2007.

duly adopted by the Board of Education of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, on the 31st day of January, 2007, and that the same has been deposited in the official files and records of my office.

2. That included in said certification were the form of public question (the "Question") to be placed on the ballot at the consolidated election to be held on the 17th day of April, 2007 (the "Election"), and the date on which the Question was initiated by the adoption of said resolution.


3. That the Question will be submitted to the voters of the District at the Election.

4. That notice that the Question will be submitted to the voters of the District at the Election (the "Notice") will be given as required by Section 12-5 of the Election Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, by (a) publishing the Notice once not more than

30 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of the Election in the *Casey Reporter*, being a local, community newspaper having general circulation in the District, and (b) posting a copy of the Notice at my principal office at least 10 days before the date of the Election, as set forth in Section 5 of said resolution, and that the Notice will be substantially in the form set forth in Section 8 of said resolution.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of the County,

this 9 day of February, 2007.



County Clerk, The County of
Cumberland, Illinois

(SEAL)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CRAWFORD)

FILING CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Crawford, Illinois (the "*County*"), and as such official I do further certify as follows:

1. That on the 8 day of Feb., 2007, there was filed in my office a duly certified copy of a resolution entitled:

RESOLUTION providing for and requiring the submission of the proposition of issuing School Building Bonds to the voters of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, at the consolidated election to be held on the 17th day of April, 2007.

duly adopted by the Board of Education of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, on the 31st day of January, 2007, and that the same has been deposited in the official files and records of my office.

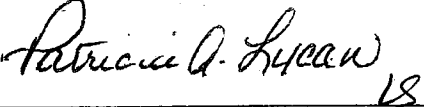
2. That included in said certification were the form of public question (the "*Question*") to be placed on the ballot at the consolidated election to be held on the 17th day of April, 2007 (the "*Election*"), and the date on which the Question was initiated by the adoption of said resolution.

3. That the Question will be submitted to the voters of the District at the Election.

4. That notice that the Question will be submitted to the voters of the District at the Election (the "*Notice*") will be given as required by Section 12-5 of the Election Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, by (a) publishing the Notice once not more than

30 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of the Election in the *Casey Reporter*, being a local, community newspaper having general circulation in the District, and (b) posting a copy of the Notice at my principal office at least 10 days before the date of the Election, as set forth in Section 5 of said resolution, and that the Notice will be substantially in the form set forth in Section 8 of said resolution.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of the County, this 8th day of Feb., 2007.



County Clerk, The County of Crawford,
Illinois

(SEAL)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COLES)

FILING CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Coles, Illinois (the "County"), and as such official I do further certify as follows:

1. That on the 6th day of February, 2007, there was filed in my office a duly certified copy of a resolution entitled:

RESOLUTION providing for and requiring the submission of the proposition of issuing School Building Bonds to the voters of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, at the consolidated election to be held on the 17th day of April 2007.

duly adopted by the Board of Education of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, on the 31st day of January, 2007, and that the same has been deposited in the official files and records of my office.

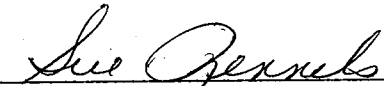
2. That included in said certification were the form of public question (the "Question") to be placed on the ballot at the consolidated election to be held on the 17th day of April, 2007 (the "Election"), and the date on which the Question was initiated by the adoption of said resolution.

3. That the Question will be submitted to the voters of the District at the Election.

4. That notice that the Question will be submitted to the voters of the District at the Election (the "Notice") will be given as required by Section 12-5 of the Election Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, by (a) publishing the Notice once not more than

30 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of the Election in the *Casey Reporter*, being a local, community newspaper having general circulation in the District, and (b) posting a copy of the Notice at my principal office at least 10 days before the date of the Election, as set forth in Section 5 of said resolution, and that the Notice will be substantially in the form set forth in Section 8 of said resolution.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of the County, this 14 day of February, 2007.



County Clerk, The County of Coles,
Illinois

(SEAL)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF JASPER)

FILING CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Jasper, Illinois (the "*County*"), and as such official I do further certify as follows:

1. That on the 9th day of February, 2007, there was filed in my office a duly certified copy of a resolution entitled:

RESOLUTION providing for and requiring the submission of the proposition of issuing School Building Bonds to the voters of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, at the consolidated election to be held on the 17th day of April 2007.

duly adopted by the Board of Education of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, on the 31st day of January, 2007, and that the same has been deposited in the official files and records of my office.

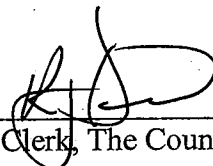
2. That included in said certification were the form of public question (the "*Question*") to be placed on the ballot at the consolidated election to be held on the 17th day of April, 2007 (the "*Election*"), and the date on which the Question was initiated by the adoption of said resolution.

3. That the Question will be submitted to the voters of the District at the Election.

4. That notice that the Question will be submitted to the voters of the District at the Election (the "*Notice*") will be given as required by Section 12-5 of the Election Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, by (a) publishing the Notice once not more than

30 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of the Election in the *Casey Reporter*, being a local, community newspaper having general circulation in the District, and (b) posting a copy of the Notice at my principal office at least 10 days before the date of the Election, as set forth in Section 5 of said resolution, and that the Notice will be substantially in the form set forth in Section 8 of said resolution.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of the County, this 9th day of February, 2007.



County Clerk, The County of Jasper,
Illinois

(SEAL)

CASE# _____

CERTIFICATE OF PUBLICATION

THE REPORTER
CASEY, ILLINOIS

Notice of Election

Clark County Clerk

STATE OF ILLINOIS
CLARK COUNTY

The undersigned, Publisher of THE REPORTER, a one time a week newspaper, regularly published in the City of Casey, County and State above, does hereby certify that a notice of which is attached is a true copy and was printed in said newspaper once each week for 1 successive weeks/issues, the first publication being on the 26 day of March 2007 ; the second publication on the _____ day of _____ 2007 ; and the last publication on the _____ day of _____ 2007 ;

The undersigned further certifies that said newspaper has been regularly published for more that six (6) months prior to the first publication of the attached notice.

That said newspaper is of general circulation in the County of Clark, in the State of Illinois.

By:

Charlotte C. Roach

Printer's Fee:

\$147.00

NOTICE OF ELECTION

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that at the consolidated election to be held on Tuesday, the 17th day of April, 2007, the following proposition will be submitted to the voters of Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois.

Shall the Board of Education of Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, build additions to, alter, repair, equip, demolish a portion of, and improve the site of the Casey-Westfield High School Building; and issue bonds of said School District to the amount of \$5,600,000 for the purpose of paying the costs thereof?

The polls at the election will be open at 6:00 o'clock A.M. and will continue to be open until 7:00 o'clock P.M. of that day.

Dated this 26th day of March, 2007.

Wm. C. Downey
County Clerk, The County of Clark, Illinois

Julie Gentry
County Clerk, The County of Cumberland,
Illinois

Patricia A. Lycan
County Clerk, The County of Crawford,
Illinois

Sue Rennels
County Clerk, The County of Coles, Illinois

Ray Diel
County Clerk, The County of Jasper, Illinois

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CLARK)

CANVASS AND FILING CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Clark, Illinois (the "County"), and as such official I do further certify that at the consolidated election held on the 17th day of April, 2007 (the "Election"), the following proposition (the "Proposition") was submitted to the voters of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "District"):

Shall the Board of Education of Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, build additions to, alter, repair, equip, demolish a portion of, and improve the site of the Casey-Westfield High School Building; and issue bonds of said School District to the amount of \$5,600,000 for the purpose of paying the costs thereof?

and that I am in receipt of a Tally Sheet and Certificate of Results for each precinct in the District in which the Proposition was submitted to said voters.

I do further certify that the voters of the District were scheduled to, and did, cast votes for candidates for nomination for, election to or retention in public office at the Election.

I do further certify that I caused proper notice to be given of the Election (the "Notice") in accordance with the general election law of the State of Illinois by posting a copy of the Notice at my principal office at least 10 days before the date of the Election, and that attached hereto as *Exhibit A* is a true, correct and complete copy of the Notice as so posted.

I do further certify that attached hereto as *Exhibit B* is a duplicate original of the Official Ballot used in the County for the purpose of voting on the Proposition at the Election.

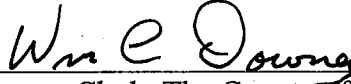
I do further certify that on the 4th day of May, 2007, I canvassed the votes cast in the District on the Proposition, and that attached hereto as *Exhibit C* is the Abstract of Votes

for the same, a signed copy or original duplicate of which has been deposited in the official files and records of my office.

I do further certify that following said canvass I transmitted a copy of said Abstract of Votes to the County Clerks of the Counties of Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper, Illinois.

Based on the records now on file in my office, it is hereby found, determined, declared and proclaimed that a majority of all the votes cast on the Proposition was cast in favor of the Proposition, and that the Board of Education of the District has been authorized to issue said \$5,600,000 School Building Bonds.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of the County, this 15th day of May, 2007.



County Clerk, The County of Clark,
Illinois

(SEAL)

NOTICE OF ELECTION

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that at the consolidated election to be held on Tuesday, the 17th day of April, 2007, the following proposition will be submitted to the voters of Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois.

Shall the Board of Education of Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, build additions to, alter, repair, equip, demolish a portion of, and improve the site of the Casey-Westfield High School Building; and issue bonds of said School District to the amount of \$5,600,000 for the purpose of paying the costs thereof?

The polls at the election will be open at 6:00 o'clock A.M. and will continue to be open until 7:00 o'clock P.M. of that day.

Dated this 26th day of March, 2007.

Win. C. Downey
County Clerk, The County of Clark, Illinois

Julie Gentry
County Clerk, The County of Cumberland,
Illinois

Patricia A. Lycan
County Clerk, The County of Crawford,
Illinois

Sue Rennels
County Clerk, The County of Coles, Illinois

Ray Diel
County Clerk, The County of Jasper, Illinois

**OFFICIAL BALLOT
CONSOLIDATED ELECTION
APRIL 17, 2007**

Wm. C. Downey

WILLIAM C. DOWNEY, County Clerk

Judge's Initials _____

**003-CASEY 1
CLARK COUNTY, ILLINOIS**

To vote, darken the oval to the LEFT of your choice, like this . To cast a write-in vote, darken the oval to the LEFT of the blank space provided and write the candidate's name in that space. For specific information, refer to the card of instruction posted in the voting booth. If you tear, spoil, deface or erroneously mark this ballot, return it to the election judge and obtain another.

TOWNSHIP	SCHOOL
CASEY TOWNSHIP	CASEY-WESTFIELD COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. C-4
<p align="center">FOR LIBRARY TRUSTEE (VOTE FOR THREE)</p> <p><input type="radio"/> LINDA MINOR</p> <p><input type="radio"/> WAYNE RAMSEY</p> <p><input type="radio"/> ANN JOHNSON</p> <p><input type="radio"/> VICKI ZINK</p> <p><input type="radio"/> _____ Write-in</p> <p><input type="radio"/> _____ Write-in</p> <p><input type="radio"/> _____ Write-in</p>	<p align="center">FOR MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION TO SERVE A FULL 4-YEAR TERM (VOTE FOR THREE)</p> <p><input type="radio"/> PHILLIP CRAMER</p> <p><input type="radio"/> TERRI COX</p> <p><input type="radio"/> SUSIE HAWKINS</p> <p><input type="radio"/> TIM BLAIR</p> <p><input type="radio"/> CHRIS WHITE</p> <p><input type="radio"/> _____ Write-in</p> <p><input type="radio"/> _____ Write-in</p> <p><input type="radio"/> _____ Write-in</p>
PARK	COLLEGE
CASEY PARK DISTRICT	LAKE LAND COMMUNITY COLLEGE NO. 517
<p align="center">FOR PARK BOARD COMMISSIONER SIX YEAR TERM (VOTE FOR ONE)</p> <p><input type="radio"/> BERNARD L. MORGAN</p> <p><input type="radio"/> _____ Write-in</p>	<p align="center">FOR TRUSTEES OF THE COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT (VOTE FOR TWO)</p> <p><input type="radio"/> GARY C. NIEHAUS</p> <p><input type="radio"/> LELAND GLAZEBROOK</p> <p><input type="radio"/> THOMAS A. NIEBRUGGE</p> <p><input type="radio"/> _____ Write-in</p> <p><input type="radio"/> _____ Write-in</p>
<p align="center">FOR PARK BOARD COMMISSIONER FOUR YEAR UNEXPIRED TERM (VOTE FOR ONE)</p> <p><input type="radio"/> RON R. BAYLES</p> <p><input type="radio"/> _____ Write-in</p>	
EDUCATIONAL SERVICE REGION	
<p align="center">FOR MEMBERS OF THE REGIONAL BOARD OF SCHOOL TRUSTEES (CLARK, COLES, CUMBERLAND, DOUGLAS, MOULTRIE, AND SHELBY COUNTIES) (VOTE FOR THREE)</p> <p><input type="radio"/> EVELYN AUGENSTEIN - SHELBY COUNTY</p> <p><input type="radio"/> ELIZABETH HUBBERT - MOULTRIE COUNTY</p> <p><input type="radio"/> MAX JONES - CUMBERLAND COUNTY</p> <p><input type="radio"/> _____ Write-in</p> <p><input type="radio"/> _____ Write-in</p> <p><input type="radio"/> _____ Write-in</p>	

Turn Ballot Over To Continue Voting



PROPOSITION

CASEY-WESTFIELD COMMUNITY UNIT
SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER C-4

PROPOSITION TO ISSUE \$5,600,000 SCHOOL
BUILDING BONDS

Shall the Board of Education of Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, build additions to, alter, repair, equip, demolish a portion of, and improve the site of the Casey-Westfield High School Building; and issue bonds of said School District to the amount of \$5,600,000 for the purpose of paying the costs thereof?

YES

NO

I do hereby certify that this is a copy of a ballot used in the April 17, 2007 election in Clark County, Illinois. Signed and sealed in Marshall, Illinois on May 15, 2007.

*Wm. E. Downing
Clark County Clerk*

Turn Ballot Over To Continue Voting



EXHIBIT C

ABSTRACT OF VOTES for the public question presented to the voters of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, at the consolidated election held on the 17th day of April, 2007.

* * *

The following proposition was submitted to the voters of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, at the consolidated election held on the 17th day of April, 2007:

Shall the Board of Education of Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, build additions to, alter, repair, equip, demolish a portion of, and improve the site of the Casey-Westfield High School Building; and issue bonds of said School District to the amount of \$5,600,000 for the purpose of paying the costs thereof?

and the votes cast thereon were as follows:

PRECINCT NUMBER	YES	NO	DEFECTIVE, NOT MARKED AND OBJECTED TO AND NOT COUNTED
TOTAL	_____	_____	_____

CLARK COUNTY, ILLINOIS
 CONSOLIDATED ELECTION, APRIL 17, 2007
 OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENT UNITS
 CALCULATION REPORT FOR CANVASSING AND ABSTRACTING

CASEY-WESTFIELD BOND ISSUE CLARK COUNTY		YES	NO	
	Casey 1	345	157	
	Casey 2	179	125	
	Casey 3	158	103	
	Casey 4	228	112	
	Johnson	47	55	
	Parker	22	17	
	Westfield	156	43	
		<u>1135</u>	<u>612</u>	1747
COLES COUNTY				
	Ashmore 1	7	0	
	Hutton	1	2	
		<u>8</u>	<u>2</u>	10
CUMBERLAND COUNTY				
	Union	55	39	
	Crooked Creek	53	76	
		<u>108</u>	<u>115</u>	223
CRAWFORD COUNTY				
	Licking	0	0	0
JASPER COUNTY				
	Grandeville	16	9	25
TOTAL ALL COUNTIES		<u>1267</u>	<u>738</u>	

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of The County of Clark, Illinois, this 15th day of May, 2007.

Wm C Downey
County Clerk, The County of Clark,
Illinois

(SEAL)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CUMBERLAND)

NOTICE AND FILING CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Cumberland, Illinois (the "*County*"), and as such official I do further certify that at the consolidated election held on the 17th day of April, 2007 (the "*Election*"), the following proposition (the "*Proposition*") was submitted to the voters of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "*District*"):

Shall the Board of Education of Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, build additions to, alter, repair, equip, demolish a portion of, and improve the site of the Casey-Westfield High School Building; and issue bonds of said School District to the amount of \$5,600,000 for the purpose of paying the costs thereof?

and that I am in receipt of a Tally Sheet and Certificate of Results for each precinct in the County in which the Proposition was submitted to said voters.

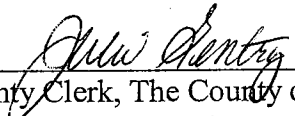
I do further certify that on the 19 day of April, 2007, I certified to and filed with the County Clerk of The County of Clark, Illinois, said Tally Sheet and Certificate of Results for each such precinct.

I do further certify that the voters of the District were scheduled to, and did, cast votes for candidates for nomination for, election to or retention in public office at the Election.

I do further certify that I caused proper notice to be given of the Election (the "*Notice*") in accordance with the general election law of the State of Illinois by posting a copy of the Notice at my principal office at least 10 days before the date of the Election, and that attached hereto as *Exhibit A* is a true, correct and complete copy of the Notice as so posted.

I do further certify that attached hereto as *Exhibit B* is a duplicate original of the Official Ballot used in the County for the purpose of voting on the Proposition at the Election.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of the County, this 11th day of May, 2007.



County Clerk, The County of
Cumberland, Illinois



NOTICE OF ELECTION

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that at the consolidated election to be held on Tuesday, the 17th day of April, 2007, the following proposition will be submitted to the voters of Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois:

Shall the Board of Education of Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, build additions to, alter, repair, equip, demolish a portion of, and improve the site of the Casey-Westfield High School Building; and issue bonds of said School District to the amount of \$5,600,000 for the purpose of paying the costs thereof?

The polls at the election will be open at 6:00 o'clock A.M. and will continue to be open until 7:00 o'clock P.M. of that day.

Dated this 9 day of February, 2007.

Wm. C. Downey
County Clerk, The County of Clark, Illinois

Julie Gentry
County Clerk, The County of Cumberland,
Illinois

Patricia A. Lycan
County Clerk, The County of Crawford,
Illinois

Sue Rennels
County Clerk, The County of Coles, Illinois

Ray Diel
County Clerk, The County of Jasper, Illinois

**PUBLICATION BALLOT
CONSOLIDATED ELECTION
April 17, 2007**

Julie Gentry
JULIE GENTRY, County Clerk

Judge's Initials _____

CUMBERLAND COUNTY, ILLINOIS

To vote, darken the oval to the LEFT of your choice, like this . To cast a write-in vote, darken the oval to the LEFT of the blank space provided and write the candidate's name in that space. For specific information, refer to the card of instruction posted in the voting booth. If you tear, spoil, deface or erroneously mark this ballot, return it to the election judge and obtain another.

MUNICIPAL	MUNICIPAL
CITY OF CASEY	FOR VILLAGE TRUSTEE FOR 4-YEAR TERM (Vote for THREE)
FOR ALDERMAN WARD TWO (Vote for ONE)	<input type="radio"/> JOSEPH NELSON INDEPENDENT
<input type="radio"/> DAVID A COLEMAN	<input type="radio"/> LARRY D LACY INDEPENDENT
<input type="radio"/> MICHAEL J SHACKELFORD	<input type="radio"/> Write-In
<input type="radio"/> NANCY MEADOWS	<input type="radio"/> Write-In
<input type="radio"/> Write-In	<input type="radio"/> Write-In
CITY OF NEOGA	VILLAGE OF MONTROSE
FOR MAYOR (Vote for ONE)	FOR VILLAGE CLERK UNEXPIRED 2-YEAR TERM (Vote for ONE)
<input type="radio"/> JAY D RUSSELL	<input type="radio"/> NO CANDIDATE INDEPENDENT
<input type="radio"/> Write-In	<input type="radio"/> Write-In
FOR COMMISSIONER (Vote for FOUR)	FOR VILLAGE TRUSTEE UNEXPIRED 2-YEAR TERM (Vote for ONE)
<input type="radio"/> HOWARD "WAYNE" MODGLIN	<input type="radio"/> ERIC A ESKER INDEPENDENT
<input type="radio"/> DAVID B VARNER	<input type="radio"/> Write-In
<input type="radio"/> LARRY LINDLEY	FOR VILLAGE TRUSTEE (Vote for THREE)
<input type="radio"/> TONY KEPP	<input type="radio"/> CAROLYN M JANSEN INDEPENDENT
<input type="radio"/> Write-In	<input type="radio"/> DANNY J TAGUE INDEPENDENT
<input type="radio"/> Write-In	<input type="radio"/> WILLIAM D KINGERY INDEPENDENT
<input type="radio"/> Write-In	<input type="radio"/> Write-In
<input type="radio"/> Write-In	<input type="radio"/> Write-In
VILLAGE OF GREENUP	VILLAGE OF TOLEDO
FOR VILLAGE TRUSTEE (Vote for THREE)	FOR VILLAGE TRUSTEE (Vote for THREE)
<input type="radio"/> ZHONNA BROWN INDEPENDENT	<input type="radio"/> JACK W BURNS INDEPENDENT
<input type="radio"/> ANNETTE M ROWE INDEPENDENT	<input type="radio"/> MICHAEL S WALKER INDEPENDENT
<input type="radio"/> LINDA HORNBECK INDEPENDENT	<input type="radio"/> LEON HANLEY INDEPENDENT
<input type="radio"/> GEORGE A HENSLEY INDEPENDENT	<input type="radio"/> MISTY BAUGUSS INDEPENDENT
<input type="radio"/> Write-In	<input type="radio"/> LARRY A STULTS INDEPENDENT
<input type="radio"/> Write-In	<input type="radio"/> Write-In
<input type="radio"/> Write-In	<input type="radio"/> Write-In
VILLAGE OF JEWETT	<input type="radio"/> Write-In
FOR VILLAGE TRUSTEE UNEXPIRED 2-YEAR TERM (Vote for ONE)	<input type="radio"/> Write-In
<input type="radio"/> CHARLES LAMPLEY INDEPENDENT	<input type="radio"/> Write-In
<input type="radio"/> Write-In	<input type="radio"/> Write-In

TOWNSHIP	TOWNSHIP
GREENUP LIBRARY DISTRICT	LIBRARY DISTRICT
FOR TOWNSHIP LIBRARY TRUSTEE UNEXPIRED 2-YEAR TERM (Vote for ONE)	NEOGA PUBLIC LIBRARY DISTRICT
<input type="radio"/> NO CANDIDATE	FOR LIBRARY TRUSTEE FOUR YEAR TERM (Vote for THREE)
<input type="radio"/> Write-In	<input type="radio"/> LEWIS P RYDER
FOR TOWNSHIP LIBRARY TRUSTEE FOUR YEAR TERM (Vote for THREE)	<input type="radio"/> BETTY ALBIN
<input type="radio"/> LINDA JAMES	<input type="radio"/> GENE CREEK
<input type="radio"/> SID STONE	<input type="radio"/> Write-In
<input type="radio"/> GAIL WAMPLER	<input type="radio"/> Write-In
<input type="radio"/> JOANNA MARKWELL	<input type="radio"/> Write-In
<input type="radio"/> Write-In	SCHOOLS
<input type="radio"/> Write-In	CHARLESTON COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 1
SUMPTER LIBRARY DISTRICT	Instructions to voter: Membership on the board of education is to consist of 4 members from the congressional township that has at least 75% but not more than 90% of the population, and 3 board members from the remaining congressional townships in the school district.
FOR TOWNSHIP LIBRARY TRUSTEE FOUR YEAR TERM (Vote for THREE)	ON THE BASIS OF EXISTING BOARD MEMBERSHIP, MEMBERS MAY BE ELECTED IN THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS FROM EACH CONGRESSIONAL TOWNSHIP.
<input type="radio"/> MABEL COLLIER	FOR MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION TO SERVE A FULL 4-YEAR TERM (Vote for THREE)
<input type="radio"/> MICHAEL FLETCHER	3 shall be elected from Charleston Township 12N Range 9E
<input type="radio"/> DARRELL STARWALT	CHARLESTON TOWNSHIP 12N RANGE 9E
<input type="radio"/> Write-In	<input type="radio"/> JERRY ESKER
<input type="radio"/> Write-In	<input type="radio"/> JACK D MOORE
<input type="radio"/> Write-In	<input type="radio"/> RON GHOLSON
PARK DISTRICT	<input type="radio"/> KELLY P MILLER
NEOGA TOWNSHIP PARK DISTRICT	<input type="radio"/> JEFFREY L COON
FOR PARK COMMISSIONER FOUR YEAR TERM (Vote for FOUR)	<input type="radio"/> Write-In
<input type="radio"/> TOM HELM	<input type="radio"/> Write-In
<input type="radio"/> ANDREA YURS	<input type="radio"/> Write-In
<input type="radio"/> ROY SNIVELY	<input type="radio"/> Write-In
<input type="radio"/> DENISE L PADGETT	(Vote for ONE)
<input type="radio"/> Write-In	1 shall be elected from the remaining congressional townships
<input type="radio"/> Write-In	The Remaining Congressional Townships
<input type="radio"/> Write-In	<input type="radio"/> KEVIN R. OAKLEY
<input type="radio"/> Write-In	<input type="radio"/> Write-In
SUMPTER PARK DISTRICT	
FOR PARK COMMISSIONER SIX YEAR TERM (Vote for TWO)	
<input type="radio"/> MARILYN SCOTT	
<input type="radio"/> LORA SUTHERLAND	
<input type="radio"/> Write-In	
<input type="radio"/> Write-In	

SCHOOLS	SCHOOLS
TOWNSHIP	TOWNSHIP
JASPER COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. J-1	MATTOON COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 2
<p>Instructions to voter: Membership on the board of education is restricted to a maximum of 3 members from any congressional township.</p>	<p>Instructions to voter: Membership on the board of education is restricted to a maximum of 3 members from any congressional township.</p>
<p>ON THE BASIS OF EXISTING BOARD MEMBERSHIP, MEMBERS MAY BE ELECTED IN THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS FROM EACH CONGRESSIONAL TOWNSHIP.</p>	<p>ON THE BASIS OF EXISTING BOARD MEMBERSHIP, MEMBERS MAY BE ELECTED IN THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS FROM EACH CONGRESSIONAL TOWNSHIP.</p>
<p>NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 5N RANGE 11E NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 5N RANGE 14W NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 6N RANGE 8E NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 5N RANGE 8E NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 5N RANGE 9E NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 5N RANGE 10E NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 6N RANGE 9E NOT MORE THAN 2 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 6N RANGE 11E NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 6N RANGE 14W NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 7N RANGE 7E NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 7N RANGE 8E NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 7N RANGE 9E NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 7N RANGE 10E NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 7N RANGE 11E NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 7N RANGE 14W NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 8N RANGE 8E NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 8N RANGE 10E NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 8N RANGE 11E NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 8N RANGE 14W NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 9N RANGE 9E NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 9N RANGE 10E NOT MORE THAN 2 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 6N RANGE 10E NOT MORE THAN 2 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 8N RANGE 9E</p>	<p>NOT MORE THAN 2 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 12N RANGE 8E NOT MORE THAN 2 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 13N RANGE 8E NOT MORE THAN 2 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 12N RANGE 7E NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 11N RANGE 8E NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 11N RANGE 7E NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 13N RANGE 7E NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 14N RANGE 7E NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 14N RANGE 8E</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">FOR MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION TO SERVE A FULL 4-YEAR TERM (Vote For A Total Of FOUR)</p> <p>TOWNSHIP 5N RANGE 9E</p> <p><input type="radio"/> GREGG WEBER TOWNSHIP 8N RANGE 14W</p> <p><input type="radio"/> FREDDIE G HUDDLESTUN TOWNSHIP 6N RANGE 10E</p> <p><input type="radio"/> MELINDA BARTHELME TOWNSHIP 8N RANGE 9E</p> <p><input type="radio"/> KATHY BLACK TOWNSHIP 6N RANGE 9E</p> <p><input type="radio"/> RANDOLPH SHELLY</p> <p><input type="radio"/> ANTHONY RICHARDS</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">FOR MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION TO SERVE A FULL 4-YEAR TERM (Vote For A Total Of FOUR)</p> <p>MATTOON 12N RANGE 7E</p> <p><input type="radio"/> MICHELLE SKINLO MATTOON</p> <p><input type="radio"/> TONY NICHOLSON MATTOON</p> <p><input type="radio"/> ROBERT MCCLUSKY MATTOON</p> <p><input type="radio"/> BRIAN HINTON MATTOON PARADISE 11N RANGE 7E</p> <p><input type="radio"/> GARY KEPLEY PARADISE PLEASANT GROVE 11N RANGE 8E</p> <p><input type="radio"/> RODNEY MORRIS PLEASANT GROVE</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>

SCHOOLS	SCHOOLS
TOWNSHIP	TOWNSHIP
<p align="center">NEOGA COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 3</p>	<p align="center">DIETERICH COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 30</p>
<p>Instructions to voter: Membership on the board of education is restricted to a maximum of 3 members from any congressional township.</p>	<p>Instructions to voter: Membership on the board of education is restricted to a maximum of 3 members from any congressional township.</p>
<p>ON THE BASIS OF EXISTING BOARD MEMBERSHIP, MEMBERS MAY BE ELECTED IN THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS FROM EACH CONGRESSIONAL TOWNSHIP.</p>	<p>ON THE BASIS OF EXISTING BOARD MEMBERSHIP, MEMBERS MAY BE ELECTED IN THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS FROM EACH CONGRESSIONAL TOWNSHIP.</p>
<p>NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 11N RANGE 6E NOT MORE THAN 2 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 11N RANGE 7E NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 11N RANGE 8E NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 10N RANGE 6E NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 10N RANGE 7E NOT MORE THAN 2 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 10N RANGE 8E NOT MORE THAN 2 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 9N RANGE 6E NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 9N RANGE 7E</p>	<p>NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 9N RANGE 7E NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 9N RANGE 8E NOT MORE THAN 2 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 7N RANGE 7E NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 6N RANGE 7E NOT MORE THAN 2 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 8N RANGE 7E NOT MORE THAN 2 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 7N RANGE 8E NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 8N RANGE 8E NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 6N RANGE 6E NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 7N RANGE 6E NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 5N RANGE 7E</p>
<p align="center">FOR MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION TO SERVE A FULL 4-YEAR TERM (Vote For A Total Of FOUR)</p> <p>TOWNSHIP 11N RANGE 7E</p> <p><input type="radio"/> BILL C STEICHMANN</p> <p><input type="radio"/> TINA C MOORE TOWNSHIP 9N RANGE 6E</p> <p><input type="radio"/> KAREN A MAYHALL</p> <p><input type="radio"/> TOM SCHUTTE TOWNSHIP 10N RANGE 7E</p> <p><input type="radio"/> GLENN A BRADEN TOWNSHIP 9N RANGE 7E</p> <p><input type="radio"/> MARK TARTER</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>	<p align="center">FOR MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION TO SERVE A FULL 4-YEAR TERM (Vote For A Total Of FOUR)</p> <p>BISHOP 7N RANGE 7E</p> <p><input type="radio"/> JUSTIN GEPHART</p> <p><input type="radio"/> BRIAN BOHNSHOFF</p> <p><input type="radio"/> BRIAN HARTKE ST. FRANCIS 8N RANGE 7E</p> <p><input type="radio"/> JUDY M NIEMERG LUCAS 6N RANGE 7E</p> <p><input type="radio"/> JEAN BOHNSHOFF</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>
<p align="center">CASEY-WESTFIELD COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. C-4</p>	
<p align="center">FOR MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION TO SERVE FULL 4-YEAR TERM (Vote for THREE)</p>	
<p><input type="radio"/> PHILLIP CRAMER</p> <p><input type="radio"/> TERRI COX</p> <p><input type="radio"/> SUSIE HAWKINS</p> <p><input type="radio"/> TIM BLAIR</p> <p><input type="radio"/> CHRIS WHITE</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>	

SCHOOLS	SCHOOLS
TOWNSHIP	TOWNSHIP
TEUTOPOLIS COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 50	CUMBERLAND COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 77
<p>Instructions to voter: Membership on the board of education is restricted to a maximum of 3 members from any congressional township. ON THE BASIS OF EXISTING BOARD MEMBERSHIP, MEMBERS MAY BE ELECTED IN THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS FROM EACH CONGRESSIONAL TOWNSHIP.</p>	<p>Instructions to voter: Membership on the board of education is restricted to a maximum of 3 members from any congressional township. ON THE BASIS OF EXISTING BOARD MEMBERSHIP, MEMBERS MAY BE ELECTED IN THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS FROM EACH CONGRESSIONAL TOWNSHIP.</p>
<p>NOT MORE THAN 2 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 8N RANGE 6E NOT MORE THAN 2 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 7N RANGE 6E NOT MORE THAN 2 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 9N RANGE 7E NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 7N RANGE 7E NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 9N RANGE 6E NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 8N RANGE 7E NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 10N RANGE 6E NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 9N RANGE 5E</p>	<p>NOT MORE THAN 1 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 9N RANGE 9E NOT MORE THAN 2 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 11N RANGE 8E NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 9N RANGE 7E NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 9N RANGE 8E NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 10N RANGE 9E NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 9N RANGE 10E NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 10N RANGE 8E NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 10N RANGE 10E NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 11N RANGE 9E NOT MORE THAN 3 MAY BE ELECTED FROM TOWNSHIP 11N RANGE 10E</p>
<p align="center">FOR MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION TO SERVE A FULL 4-YEAR TERM (Vote For A Total Of FOUR)</p>	<p align="center">FOR MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION TO SERVE A FULL 4-YEAR TERM (Vote For A Total Of FOUR)</p>
<p>TOWNSHIP 8N RANGE 6E</p>	<p>TOWNSHIP 9N RANGE 9E</p>
<p><input type="radio"/> JOHN ABELL</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> MARJORIE JACKSON</p>
<p><input type="radio"/> HANK T KOESTER</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> SCOTT JUSTICE</p>
<p><input type="radio"/> MICHAEL T FUNNEMAN</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> PATTY A WILSON</p>
<p>TOWNSHIP 9N RANGE 6E</p>	<p>TOWNSHIP 10N RANGE 8E</p>
<p><input type="radio"/> MAUREEN E KASTL</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> JACK C INGRAM</p>
<p>TOWNSHIP 7N RANGE 7E</p>	<p>TOWNSHIP 11N RANGE 8E</p>
<p><input type="radio"/> GENE NIEMERG</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> STEVEN R LAYTON</p>
<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> CHERYL ROSS FLOOD</p>
<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>	<p>TOWNSHIP 9N RANGE 8E</p>
<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> LINDA BRUNER</p>
<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>	<p>TOWNSHIP 10N RANGE 10E</p>
<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> BONNIE HOLSAPPLE</p>
<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>
<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>
<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>
<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>
<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>
<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>
<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>
<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>
<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>
<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>
<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>
<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>
<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>
<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>
<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>
<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>
<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>
<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>
<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>
<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>
<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> Write-In</p>

SCHOOLS	PROPOSITION
TOWNSHIP	SCHOOLS
COLLEGE	CASEY-WESTFIELD COMM UNIT SCHOOL
ILLINOIS EASTERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NO. 529	SHALL THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF CASEY-WESTFIELD COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER C-4, CLARK, CUMBERLAND, CRAWFORD, COLES AND JASPER COUNTIES, ILLINOIS, BUILD ADDITIONS TO, ALTER, REPAIR, EQUIP, DEMOLISH A PORTION OF, AND IMPROVE THE SITE OF THE CASEY-WESTFIELD HIGH SCHOOL BUILDING; AND ISSUE BONDS OF SAID SCHOOL DISTRICT TO THE AMOUNT OF \$5,600,000 FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING THE COSTS THEREOF? <input type="radio"/> YES <input type="radio"/> NO
FOR TRUSTEES OF THE COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT TO SERVE A 6-YEAR TERM (Vote for TWO)	
<input type="radio"/> WILLIAM C HUDSON "JR"	
<input type="radio"/> JOHN A SPITZ	
<input type="radio"/> JOHN D BROOKS	
<input type="radio"/> Write-In	
<input type="radio"/> Write-In	
REGIONAL BOARD OF SCHOOLS	
REGIONAL BOARD	
FOR MEMBERS OF THE REGIONAL BOARD OF SCHOOL TRUSTEES (CLARK, COLES, CUMBERLAND, DOUGLAS, EDGAR, MOULTRIE AND SHELBY COUNTIES) (FOR A FULL TERM) (Vote for THREE)	
<input type="radio"/> EVELYN AUGENSTEIN SHELBY COUNTY	
<input type="radio"/> ELIZABETH HUBBERT MOULTRIE COUNTY	
<input type="radio"/> MAX JONES CUMBERLAND COUNTY	
<input type="radio"/> Write-In	
<input type="radio"/> Write-In	
<input type="radio"/> Write-In	
REGIONAL BOARD	
FOR MEMBERS OF THE REGIONAL BOARD OF SCHOOL TRUSTEES (BOND, EFFINGHAM AND FAYETTE COUNTIES) (FOR A FULL TERM) (Vote for TWO)	
<input type="radio"/> JAMES A HARRE FAYETTE COUNTY	
<input type="radio"/> WILLIAM L WENDLING EFFINGHAM COUNTY	
<input type="radio"/> Write-In	
<input type="radio"/> Write-In	
REGIONAL BOARD	
FOR MEMBERS OF THE REGIONAL BOARD OF SCHOOL TRUSTEES (CLAY, CRAWFORD, JASPER, LAWRENCE AND RICHLAND COUNTIES) (FOR A FULL TERM) (Vote for THREE)	
<input type="radio"/> PAUL KERMICLE RICHLAND COUNTY	
<input type="radio"/> ROGER LEWIS LAWRENCE COUNTY	
<input type="radio"/> WILLIAM "BILL" STASER CLAY COUNTY	
<input type="radio"/> Write-In	
<input type="radio"/> Write-In	
<input type="radio"/> Write-In	
PROPOSITION	
SPRINGPOINT TOWNSHIP	
SPRINGPOINT BONDS FOR ROAD ISSUE	
SHALL BONDS FOR ROAD PURPOSES BE ISSUED IN THE AMOUNT OF \$88,000?	
<input type="radio"/> YES	
<input type="radio"/> NO	

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CRAWFORD)

NOTICE AND FILING CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Crawford, Illinois (the "*County*"), and as such official I do further certify that at the consolidated election held on the 17th day of April, 2007 (the "*Election*"), the following proposition (the "*Proposition*") was submitted to the voters of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "*District*"):

Shall the Board of Education of Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, build additions to, alter, repair, equip, demolish a portion of, and improve the site of the Casey-Westfield High School Building; and issue bonds of said School District to the amount of \$5,600,000 for the purpose of paying the costs thereof?

and that I am in receipt of a Tally Sheet and Certificate of Results for each precinct in the County in which the Proposition was submitted to said voters.

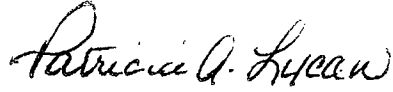
I do further certify that on the 23 day of April, 2007, I certified to and filed with the County Clerk of The County of Clark, Illinois, said Tally Sheet and Certificate of Results for each such precinct.

I do further certify that the voters of the District were scheduled to, and did, cast votes for candidates for nomination for, election to or retention in public office at the Election.

I do further certify that I caused proper notice to be given of the Election (the "*Notice*") in accordance with the general election law of the State of Illinois by posting a copy of the Notice at my principal office at least 10 days before the date of the Election, and that attached hereto as *Exhibit A* is a true, correct and complete copy of the Notice as so posted.

I do further certify that attached hereto as *Exhibit B* is a duplicate original of the Official Ballot used in the County for the purpose of voting on the Proposition at the Election.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of the County, this 21 day of MAY, 2007.



County Clerk, The County of Crawford,
Illinois

(SEAL)

NOTICE OF ELECTION

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that at the consolidated election to be held on Tuesday, the 17th day of April, 2007, the following proposition will be submitted to the voters of Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois:

Shall the Board of Education of Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, build additions to, alter, repair, equip, demolish a portion of, and improve the site of the Casey-Westfield High School Building; and issue bonds of said School District to the amount of \$5,600,000 for the purpose of paying the costs thereof?

The polls at the election will be open at 6:00 o'clock A.M. and will continue to be open until 7:00 o'clock P.M. of that day.

Dated this 8th day of February, 2007.

Wm. C. Downey
County Clerk, The County of Clark, Illinois

Julie Gentry
County Clerk, The County of Cumberland,
Illinois

Patricia A. Lycan
County Clerk, The County of Crawford,
Illinois

Sue Rennels
County Clerk, The County of Coles, Illinois

Ray Diel
County Clerk, The County of Jasper, Illinois

OFFICIAL BALLOT
CONSOLIDATED ELECTION

April 17, 2007

003

LICKING

Patricia "Patty" Lycan

PATRICIA A LYCAN, County Clerk & Recorder

Judge's Initials _____

CRAWFORD COUNTY, ILLINOIS

To vote, darken the oval to the LEFT of your choice, like this . To cast a write-in vote, darken the oval to the LEFT of the blank space provided and write the candidate's name in that space. For specific information, refer to the card of instruction posted in the voting booth. If you tear, spoil, deface or erroneously mark this ballot, return it to the election judge and obtain another.

SCHOOLS

PROPOSITION

CASEY-WESTFIELD COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. C-4

CRAWFORD COUNTY

FOR MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION
TO SERVE A FULL 4-YEAR TERM
(Vote for THREE)

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS EXTENSION

Shall Crawford County provide revenue to fund the local adult and 4-H youth educational programs of the University of Illinois Extension by levying and collecting annually a tax, not to exceed 0.05 percent, of the value as equalized or assessed by the Department of Revenue, of all taxable property in Crawford County?

- PHILLIP CRAMER
- TERRI COX
- SUSIE HAWKINS
- TIM BLAIR
- CHRIS WHITE

- YES
- NO

- Write-In
- Write-In
- Write-In

CASEY-WESTFIELD COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. C-4

CASEY-WESTFIELD CUSD C-4

Shall the Board of Education of Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, build additions to, alter, repair, equip, demolish a portion of, and improve the site of the Casey-Westfield High School Building; and issue bonds of said School District to the amount of \$5,600,000 for the purpose of paying the costs thereof?

- YES
- NO

COLLEGE

JUNIOR COLLEGE DISTRICT NO. 517

FOR TRUSTEES OF THE COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
TO SERVE A FULL TERM
(Vote for TWO)

- GARY C. NIEHAUS
- LELAND GLAZEBROOK
- THOMAS A. NIEBRUGGE

- Write-In
- Write-In

REGIONAL BOARD OF SCHOOLS

REGIONAL BOARD

FOR MEMBERS OF THE REGIONAL BOARD OF SCHOOL TRUSTEES
(CLARK, COLES, CUMBERLAND, DOUGLAS, EDGAR,
MOULTRIE AND SHELBY COUNTIES)
(Vote for THREE)

- EVELYN AUGENSTEIN SHELBY COUNTY
- ELIZABETH HUBBERT MOULTRIE COUNTY
- MAX JONES CUMBERLAND COUNTY

- Write-In
- Write-In
- Write-In

Turn Ballot Over To Continue Voting 

Turn Ballot Over To Continue Voting 

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COLES)

NOTICE AND FILING CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Coles, Illinois (the "County"), and as such official I do further certify that at the consolidated election held on the 17th day of April, 2007 (the "Election"), the following proposition (the "Proposition") was submitted to the voters of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "District"):

Shall the Board of Education of Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, build additions to, alter, repair, equip, demolish a portion of, and improve the site of the Casey-Westfield High School Building; and issue bonds of said School District to the amount of \$5,600,000 for the purpose of paying the costs thereof?

and that I am in receipt of a Tally Sheet and Certificate of Results for each precinct in the County in which the Proposition was submitted to said voters.

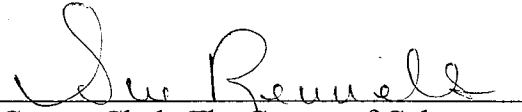
I do further certify that on the 2 day of May, 2007, I certified to and filed with the County Clerk of The County of Clark, Illinois, said Tally Sheet and Certificate of Results for each such precinct.

I do further certify that the voters of the District were scheduled to, and did, cast votes for candidates for nomination for, election to or retention in public office at the Election.

I do further certify that I caused proper notice to be given of the Election (the "Notice") in accordance with the general election law of the State of Illinois by posting a copy of the Notice at my principal office at least 10 days before the date of the Election, and that attached hereto as *Exhibit A* is a true, correct and complete copy of the Notice as so posted.

I do further certify that attached hereto as *Exhibit B* is a duplicate original of the Official Ballot used in the County for the purpose of voting on the Proposition at the Election.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of the County, this 10 day of May, 2007.



County Clerk, The County of Coles,
Illinois

(SEAL)


NOTICE OF PUBLIC QUESTION
Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District
Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and
Jasper Counties, Illinois.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that at the consolidated election to be held on Tuesday, the 17th day of April, 2007, the following proposition will be submitted to the voters of Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois:

Shall the Board of Education of Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, build additions to, alter, repair, equip, demolish a portion of, and improve the site of the Casey-Westfield High School Building; and issue bonds of said School District to the amount of \$5,600,000 for the purpose of paying the costs thereof?

The polls at the election will be open at 6:00 o'clock A.M. and will continue to be open until 7:00 o'clock P.M. of that day.

Dated this 2nd day of April, 2007


Sue Rennels
Coles County Clerk

VILLAGE

CITY

VILLAGE OF ASHMORE

CITY OF CHARLESTON

**FOR VILLAGE PRESIDENT
(VOTE FOR ONE)**

**FOR CITY COUNCIL MEMBER
(VOTE FOR TWO)**

KURT CRAIL PEOPLE'S

LARRY RENNELS

Write-in

JEFFREY LAHR

TIM R. NEWELL

**FOR VILLAGE TRUSTEE
(VOTE FOR THREE)**

T. K. SLAUGHTER

JASON WALTERS PEOPLE'S

Write-in

ANGELA K. CHILDRESS PEOPLE'S

Write-in

DANE PERDIEU PEOPLE'S

Write-in

Write-in

Write-in

CITY OF MATTOON

**FOR COMMISSIONER
TO SERVE A 2 YEAR UNEXPIRED TERM
(VOTE FOR ONE)**

JOHN HAYDEN

JOSEPH MCKENZIE

Write-in

VILLAGE OF HUMBOLDT

CITY OF OAKLAND

**FOR VILLAGE TRUSTEE
(VOTE FOR THREE)**

**FOR ALDERMAN
WARD ONE
(VOTE FOR ONE)**

DONNA L. EDWARDS INDEPENDENT

JEFFREY STANDARD INDEPENDENT

LELAND J. WARREN INDEPENDENT

CHARLES TEMPLES INDEPENDENT

ROBERT W. (BILL) FORAN INDEPENDENT

Write-in

DAWN AKERS INDEPENDENT

EVA SPENCE INDEPENDENT

Write-in

Write-in

Write-in

VILLAGE OF LERNA

**FOR ALDERMAN
WARD TWO
(VOTE FOR ONE)**

**FOR VILLAGE TRUSTEE
(VOTE FOR THREE)**

DAVID STOLZ INDEPENDENT

MAX BROWN INDEPENDENT

STEVEN NEWLIN INDEPENDENT

WALTER L. BEALS INDEPENDENT

Write-in

CAROL PROTZ INDEPENDENT

Write-in

Write-in

Write-in

**FOR ALDERMAN
WARD THREE
(VOTE FOR ONE)**

NO CANDIDATE

Write-in

**VILLAGE TRUSTEE
2 YEAR UNEXPIRED TERM
(VOTE FOR ONE)**

**FOR ALDERMAN
WARD THREE
UNEXPIRED 2 YEAR TERM
(VOTE FOR ONE)**

WILBERT BEALS INDEPENDENT

FRED EHLER INDEPENDENT

Write-in

PARK

LIBRARY

ARTHUR PARK DISTRICT

ARCOLA PUBLIC LIBRARY DISTRICT

**FOR PARK COMMISSIONER
(VOTE FOR TWO)**

**FOR LIBRARY TRUSTEE
(VOTE FOR THREE)**

- SHAWN E. VANAUSDOLL
- MARVIN C. REEVES
- _____
Write-in
- _____
Write-in

- CYNTHIA JESS
- ALBERT VEACH
- THOMAS SAUNDERS
- _____
Write-in
- _____
Write-in
- _____
Write-in

CHARLESTON TOWNSHIP PARK DISTRICT

ARTHUR PUBLIC LIBRARY DISTRICT

**FOR PARK DISTRICT TRUSTEE
(VOTE FOR ONE)**

**FOR LIBRARY TRUSTEE
(VOTE FOR THREE)**

- BILL WARD
- _____
Write-in

- CATHY ALLEN
- DEBORAH L. KINGERY
- MARTHA K. YEAKEL
- _____
Write-in
- _____
Write-in
- _____
Write-in

EAST OAKLAND PARK DISTRICT

**FOR PARK COMMISSIONER
(VOTE FOR TWO)**

- GEORGE E. EDWARDS
- KAYE D. MILLER
- _____
Write-in
- _____
Write-in

EDUCATIONAL SERVICE REGION

**FOR PARK COMMISSIONER
4 YEAR UNEXPIRED TERM
(VOTE FOR TWO)**

**FOR MEMBERS OF THE REGIONAL BOARD OF
SCHOOL TRUSTEES
(CLARK, COLES, CUMBERLAND, DOUGLAS,
EDGAR, MOULTRIE AND SHELBY COUNTIES)
(FOR A FULL TERM)
(VOTE FOR THREE)**

- DIANA L. ZIMMERMAN
- JAMES (JIM) FLEMING
- _____
Write-in
- _____
Write-in

- EVELYN AUGENSTEIN - SHELBY COUNTY
- ELIZABETH HUBBERT - MOULTRIE COUNTY
- MAX JONES - CUMBERLAND COUNTY
- _____
Write-in
- _____
Write-in
- _____
Write-in

**FOR PARK COMMISSIONER
2 YEAR UNEXPIRED TERM
(VOTE FOR ONE)**

- JAMES H. MILLER
- _____
Write-in

MATTOON TOWNSHIP PARK DISTRICT

**FOR PARK COMMISSIONER
(VOTE FOR ONE)**

- ROSEMARY TROWER
- _____
Write-in

SCHOOL

CHARLESTON COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 1

Instructions to voter: Membership on the board of education is to consist of 4 members from the congressional township that has at least 75% but not more than 90% of the population, and 3 board members from the remaining congressional townships in the school district. On the basis of existing board membership, members may be elected in the following numbers from each congressional township.

3 shall be elected from Charleston Township 12N Range 9E
1 board member shall be elected from the remaining Congressional Townships.

FOR MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION TO SERVE A FULL 4-YEAR TERM (VOTE FOR A TOTAL OF FOUR)

TOWNSHIP 12N RANGE 9E

- JERRY ESKER
- JACK D. MOORE
- RON GHOLSON
- KELLY P. MILLER
- JEFFREY L. COON

REMAINING CONGRESSIONAL TOWNSHIPS

- KEVIN R. OAKLEY

- _____
Write-in
- _____
Write-in
- _____
Write-in
- _____
Write-in

SCHOOL

MATTOON COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 2

Instructions to voter: Membership on the board of education is restricted to a maximum of 3 members from any congressional township.

On the basis of existing board membership, members may be elected in the following numbers from each congressional township.

Not more than 2 may be elected from Township 12N Range 7E Mattoon
Not more than 2 may be elected from Township 12N Range 8E Lafayette
Not more than 3 may be elected from Township 11N Range 8E Pleasant Grove
Not more than 3 may be elected from Township 11N Range 7E Paradise
Not more than 2 may be elected from Township 13N Range 8E Humboldt South Part
Not more than 3 may be elected from Township 13N Range 7E N. Okaw South Part
Not more than 3 may be elected from Township 14N Range 8E Humboldt North Part
Not more than 3 may be elected from Township 14N Range 7E N. Okaw North Part

FOR MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION TO SERVE A FULL 4-YEAR TERM (VOTE FOR A TOTAL OF FOUR)

TOWNSHIP 12 N RANGE 7 E MATTOON

- MICHELLE SKINLO
- TONY NICHOLSON
- ROBERT MCCLUSKY
- BRIAN HINTON

TOWNSHIP 11 N RANGE 7 E PARADISE

- GARY KEPLEY

TOWNSHIP 11 N RANGE 8 E PLEASANT GROVE

- RODNEY MORRIS
- _____
Write-in
- _____
Write-in
- _____
Write-in
- _____
Write-in

SCHOOL

KANSAS COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 3

Instructions to voter: Membership on the board of education is restricted to a maximum of 3 members from any congressional township.

On the basis of existing board membership, members may be elected in the following numbers from each congressional township.

- Not more than 3 may be elected from Township 12N Range 14W
- Not more than 1 may be elected from Township 13N Range 14W
- Not more than 3 may be elected from Township 12N Range 13W
- Not more than 2 may be elected from Township 13N Range 13W
- Not more than 3 may be elected from Township 14N Range 14W

FOR MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION TO SERVE A FULL 4-YEAR TERM (VOTE FOR A TOTAL OF FOUR)

TOWNSHIP 12N RANGE 14W

STEPHEN PINNELL

STEVE STARK

TOWNSHIP 13N RANGE 14W

DALE DYER

TOWNSHIP 12N RANGE 13W

NED HELTSLEY

Write-in

Write-in

Write-in

Write-in

SCHOOL

NEOGA COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 3

Instructions to voter: Membership on the board of education is restricted to a maximum of 3 members from any congressional township.

On the basis of existing board membership, members may be elected in the following numbers from each congressional township.

- Not more than 3 may be elected from Township 11N Range 6E
- Not more than 2 may be elected from Township 11N Range 7E
- Not more than 3 may be elected from Township 11N Range 8E
- Not more than 3 may be elected from Township 10N Range 6E
- Not more than 3 may be elected from Township 10N Range 7E
- Not more than 2 may be elected from Township 10N Range 8E
- Not more than 2 may be elected from Township 9N Range 6E
- Not more than 3 may be elected from Township 9N Range 7E

FOR MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION TO SERVE A FULL 4-YEAR TERM (VOTE FOR A TOTAL OF FOUR)

TOWNSHIP 11N RANGE 7E

BILL C. STEICHMANN

TINA C. MOORE

TOWNSHIP 9N RANGE 6E

KAREN A. MAYHALL

TOM SCHUTTE

TOWNSHIP 10N RANGE 7E

GLENN A. BRADEN

TOWNSHIP 9N RANGE 7E

MARK TARTER

Write-in

Write-in

Write-in

Write-in

CASEY-WESTFIELD COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. C-4

FOR MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION TO SERVE A FULL 4-YEAR TERM (VOTE FOR THREE)

PHILLIP CRAMER

TERRI COX

SUSIE HAWKINS

TIM BLAIR

CHRIS WHITE

Write-in

Write-in

Write-in

SCHOOL

OAKLAND COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 5

Instructions to voter: Membership on the board of education is restricted to a maximum of 3 members from any congressional township.

On the basis of existing board membership, members may be elected in the following numbers from each congressional township.

- Not more than 3 may be elected from Township 13N Range 10E
- Not more than 3 may be elected from Township 13N Range 11E
- Not more than 3 may be elected from Township 13N Range 14W
- Not more than 3 may be elected from Township 14N Range 9E
- Not more than 3 may be elected from Township 14N Range 10E
- Not more than 2 may be elected from Township 14N Range 11E
- Not more than 2 may be elected from Township 14N Range 14W
- Not more than 3 may be elected from Township 15N Range 9E
- Not more than 2 may be elected from Township 15N Range 10E
- Not more than 3 may be elected from Township 15N Range 11E
- Not more than 3 may be elected from Township 15N Range 14W

FOR MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION TO SERVE A FULL 4-YEAR TERM (VOTE FOR A TOTAL OF FOUR)

TOWNSHIP 14N RANGE 10E

- EDWIN STRADER
- GARY HUDSON
- PHILIP DAGUE
- KIM WARNER

TOWNSHIP 14N RANGE 11E

- ERIC BUTLER
- BELINDA CLIFTON
- JACK B. TURNER

- _____
Write-in
- _____
Write-in
- _____
Write-in
- _____
Write-in

SCHOOL

SULLIVAN COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 300

Instructions to voter: Membership on the board of education is restricted to a maximum of 3 members from any congressional township.

On the basis of existing board membership, members may be elected in the following numbers from each congressional township.

- Not more than 2 may be elected from Township 13N Range 6E
- Not more than 2 may be elected from Township 13N Range 5E
- Not more than 3 may be elected from Township 14N Range 6E
- Not more than 3 may be elected from Township 12N Range 5E
- Not more than 3 may be elected from Township 12N Range 6E
- Not more than 3 may be elected from Township 13N Range 4E
- Not more than 3 may be elected from Township 14N Range 5E
- Not more than 3 may be elected from Township 13N Range 7E

FOR MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION TO SERVE AN UNEXPIRED 2-YEAR TERM (VOTE FOR A TOTAL OF ONE)

THE AREA OF RESIDENCE OF THOSE ELECTED TO FILL UNEXPIRED TERMS IS TAKEN INTO CONSIDERATION IN DETERMINING THE WINNERS OF THE FULL TERMS

TOWNSHIP 13N RANGE 6E

- MARY ANN WILEY
- _____
Write-in

FOR MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION TO SERVE A FULL 4-YEAR TERM (VOTE FOR A TOTAL OF FOUR)

TOWNSHIP 13N RANGE 5E

- CHAD C. MITCHELL
- R. SCOTT ATCHISON
- BRAD WHEELER
- BOBBY E. WINSKILL

TOWNSHIP 13N RANGE 6E

- GARY R. EMEL
- _____
Write-in
- _____
Write-in
- _____
Write-in
- _____
Write-in

SCHOOL

ARTHUR COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 305

Instructions to voter: Membership on the board of education is restricted to a maximum of 3 members from any congressional township.

On the basis of existing board membership, members may be elected in the following numbers from each congressional township.

Not more than 2 may be elected from Township 15N Range 6E

Not more than 2 may be elected from Township 15N Range 7E

Not more than 3 may be elected from Township 14N Range 7E

Not more than 2 may be elected from Township 14N Range 6E

**FOR MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION
TO SERVE A FULL 4-YEAR TERM
(VOTE FOR A TOTAL OF FOUR)**

TOWNSHIP 15N RANGE 6E

SCOTT TIMOTHY DAILY

TOWNSHIP 15N RANGE 7E

TOSHA N. DUZAN

TODD DUKEMAN

MONICA B. MILLER

JASON L. RAY

NADINE S. MILLER

TOWNSHIP 14N RANGE 7E

TOBY L. WILEY

Write-in

Write-in

Write-in

Write-in

SCHOOL

ARCOLA COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 306

Instructions to voter: Membership on the board of education is restricted to a maximum of 3 members from any congressional township.

On the basis of existing board membership, members may be elected in the following numbers from each congressional township.

Not more than 3 may be elected from Township 14N Range 8E

Not more than 3 may be elected from Township 14N Range 9E

Not more than 3 may be elected from Township 15N Range 7E

Not more than 1 may be elected from Township 14N Range 7E

Not more than 3 may be elected from Township 15N Range 8E

Not more than 2 may be elected from Township 15N Range 9E

Not more than 3 may be elected from Township 15N Range 10E

Not more than 3 may be elected from Township 14N Range 10E

Not more than 3 may be elected from Township 13N Range 9E

**FOR MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION
TO SERVE A FULL 4-YEAR TERM
(VOTE FOR A TOTAL OF FOUR)**

TOWNSHIP 14N RANGE 7E

DEBORAH "DEBBIE" ROMINE

JAMES CRANE

TOWNSHIP 14N RANGE 8E

STEVE HOLADAY

JEFF MOORE

TIMOTHY J. JONES

MARK THOMAS

LISA VAN ERT

JUDY L. BLAASE

TOWNSHIP 15N RANGE 9E

JOSEPH C. (JOE) FORTNEY

GARRY J. STENGER

TOWNSHIP 15N RANGE 8E

RANDY ROTHROCK

Write-in

Write-in

Write-in

Write-in

COMMUNITY COLLEGE

PARKLAND COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NO. 505

**FOR TRUSTEES OF THE COMMUNITY
COLLEGE DISTRICT
TO SERVE A FULL TERM
(VOTE FOR TWO)**

THOMAS M. BENNETT

JAMES L. AYERS

Write-in

Write-in

COMMUNITY COLLEGE

LAKE LAND COLLEGE DISTRICT NO. 517

**FOR TRUSTEES OF THE COMMUNITY COLLEGE
DISTRICT
TO SERVE A FULL TERM
(VOTE FOR TWO)**

- GARY C. NIEHAUS
- LELAND GLAZEBROOK
- THOMAS A. NIEBRUGGE
- _____
Write-in
- _____
Write-in

PROPOSITION

COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER C-4,
CLARK, CUMBERLAND, CRAWFORD, COLES, AND
JASPER COUNTIES, ILLINOIS

**PROPOSITION TO ISSUE \$5,600,000 SCHOOL
BUILDING BONDS**

Shall the Board of Education of Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, build additions to, alter, repair, equip, demolish a portion of, and improve the site of the Casey-Westfield High School Building; and issue bonds of said School District to the amount of \$5,600,000 for the purpose of paying the costs thereof?

- YES
- NO

CERTIFIED TRUE COPY

DATE

5-10-2007

Sue Rennels

SUE RENNELS-COLES CO. CLERK

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF JASPER)

NOTICE AND FILING CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Jasper, Illinois (the "*County*"), and as such official I do further certify that at the consolidated election held on the 17th day of April, 2007 (the "*Election*"), the following proposition (the "*Proposition*") was submitted to the voters of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "*District*"):

Shall the Board of Education of Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, build additions to, alter, repair, equip, demolish a portion of, and improve the site of the Casey-Westfield High School Building; and issue bonds of said School District to the amount of \$5,600,000 for the purpose of paying the costs thereof?

and that I am in receipt of a Tally Sheet and Certificate of Results for each precinct in the County in which the Proposition was submitted to said voters.


I do further certify that on the 18 day of April, 2007, I certified to and filed with the County Clerk of The County of Clark, Illinois, said Tally Sheet and Certificate of Results for each such precinct.

I do further certify that the voters of the District were scheduled to, and did, cast votes for candidates for nomination for, election to or retention in public office at the Election.

I do further certify that I caused proper notice to be given of the Election (the "*Notice*") in accordance with the general election law of the State of Illinois by posting a copy of the Notice at my principal office at least 10 days before the date of the Election, and that attached hereto as *Exhibit A* is a true, correct and complete copy of the Notice as so posted.

I do further certify that attached hereto as *Exhibit B* is a duplicate original of the Official Ballot used in the County for the purpose of voting on the Proposition at the Election.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of the County, this 14 day of May, 2007.



County Clerk, The County of Jasper,
Illinois

(SEAL)

NOTICE OF ELECTION

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that at the consolidated election to be held on Tuesday, the 17th day of April, 2007, the following proposition will be submitted to the voters of Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois:

Shall the Board of Education of Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, build additions to, alter, repair, equip, demolish a portion of, and improve the site of the Casey-Westfield High School Building; and issue bonds of said School District to the amount of \$5,600,000 for the purpose of paying the costs thereof?

The polls at the election will be open at 6:00 o'clock A.M. and will continue to be open until 7:00 o'clock P.M. of that day.

Dated this 7th day of March, 2007.

Wm. C. Downey
County Clerk, The County of Clark, Illinois

Julie Gentry
County Clerk, The County of Cumberland,
Illinois

Patricia A. Lycan
County Clerk, The County of Crawford,
Illinois

Sue Rennels
County Clerk, The County of Coles, Illinois

Ray Diel
County Clerk, The County of Jasper, Illinois

Posted

2-20-07

RJ

SAMPLE

OFFICIAL BALLOT
CONSOLIDATED ELECTION

April 17, 2007

003

GRANDVILLE

Ray Diel

RAY DIEL, County Clerk & Recorder

Judge's Initials _____

JASPER COUNTY, ILLINOIS

To vote, darken the oval to the LEFT of your choice, like this . To cast a write-in vote, darken the oval to the LEFT of the blank space provided and write the candidate's name in that space. For specific information, refer to the card of instruction posted in the voting booth. If you tear, spoil, deface or erroneously mark this ballot, return it to the election judge and obtain another.

SCHOOLS PROPOSITION

CASEY-WESTFIELD COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. C-4

CASEY-WESTFIELD SCHOOL QUESTION

FOR MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION
TO SERVE A FULL 4-YEAR TERM
(Vote for THREE)

CASEY-WESTFIELD DISTRICT C-4 BOND ISSUE

- PHILLIP CRAMER
- TERRI COX
- SUSIE HAWKINS
- TIM BLAIR
- CHRIS WHITE

Shall the Board of Education of Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, build additions to, alter, repair, equip, demolish a portion of, and improve the site of the Casey-Westfield High School Building; and issue bonds of said School District to the amount of \$5,600,000 for the purpose of paying the costs thereof?

- YES
- NO

- Write-In
- Write-In
- Write-In

COLLEGE

LAKE LAND COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NO. 517

FOR TRUSTEES OF THE COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
SIX YEAR TERM
(Vote for TWO)

- GARY C. NIEHAUS
- LELAND GLAZEBROOK
- THOMAS A. NIEBRUGGE

NO

- Write-In
- Write-In

REGIONAL BOARD OF SCHOOLS

REGIONAL BOARD

FOR MEMBERS OF THE REGIONAL BOARD OF SCHOOL TRUSTEES
(CLARK, COLES, CUMBERLAND, DOUGLAS, EDGAR, MOULTRIE AND
SHELBY COUNTIES)
(FOR A FULL TERM)
(Vote for THREE)

- EVELYN AUGENSTEIN SHELBY COUNTY
- ELIZABETH HUBBERT MOULTRIE COUNTY
- MAX JONES CUMBERLAND COUNTY

- Write-In
- Write-In
- Write-In

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF SANGAMON)

FILING CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am Renee Lonergan of the State Board of Elections of the State of Illinois (the "Board"), and as such official I do further certify that on the 10th day of May, 2007, there was filed in my office a signed copy or original duplicate of the Abstract of Votes prepared by the County Clerk of The County of Clark, Illinois, for the following public question:

Shall the Board of Education of Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, build additions to, alter, repair, equip, demolish a portion of, and improve the site of the Casey-Westfield High School Building; and issue bonds of said School District to the amount of \$5,600,000 for the purpose of paying the costs thereof?

submitted to the voters of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, at the consolidated election held on the 17th day of April, 2007, and that the same has been deposited in the official files and records of the Board.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature, this 10th day of May, 2007.

STATE BOARD OF ELECTIONS OF THE STATE OF
ILLINOIS

By Renee Lonergan
Title Election Specialist

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CLARK)

ELECTION CERTIFICATE

We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that we are the duly qualified and acting President and Secretary (the "*Secretary*"), respectively, of the Board of Education of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "*District*"), and as such officials we do further certify as follows:

1. That no written statement has ever been filed in the Circuit Court of the 5th Judicial Circuit (Clark, Cumberland and Coles Counties), Illinois, or in the Circuit Court of the 2nd Judicial Circuit (Crawford County), Illinois, or in the Circuit Court of the 4th Judicial Circuit (Jasper County), Illinois, contesting the results of the bond referendum regarding the proposition (the "*Proposition*") to issue \$5,600,000 School Building Bonds of the District (the "*Bonds*") to build additions to, alter, repair, equip, demolish a portion of, and improve the site of the Casey-Westfield High School Building (the "*Project*") submitted to the voters of the District at the consolidated election held on the 17th day of April, 2007 (the "*Election*").

2. That except for the Proposition, no public question relating in any manner whatsoever to the District was submitted to the voters of the District at the Election.

3. That except for the Proposition, no school bond proposition was submitted to the voters of the District during the year 2007.

4. That the voters of at least a portion of the District were scheduled and did cast votes for candidates for nomination for, election to or retention in public office at the Election.

5. That the Secretary gave notice of the Election in accordance with the general election law of the State of Illinois by posting a copy of said notice at the principal office of the District at least 10 days before the date of the Election, and that attached hereto as *Exhibit A* is a true, correct and complete copy of said notice as so posted.

6. That the geographic or common name of the District by which the District is commonly known and referred to is Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois.

7. That the principal office of the District is located in The County of Clark, Illinois.

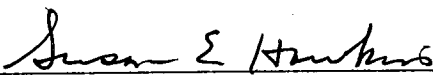
8. That prior to the date hereof, the District did not issue any of the Bonds approved at the Election, and that as of the date hereof, the District is authorized to issue \$5,600,000 of the Bonds.

9. That no portion of the Project has been abandoned by the District.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we hereunto affix our official signatures, this 16th day of July, 2007.



President, Board of Education



Secretary, Board of Education

NOTICE OF ELECTION

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that at the consolidated election to be held on Tuesday, the 17th day of April, 2007, the following proposition will be submitted to the voters of Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois:

Shall the Board of Education of Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, build additions to, alter, repair, equip, demolish a portion of, and improve the site of the Casey-Westfield High School Building; and issue bonds of said School District to the amount of \$5,600,000 for the purpose of paying the costs thereof?

The polls at the election will be open at 6:00 o'clock A.M. and will continue to be open until 7:00 o'clock P.M. of that day.

Dated this 27th day of March, 2007.

Wm. C. Downey
County Clerk, The County of Clark, Illinois

Julie Gentry
County Clerk, The County of Cumberland,
Illinois

Patricia A. Lycan
County Clerk, The County of Crawford,
Illinois

Sue Remmels
County Clerk, The County of Coles, Illinois

Ray Diehl
County Clerk, The County of Jasper, Illinois

NOTICE OF ELECTION

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that at the consolidated election to be held on Tuesday, the 17th day of April, 2007, the following proposition will be submitted to the voters of Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois:

Shall the Board of Education of Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, build additions to, alter, repair, equip, demolish a portion of, and improve the site of the Casey-Westfield High School Building; and issue bonds of said School District to the amount of \$5,600,000 for the purpose of paying the costs thereof?

The polls at the election will be open at 6:00 o'clock A.M. and will continue to be open until 7:00 o'clock P.M. of that day.

Dated this 27th day of March, 2007.

Wm. C. Downey
County Clerk, The County of Clark, Illinois

Julie Gentry
County Clerk, The County of Cumberland,
Illinois

Patricia A. Lycan
County Clerk, The County of Crawford,
Illinois

Sue Rennels
County Clerk, The County of Coles, Illinois

Ray Diehl
County Clerk, The County of Jasper, Illinois

ORDER calling a public hearing concerning the intent of the Board of Education of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, to sell \$700,000 School Fire Prevention and Safety Bonds.

* * *

WHEREAS, Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "*District*"), is a duly organized and existing School District created under the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois, and is now operating under the provisions of the School Code of the State of Illinois, and all laws amendatory thereof and supplementary thereto, including the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, as amended; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the District (the "*Board*") intends to sell bonds in the amount of \$700,000 for the purpose of conforming its existing facilities that house students to the building code promulgated by the State Board of Education of the State of Illinois, by altering, reconstructing and repairing said facilities and having equipment purchased and installed therein (the "*Bonds*"); and

WHEREAS, the Bond Issue Notification Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, requires the Board to hold a public hearing concerning the Board's intent to sell the Bonds before adopting a resolution providing for the sale of the Bonds:

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It and It Is Hereby Ordered by the undersigned President of the Board of Education of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, as follows:

1. I hereby call a public hearing to be held at 7:00 o'clock P.M. on the 20th day of June, 2007, at the Unit Office, 502 East Delaware, Casey, Illinois, in the District, concerning the Board's intent to sell the Bonds and to receive public comments regarding the proposal to sell the Bonds (the "*Hearing*").

2. I hereby direct that the Secretary of the Board (the "*Secretary*") shall (i) publish notice of the Hearing at least once in the *Casey Reporter*, the same being a newspaper of general circulation in the District, not less than 7 nor more than 30 days before the date of the Hearing and (ii) post at least 48 hours before the Hearing a copy of said notice at the principal office of the Board.

3. Notice of the Hearing shall appear above the name of the Secretary and shall be in substantially the following form:

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING CONCERNING THE INTENT OF
THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF CASEY-WESTFIELD
COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER C-4,
CLARK, CUMBERLAND, CRAWFORD, COLES AND JASPER COUNTIES, ILLINOIS,
TO SELL \$700,000 SCHOOL FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY BONDS**

PUBLIC NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "*District*"), will hold a public hearing on the 20th day of June, 2007, at 7:00 o'clock P.M. The hearing will be held at the Unit Office, 502 East Delaware, Casey, Illinois. The purpose of the hearing will be to receive public comments on the proposal to sell bonds of the District in the amount of \$700,000 for the purpose of conforming its existing facilities that house students to the building code promulgated by the State Board of Education of the State of Illinois, by altering, reconstructing and repairing said facilities and having equipment purchased and installed therein.

By order of the President of the Board of Education of Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois.


DATED the 1st day of June, 2007.

Susie Hawkins
Secretary, Board of Education,
Casey-Westfield Community Unit
School District Number C-4, Clark,
Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and
Jasper Counties, Illinois

Note to Publisher: Please be certain that this notice appears above the name of the Secretary of the Board.

4. At the Hearing the Board shall explain the reasons for the proposed bond issue and permit persons desiring to be heard an opportunity to present written or oral testimony within reasonable time limits. The Board shall not adopt a resolution or an order selling the Bonds for a period of seven (7) days after the final adjournment of the Hearing.

Ordered this 1st day of June, 2007.



President, Board of Education,
Community Unit School District
Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland,
Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties,
Illinois

CASE# _____

CERTIFICATE OF PUBLICATION

THE REPORTER
CASEY, ILLINOIS

Notice of Public Hearing

Casey-Westfield Community Unit C-4

STATE OF ILLINOIS
CLARK COUNTY

The undersigned, Publisher of THE REPORTER, a one time a week newspaper, regularly published in the City of Casey, County and State above, does hereby certify that a notice of which is attached is a true copy and was printed in said newspaper once each week for 1 successive weeks/issues, the first publication being on the 11 day of June 2007 ; the second publication on the _____ day of _____ 2007 ; and the last publication on the _____ day of _____ 2007 ;

The undersigned further certifies that said newspaper has been regularly published for more that six (6) months prior to the first publication of the attached notice.

That said newspaper is of general circulation in the County of Clark, in the State of Illinois.

By:

Charlette O'Leary

Printer's Fee:

\$23.92

**NOTICE OF
PUBLIC HEARING
CONCERNING
THE INTENT OF
THE BOARD OF
EDUCATION OF
CASEY-WESTFIELD
COMMUNITY UNIT
SCHOOL DISTRICT
NUMBER C-4, CLARK,
CUMBERLAND,
CRAWFORD, COLES
AND JASPER
COUNTIES, ILLINOIS,
TO SELL \$700,000
SCHOOL FIRE
PREVENTION AND
SAFETY BONDS**

PUBLIC NOTICE
IS HEREBY GIVEN
that Casey-Westfield
Community Unit School
District Number C-4,
Clark, Cumberland,
Crawford, Coles and
Jasper Counties, Illinois
(the "District"), will hold
a public hearing on the
20th day of June, 2007,
at 7:00 o'clock P.M. The
hearing will be held at
the Unit Office, 502 East
Delaware, Casey, Illinois.
The purpose of the hear-
ing will be to receive pub-
lic comments on the pro-
posal to sell bonds of the
District in the amount of
\$700,000 for the purpose
of conforming its existing
facilities that house stu-
dents to the building code
promulgated by the State
Board of Education of the
State of Illinois, by alter-
ing, reconstructing and
repairing said facilities
and having equipment
purchased and installed
therein.

By order of the President
of the Board of Education
of Casey-Westfield
Community Unit School
District Number C-4,
Clark, Cumberland,
Crawford, Coles and
Jasper Counties, Illinois.

Dated the 1st day of
June, 2007

Susie Hawkins
Secretary, Board of
Education, Casey-
Westfield Community Unit
School District Number

C-4, Clark, Cumberland,
Crawford, Coles and
Jasper Counties, Illinois.

MINUTES of a rescheduled regular public meeting of the Board of Education of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, held at the Unit Office, 502 East Delaware, Casey, Illinois, in said School District at 7:00 o'clock P.M., on the 20th day of June, 2007.

* * *

The meeting was called to order by the President, and upon the roll being called, David Biggs, the President, and the following members were physically present at said location: Phil Cramer, Jerome Williams, Susie Hawkins, Bob Dougherty, Dick Maulding and Tim Blair.

The following members were allowed by a majority of the members of the Board of Education in accordance with and to the extent allowed by rules adopted by the Board of Education to attend the meeting by video or audio conference: _____

No member was not permitted to attend the meeting by video or audio conference.

The following members were absent and did not participate in the meeting in any manner or to any extent whatsoever: _____

At 7:00 o'clock P.M., the President announced that the next agenda item for the Board of Education was a public hearing (the "*Hearing*") to receive public comments on the proposal to sell \$700,000 School Fire Prevention and Safety Bonds (the "*Bonds*") for the purpose of conforming the existing facilities of the District that house students to the building code promulgated by the State Board of Education of the State of Illinois, by altering, reconstructing and repairing said facilities and having equipment purchased and installed therein and explained that all persons desiring to be heard would have an opportunity to present written or oral testimony with respect thereto.

The President opened the discussion and explained that the reasons for the proposed issuance of the Bonds were as follows: to provide Health/Life Safety

funds to keep buildings up to code for The
State of Illinois

Whereupon the President asked for additional comments from the members of the Board of Education. Additional comments were made by the following:

(If no additional statements were made,
please so indicate with the word "none.")

None

Written testimony concerning the proposed issuance of the Bonds was read into the record by the Secretary and is attached hereto as *Exhibit I*.

(If no written testimony was received,
please so indicate with the word "none.")

None

Whereupon the President asked for oral testimony or any public comments concerning the proposed issuance of the Bonds. Statements were made by the following:

(If no additional statements were made,
please so indicate with the word "none.")

None

The President then announced that all persons desiring to be heard had been given an opportunity to present oral and written testimony with respect to the proposed issuance of the Bonds.

Member Bob Dougherty moved and Member Jerome Williams
seconded the motion that the Hearing be finally adjourned.

After a full discussion thereof, the President directed that the roll be called for a vote upon the motion.

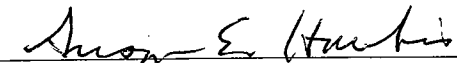
Upon the roll being called, the following members voted AYE: David Biggs, Phil Cramer, Jerome Williams, Susie Hawkins, Bob Dougherty, Dick Maulding and Tim Blair.

The following members voted NAY: _____

Whereupon the President declared the motion carried and the Hearing was finally adjourned.

Other business not pertinent to the conduct of the Hearing was duly transacted at said meeting.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned.



Secretary, Board of Education

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CLARK)

CERTIFICATION OF MINUTES

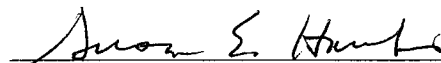
I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting Secretary of the Board of Education of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "Board"), and as such official I am the keeper of the records and files of the Board.

I do further certify that the foregoing constitute a full, true and complete transcript of the minutes of the meeting of the Board held on the 20th day of June, 2007, insofar as the same relates to a public hearing concerning the intent of the Board to sell \$700,000 School Fire Prevention and Safety Bonds.

I do further certify that the deliberations of the Board at said meeting were conducted openly, that all votes taken at said meeting were taken openly, that said meeting was held at a specified time and place convenient to the public, that notice of said meeting was duly given to all of the news media requesting such notice, that an agenda for said meeting was posted at the location where said meeting was held and at the principal office of the Board at least 48 hours in advance of the holding of said meeting, that a true, correct and complete copy of said agenda as so posted is attached hereto as *Exhibit A*, that said meeting was called and held in strict compliance with the provisions of the Open Meetings Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, and the Bond Issue Notification Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, and that the Board has complied with all of the provisions of said Acts and said Code and with all of the procedural rules of the Board in the conduct of said meeting.

I do further certify that notice of said public hearing was posted at least 48 hours before said public hearing at the principal office of the Board and that attached hereto as *Exhibit B* is a true, correct and complete copy of said notice as so posted.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature, this 20th day of June, 2007.


Secretary, Board of Education

Agenda
Matters for Board Consideration
Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District C-4
Wednesday, June 20, 2007
Unit Office
502 E. Delaware, Casey, IL 62420
7:00 P.M.

Finance Committee members Cramer and Blair and rotating member Maulding should be here at **6:45 P.M.** to review invoices for payment.

Call to order at 7:00 P.M.

- I. Roll call.
- II. Public Hearing concerning the intent of the School District to sell School Fire Prevention and Safety Bonds
 - A. Open hearing at _____ P.M.
 - B. Review of the Health/Life Safety Amendments – Mr. Ehlke
 - C. Questions and answers – audience
 - D. Close hearing at _____ P.M. Action Item
- III. Hearing on amended 2006-07 Budget
 - A. Open hearing at _____ P.M.
 - B. Review of the amended 2006-07 Budget – Mr. Ehlke
 - C. Questions and answers – audience
 - D. Close hearing at _____ P.M.
- IV. Recognize visitors. Individual visitors are allowed to bring up topics for Board discussion, information, or consideration at this time and/or indicate agenda items they may be interested in addressing later in the meeting. Complaints or certain situations involving specific employees or students are not to be addressed in open session of the Board meeting. The Board may hear complaints or certain situations involving specific employees or students in closed session. The Board president shall determine whether a situation requires addressing in closed session.
- V. Act upon consent agenda items V A-R
 - A. Act upon approval of the minutes of the regular meeting of May 21, 2007
 - B. Act upon approval of the minutes of the closed session meetings of December 19, 2005; and approval of the destruction of the verbatim record of those meetings as authorized by Board Policy 220 and 220-E1.
 - C. Review of the financial and budgetary reports and act upon approval of the current invoices for payment.
 - D. Act upon approval of amended 2006-07 Budget and inter-fund loans.

- E. Act upon approval of the following revised Board Policies or Procedures: 2:170, 2:170-AP, 2:250-AP2, 2:260, 4:120, 4:120-AP, 4:170-AP1, 4:170-E3, 5:270-AP1, 6:160, 6:300-E1, 6:310, 7:15-E, 7:20, 7:20-AP, 7:70, 7:70-AP, 7:190.
- F. Act upon approval of the 2007-08 Parent-Student Handbook, Junior High Planner, and High School Planner.
- G. Review and act upon approval of milk, bread, and food bids.
- H. Review and act upon approval of fuel bids.
- I. Act upon approval of Prevailing Wage: "Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District C-4 shall conform to the general prevailing rate of wages for all construction work done in conjunction with public works exclusive of maintenance construction work."
- J. Act upon banks for depositories
1. Regions Bank
 - i. Student activity funds.
 - ii. Unit bond funds
 - iii. Certificates of deposit
 - iv. Insured money market accounts
 - v. NOW accounts
 - vi. Other to be determined
 2. Casey State Bank
 - i. Unit operational funds
 - ii. Certificates of deposit
 - iii. Insured money market accounts
 - iv. NOW accounts
 - v. Other to be determined
 3. Preferred Bank
 - i. Certificates of deposit
 - ii. Insured money market accounts
 - iii. NOW accounts
 - iv. Other to be determined
 4. First Neighbor Bank
 - i. Certificates of deposit
 - ii. Insured money market accounts
 - iii. NOW accounts
 - iv. Other to be determined
 5. Illinois School District Liquid Asset Fund Plus – State and federal flow-through funds, Bond funds

- K. Act upon district auditors for 2007-08 school year: Larsson, Woodyard, and Henson
 - L. Act upon Statement of Assurances for regular and special education services and approval of participation in joint agreements for vocational and special education in Clark County and Eastern Illinois Area Special Education.
 - M. Act upon Hazardous Conditions: "In that the previous Hazardous Conditions Request which was approved by the State of Illinois has not changed it is resolved that the Casey-Westfield Community Unit District C-4 will continue the policy of providing transportation to students who qualify and if space is available on buses for the 2007-08 school year."
 - N. Act upon 2007-08 Free and Reduced Lunch Policy
 - O. Act upon continued interagency agreement with Illinois State Police to conduct the district Criminal Background Checks.
 - P. Act upon student teaching agreement with Eastern Illinois University.
 - Q. Act upon continued interagency agreement with City of Casey Police Department.
 - R. Act upon approval of Safe Routes to Schools Resolution.
- VI. Act upon approval of bus barn bid.
 - VII. Act upon approval of insurance bid.
 - VIII. Architect Report
 - IX. Board and Administrator Reports
 - A. Board
 - 1. Special Board Meeting Date – June 27, 2007 at 5:30 P.M. for bond issue.
 - B. Administration
 - 1. Buildings
 - i. Monroe – Mrs. Scott
 - ii. Roosevelt – Ms. Beard
 - iii. High School – Mr. Frankie
 - 2. District – Mr. Ehlke
 - i. Detachment Request
 - ii. FOIA Request
 - X. Addendum
 - XI. Act upon approval to adjourn to closed session under c1 (employment) of section 5 ILCS 120/2a of the Illinois Open Meeting Act.
 - XII. Act upon approval to reconvene to regular session.
 - XIII. Act upon consent agenda items XIII A-D
 - A. Act upon approval of closed session minutes of May 21, 2007.
 - B. Act upon approval of support staff recommendations.
 - C. Act upon approval of certified staff recommendations.

D. Act upon approval of co-curricular recommendations.

XIV. Addendum

XV. Act upon approval to adjourn

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING CONCERNING THE INTENT OF
THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF CASEY-WESTFIELD
COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER C-4,
CLARK, CUMBERLAND, CRAWFORD, COLES AND JASPER COUNTIES, ILLINOIS,
TO SELL \$700,000 SCHOOL FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY BONDS**

PUBLIC NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "*District*"), will hold a public hearing on the 20th day of June, 2007, at 7:00 o'clock P.M. The hearing will be held at the Unit Office, 502 East Delaware, Casey, Illinois. The purpose of the hearing will be to receive public comments on the proposal to sell bonds of the District in the amount of \$700,000 for the purpose of conforming its existing facilities that house students to the building code promulgated by the State Board of Education of the State of Illinois, by altering, reconstructing and repairing said facilities and having equipment purchased and installed therein.

By order of the President of the Board of Education of Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois.

DATED the 1st day of June, 2007.

Susie Hawkins
Secretary, Board of Education,
Casey-Westfield Community Unit
School District Number C-4, Clark,
Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and
Jasper Counties, Illinois

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CLARK)

RESCHEDULED REGULAR MEETING CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting Secretary of the Board of Education (the "Board") of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, and as such official I do further certify as follows:

1. That at the regular meeting of the Board held on the 21st day of May, 2007, the regular meeting of the Board scheduled for the 18th day of June, 2007, was rescheduled to the 20th day of June, 2007 (the "Meeting"), and that notice thereof was given to the members of the Board in writing, stating the time, place and purpose of, and including the agenda for, the Meeting (the "Board Notice").

2. That the Board Notice was served upon all of the members of the Board by mail, the same being the manner in which the Board Notice was served (e.g., personal service or mail), not less than 48 hours before the Meeting.

3. That the Casey Reporter & Time Courier, the same being all of the news media that have filed a request for such notice, were also given the Board Notice in the same manner as was given to said members of the Board.

4. That attached hereto as *Exhibit 1* is a true, correct and complete copy of the minutes of the regular meeting of the Board held on the 21st day of May, 2007, evidencing the rescheduling of the Meeting.

5. That attached hereto as *Exhibit 2* is a true, correct and complete copy of the Board Notice.

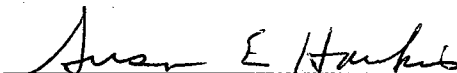
6. That on the 1st day of June, 2007, public notice of the Meeting, including the agenda for the Meeting, was posted at the Unit Office/Board Room, 502 East Delaware Casey, Illinois, the same being the principal office of the Board (the "Public Notice").

7. That on said day the Public Notice was also supplied to the news media listed in paragraph 3 hereof.

8. That attached hereto as *Exhibit 3* is a true, correct and complete copy of the Public Notice.

9. That the Meeting was duly called, noticed and held in strict compliance with all of the provisions of the Open Meetings Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, and the resolutions, rules, regulations and proceedings of the Board.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature, this 20th day of June, 2007.


Secretary, Board of Education

MINUTES OF MEETING -- BOARD OF EDUCATION -- District No. C-4**Clark County, Illinois****In Regular Session at 7:00 P.M. on date of May 21, 2007**

- I. The Casey-Westfield Board of Education met in regular session at 7:00 P.M. on Monday, May 21, 2007 in the Unit Office, 502 E. Delaware, Casey, IL. Upon roll call, members present were Biggs, Blair, Cramer, Dougherty, Hawkins, Maulding, and Williams.
- II. President Biggs recognized visitors Brent Cribelar, Bill VanDusen, Janie Oakley, Janet Squires, Joel Grissom, Lowell Hickox, Dianna Hickox, Ann Monken, Connie Boyd, Peggy Collins, Marge Allen, Debbie Sowers, Shawna Ridgely, Glenna Bragg, Mona Hickox, Earl Hickox, Shellie Simpson.

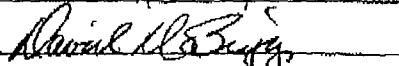
Janie Oakley requested to address the Board concerning the district gifted program. Mrs. Oakley reported that the state took away funding for gifted programs four years ago. The district had maintained a one-half time gifted position that provided a pull-out program for gifted students along with enrichment activities in the regular classrooms. When the state funding disappeared the half-time position also disappeared. The district approves every year a gifted plan, but the students' needs are not being met because of lack of funding. A group of 25 parents attended a gifted meeting in March to talk about the gifted program. Parents did not feel enough enrichment was being provided in the classrooms. Two parents and Mrs. Oakley met with Principal Dee Scott and Superintendent Bob Ehke to discuss the concerns. The group recommended that a full-time gifted teacher be hired to serve the needs of gifted students. Parent Shawna Ridgely shared that her daughter had benefited from the pull-out program when she was in 1st grade and felt that gifted students should be challenged with more than Accelerated Reader reading goals. Parent Ann Monken also shared that her daughter had benefited from the pull-out program in 1st grade and shared concern that enrichment is not being done except for Accelerated Reading and Accelerated Math. She also felt that the Accelerated Math program did not allow for instruction for students who were working ahead in the program. Mr. Williams asked how many students are identified as gifted in reading and math at Monroe. About 34 students have been identified. President Biggs thanked the presenters for the information.

- III. Act upon consent agenda items III A-G
 - A. Act upon approval of the minutes of the regular meeting of April 16, 2007; special meeting of April 30, 2007 and special meeting of May 7, 2007.
 - B. Act upon approval of the minutes of the closed session meetings of November 21, 2005; and approval of the destruction of the verbatim record of those meetings as authorized by Board Policy 220 and 220-E1.
 - C. Review of the financial and budgetary reports and act upon approval of the current invoices for payment (May bill list of \$162,304.74; April voucher approved list of \$117,767.60; and the April payroll gross/benefits of \$568,308.25).
 - D. Act upon approval of the Final School Calendar for 2006-07
 - E. Act upon approval to continue membership in the Illinois Association of School Boards.
 - F. Act upon approval of Application for Approval for Use of Temporary Facility forms for two existing temporary classroom buildings.

Minutes Submitted By Secretary



Ordered Approved by President



Date of _____

MINUTES OF MEETING -- BOARD OF EDUCATION -- District No. C-4

Clark County, Illinois

In Regular Session at 7:00 P.M. on date of May 21, 2007

G. Act upon approval of the following Matching Fund requests:

- 1. CSO in the amount of \$836.53 (\$1,673.06 total) for Kindergarten rugs.
- 2. CSO in the amount of \$751.64 (\$1,503.28 total) for Art Room supplies.
- 3. CSO in the amount of \$1,758.73 (\$3,517.46 total) for Pre-K through 2nd grade bulletin boards.
- 4. CSO in the amount of \$105.10 (\$210.20 total) for 1st - 6th grade foreign language supplies and EIU student gas reimbursement.
- 5. CSO in the amount of \$37.50 (\$75 total) for Chess Club trophies.
- 6. CSO in the amount of \$128.37 (\$256.75 total) for 2nd grade field trip.
- 7. High School PE in the amount of \$3,000 (\$5,999.60 total) for Heart Rate Monitors.

Motion by Dougherty and seconded by Blair to approve consent items III A-G. Upon roll call, members voting yea were Biggs, Blair, Cramer, Dougherty, Hawkins, Maulding, and Williams. The President declared the motion carried.

IV. Architect Report - Bill VanDusen, district architect, presented information about new building construction using a PowerPoint presentation of pictures from the Girard Junior High addition done by Allied Design. The presentation showed the type of construction proposed for the High School addition as being an insulated steel frame building with a brick veneer. Interior walls would be made of reinforced gypsum board covered with a thin plaster coating. Exterior accents would be provided through the use of a synthetic "Dryvit" material that looks like stucco. Interior walls would include the use of accent soffits to bring color and visual effects to the building. The HAVC would use fan coil units to provide hot water heat and chilled water cooling to the building. A separate fresh air ventilation system would provide fresh air to the classrooms. Classrooms would include a small closet area and a wall area for either cabinets or computer use. Science labs would contain modern, up-to-date furniture and equipment. Mr. VanDusen presented the current drawings for a base bid addition and an alternate bid addition. The alternate bid includes two additional classrooms and a north end stairway. School code requires two exits from the building and there would be two exits available by using the existing 1958 stairway exit at the east end of the 1958 addition and a new stairway exit at the southeast end of the new addition. The base bid and alternate bid floor plans contain 32,000 square feet and are estimated to cost \$4,415,000. If bids come in too high the alternate bid classrooms and stairway could be removed. The original total cost estimate for the project including contingency, site development and related services was \$5,775,500. Removing the alternate bid would reduce that amount to \$5,370,000. Additional money for the alternate bid could come from the contingency amount or from interest earned on the bond proceeds. Mr. VanDusen stated he wants to be conservative in the estimates and the hope is that bids will come in at or below estimates allowing the district to consider including the alternate bid. The timeline for the bid process

Minutes Submitted By Secretary *David L. Biggs*

Ordered Approved by President *David L. Biggs*

Date of _____

MINUTES OF MEETING -- BOARD OF EDUCATION -- District No. C-4

Clark County, Illinois

In Regular Session at 7:00 P.M. on date of May 21, 2007

is to present refined design drawings, preliminary mechanical/electrical/sprinkler design drawing, preliminary specifications and refined cost estimates to the Board in July. The Board would be asked to authorize preparation of bid documents at that time. By November, or sooner if possible, bid documents and refined cost estimates will be presented to the Board for approval and the Board will be asked to authorize releasing bid documents to bidders. A December bid opening is planned with the Board awarding contracts to successful bidders. In December demolition of the 1917 building is planned with the hope it can be done over Christmas break when students are not in school. Actual construction is planned to start in March, 2008 with an 11 month construction period. By February, 2009 construction is planned to be complete and the building addition ready to occupy. Mr. VanDusen presented floor plans showing a general classroom arrangement along with locations of desks, cabinets and other furniture in the science labs and library. Classroom teachers provided the information for room design and will review the plans for possible changes. Mrs. Hawkins asked if the synthetic coating used to accent the exterior walls is durable. Mr. VanDusen responded that the substance is very durable, but it needs to be applied properly and out of reach of lawn mowers and students. Mrs. Hawkins stated that in her opinion the south entrance looks out of place. Mr. VanDusen stated that changes may be made that will hopefully take care of that possibility. Mrs. Hawkins asked about the veneer brick. Mr. VanDusen stated that the veneer is a full, solid brick and not a thin surface brick. Mrs. Hawkins asked why a shower was shown in the Nurses room. Mr. Frankie stated that a shower is sometimes helpful to meet individual student needs. Mr. Dougherty asked if the existing south archway header and the terrazzo floor in that entryway could be saved and re-used. Mr. VanDusen stated that it is feasible, but will be extra cost. Mr. VanDusen noted that there are several decorative stone ornamentations that might be easily removed. Board members stated that fundraising might be possible to provide the money to remove some of these items. Mr. VanDusen continued with a presentation comparing Construction Management to General Contractors. Construction management is a relatively new concept where the construction management company takes the place of a general contractor. The construction management company bids out each part of the project separately. Mr. VanDusen has had one experience with a construction management company and it was not a favorable situation. A general contractor employs a construction superintendent who oversees all aspects of the construction process. The architects/engineers (A/E) employ different people to oversee parts of the construction process in their field of expertise as the "eyes and ears" of the A/E. These construction observers report directly to the A/E and the district. The A/E is employed by the district as the agent for the district and advises the district on all problems, issues, or concerns. The district is a part of the monthly construction meetings along with the A/E and contractors. Most issues can be resolved at these monthly meetings. The construction observers have been involved in the design process and are familiar with the project. The construction observers know their legal limits and can help keep misinformation and rumors from happening. Mr. VanDusen stated that there will be problems with the project - there always are - but it's how the problems are handled that make the difference in a successful project. Mr. Blair asked if the building demolition would

Minutes Submitted By Secretary Juan E. Hawkins

Ordered Approved by President David M. Briggs

Date of _____

MINUTES OF MEETING -- BOARD OF EDUCATION -- District No. C-4

Clark County, Illinois

In Regular Session at 7:00 P.M. on date of May 21, 2007

require more observation. Mr. VanDusen acknowledged that the demolition will require additional observation. Mr. VanDusen reported that the bus garage bid documents would be ready this week.

V. Board and Administrator Reports

A. Board

1. President Biggs made the following committee assignments: Board Policy – Hawkins, Maulding; Building and Grounds – Dougherty, Williams; Budget and Finance – Blair, Cramer; Support Staff and Transportation – Maulding, Cramer; Curriculum and Programs – Biggs, Cramer; Legislative Liaison – Williams; Negotiations – Dougherty, Williams, Biggs; Communications – Hawkins, Dougherty; Discipline – Blair. President Biggs stated that any Board members who were interested in changes to the committee assignments should let him know.
- 2. Mr. Ehlke requested that the Board change the regular June Board meeting to either June 19th or 20th. After discussion the Board agreed to change the regular June Board meeting to Wednesday, June 20, 2007 at 7:00 P.M. at the Unit Office.
3. Tim Blair gave a report on a new Board member workshop he attended. Mr. Blair reported why he attended the workshop and shared some information he gained from the workshop. He will attend another new Board member workshop on Finance.

President Biggs requested that Item VII, Closed Session, be moved up on the agenda. There was no objection from the Board.

VII. Motion by Cramer and seconded by Williams to adjourn to closed session under c1 (employment) of section 5 ILCS 120/2a of the Illinois Open Meeting Act at 9:35 P.M. Upon roll call, members voting yea were Biggs, Blair, Cramer, Dougherty, Hawkins, Maulding, and Williams. The President declared the motion carried.

VIII. Motion by Dougherty and seconded by Williams to reconvene to regular session at 11:40 P.M. Upon roll call, members voting yea were Biggs, Blair, Cramer, Dougherty, Hawkins, Maulding, and Williams. The President declared the motion carried.

President Biggs continued the regular session with Item IX, Consent Agenda. Dick Maulding requested that Item IX D-2 be pulled out of the consent agenda for a separate vote.

IX. Act upon consent agenda items IX A-D

A. Act upon approval of closed session minutes of April 16, 2007 and May 7, 2007.

B. Act upon approval of support staff recommendations.

Minutes Submitted By Secretary Juan E. Haro

Ordered Approved by President David A. Biggs

Date of _____

MINUTES OF MEETING -- BOARD OF EDUCATION -- District No. C-4

Clark County, Illinois

In Regular Session at 7:00 P.M. on date of May 21, 2007

1. Recommend employment of Brad Carrell as teacher aide for the 2007-08 school year.
 2. Recommend acceptance of letter of retirement from Linda Davis as full-time bus driver effective the end of the 2006-07 school year.
- C. Act upon approval of certified staff recommendations. - None
- D. Act upon approval of co-curricular recommendations.
1. Recommend acceptance of letter of resignation from Brandon Miller as Head Boys' Basketball Coach effective immediately.
 2. Recommend employment of Chris Seaton as Head Boys' Basketball Coach for the 2007-08 season.

Motion by Cramer and seconded by Williams to approve consent items IX A-D-1. Upon roll call, members voting yea were Biggs, Blair, Cramer, Dougherty, Hawkins, Maulding, and Williams. The President declared the motion carried.

Motion by Dougherty and seconded by Williams to employ Chris Seaton as Head Boys' Basketball Coach for the 2007-08 season. Upon roll call, members voting yea were Biggs, Blair, Cramer, Dougherty, Hawkins, and Williams. Voting nay was Maulding. The President declared the motion carried.

V. Board and Administrator Reports

B. Administration

1. Buildings

- i. Monroe – Mrs. Scott reported on BIGGER Award winners. The staff received training on 6+1 Trait Writing. Results from the Chess tournament, Team Quest Challenge, and Special Olympics were presented. Mrs. Scott reported that the district is applying for a Safe Routes to School Grant in the amount of \$400,000 to provide a bicycle/walking path on the north side and west side of the park. A sidewalk along 8th Street from Monroe to Washington is included in the proposal. Mrs. Scott is working with the city to submit the grant in time for this year's grant cycle.
- ii. Roosevelt – Ms. Beard reported Lake Land College representatives are working with students through the TRIO Talent Search Program. Academic Award Program in on May 23rd at 9:00 A.M. at the school. Promotion is set for May 25th at 6:30 P.M. followed by a reception/dance at the school.

Minutes Submitted By Secretary Ann E. Hankins
 Ordered Approved by President David M. Biggs
 Date of _____

MINUTES OF MEETING -- BOARD OF EDUCATION -- District No. C-4

Clark County, Illinois

In Regular Session at 7:00 P.M. on date of May 21, 2007

iii. High School – Mr. Frankie presented the 2006-07 School Improvement Plan. Mr. Frankie reported that the Health Occupation class has 10 students signed up for next year. Terasita Williams set personal and school records in the 1600 and 3200 at the state track meet. Coops were renewed with Martinsville in Boys and Girls Tennis, Track, and Golf. The PE locker rooms need new lockers with cost of replacement of \$12,500 plus shipping for each locker room. Baccalaureate is at 7:00 P.M. on May 23rd at Arts Hall. Graduation is 2:00 P.M. on May 27th at the High School Gym.

2. District – Mr. Ehlke

i. Mr. Ehlke reminded the Board that the bid specifications for the bus garage will be available later this week. Mr. Cramer requested a copy of the bid specifications. The bid documents will request two bids, one for replacing on the existing site and one for building at the lot south of Roosevelt.

ii. Mr. Ehlke presented certificates from the State Board of Education showing that all district schools and the district in general is Fully Recognized for the 2006-07 school year.

iii. Mr. Ehlke reported that the Regional Office of Education annual Health/Life Safety inspection revealed no violations. Mr. Ehlke reminded the Board that this inspection is not an in-depth inspection, but looks for violations such as exit sign lights and other readily visible violations.

X. Addendum – Mrs. Scott asked for Board reaction to the gifted presentation. Board members expressed concern that the gifted program is not what the district would like it to be, but funding is the main concern. Mr. Ehlke stated that he is waiting to see what the legislature and governor will do with school funding before making a recommendation to the Board on the gifted program. President Biggs asked about a handicapped accessible entrance to Roosevelt during the day when all the doors are locked except the north entrance. Ms. Beard replied that they were looking at improving the north entrance with new double doors and security. Ms. Beard acknowledged that they would need to consider handicapped access.

XI. Motion by Blair and seconded by Williams to adjourn at 12:05 A.M. Upon roll call, members voting yea were Biggs, Blair, Cramer, Dougherty, Hawkins, Maulding, and Williams. The President declared the motion carried and the meeting was adjourned.

Minutes Submitted By Secretary

Juan S. Hankins

Ordered Approved by President

David M. Biggs

Date of

Agenda
Matters for Board Consideration
Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District C-4
Wednesday, June 20, 2007
Unit Office
502 E. Delaware, Casey, IL 62420
7:00 P.M.

Finance Committee members Cramer and Blair and rotating member Maulding should be here at **6:45 P.M.** to review invoices for payment.

Call to order at 7:00 P.M.

- I. Roll call.
- II. Public Hearing concerning the intent of the School District to sell School Fire Prevention and Safety Bonds
 - A. Open hearing at _____ P.M.
 - B. Review of the Health/Life Safety Amendments – Mr. Ehlke
 - C. Questions and answers – audience
 - D. Close hearing at _____ P.M. Action Item
- III. Hearing on amended 2006-07 Budget
 - A. Open hearing at _____ P.M.
 - B. Review of the amended 2006-07 Budget – Mr. Ehlke
 - C. Questions and answers – audience
 - D. Close hearing at _____ P.M.
- IV. Recognize visitors. Individual visitors are allowed to bring up topics for Board discussion, information, or consideration at this time and/or indicate agenda items they may be interested in addressing later in the meeting. Complaints or certain situations involving specific employees or students are not to be addressed in open session of the Board meeting. The Board may hear complaints or certain situations involving specific employees or students in closed session. The Board president shall determine whether a situation requires addressing in closed session.
- V. Act upon consent agenda items V A-R
 - A. Act upon approval of the minutes of the regular meeting of May 21, 2007
 - B. Act upon approval of the minutes of the closed session meetings of December 19, 2005; and approval of the destruction of the verbatim record of those meetings as authorized by Board Policy 220 and 220-E1.
 - C. Review of the financial and budgetary reports and act upon approval of the current invoices for payment.
 - D. Act upon approval of amended 2006-07 Budget and inter-fund loans.

- E. Act upon approval of the following revised Board Policies or Procedures: 2:170, 2:170-AP, 2:250-AP2, 2:260, 4:120, 4:120-AP, 4:170-AP1, 4:170-E3, 5:270-AP1, 6:160, 6:300-E1, 6:310, 7:15-E, 7:20, 7:20-AP, 7:70, 7:70-AP, 7:190.
- F. Act upon approval of the 2007-08 Parent-Student Handbook, Junior High Planner, and High School Planner.
- G. Review and act upon approval of milk, bread, and food bids.
- H. Review and act upon approval of fuel bids.
- I. Act upon approval of Prevailing Wage: "Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District C-4 shall conform to the general prevailing rate of wages for all construction work done in conjunction with public works exclusive of maintenance construction work."
- J. Act upon banks for depositories
1. Regions Bank
 - i. Student activity funds.
 - ii. Unit bond funds
 - iii. Certificates of deposit
 - iv. Insured money market accounts
 - v. NOW accounts
 - vi. Other to be determined
 2. Casey State Bank
 - i. Unit operational funds
 - ii. Certificates of deposit
 - iii. Insured money market accounts
 - iv. NOW accounts
 - v. Other to be determined
 3. Preferred Bank
 - i. Certificates of deposit
 - ii. Insured money market accounts
 - iii. NOW accounts
 - iv. Other to be determined
 4. First Neighbor Bank
 - i. Certificates of deposit
 - ii. Insured money market accounts
 - iii. NOW accounts
 - iv. Other to be determined
 5. Illinois School District Liquid Asset Fund Plus – State and federal flow-through funds, Bond funds

- K. Act upon district auditors for 2007-08 school year: Larsson, Woodyard, and Henson
 - L. Act upon Statement of Assurances for regular and special education services and approval of participation in joint agreements for vocational and special education in Clark County and Eastern Illinois Area Special Education.
 - M. Act upon Hazardous Conditions: "In that the previous Hazardous Conditions Request which was approved by the State of Illinois has not changed it is resolved that the Casey-Westfield Community Unit District C-4 will continue the policy of providing transportation to students who qualify and if space is available on buses for the 2007-08 school year."
 - N. Act upon 2007-08 Free and Reduced Lunch Policy
 - O. Act upon continued interagency agreement with Illinois State Police to conduct the district Criminal Background Checks.
 - P. Act upon student teaching agreement with Eastern Illinois University.
 - Q. Act upon continued interagency agreement with City of Casey Police Department.
 - R. Act upon approval of Safe Routes to Schools Resolution.
- VI. Act upon approval of bus barn bid.
- VII. Act upon approval of insurance bid.
- VIII. Architect Report
- IX. Board and Administrator Reports
- A. Board
 - 1. Special Board Meeting Date – June 27, 2007 at 5:30 P.M. for bond issue.
 - B. Administration
 - 1. Buildings
 - i. Monroe – Mrs. Scott
 - ii. Roosevelt – Ms. Beard
 - iii. High School – Mr. Frankie
 - 2. District – Mr. Ehlke
 - i. Detachment Request
 - ii. FOIA Request
- X. Addendum
- XI. Act upon approval to adjourn to closed session under c1 (employment) of section 5 ILCS 120/2a of the Illinois Open Meeting Act.
- XII. Act upon approval to reconvene to regular session.
- XIII. Act upon consent agenda items XIII A-D
- A. Act upon approval of closed session minutes of May 21, 2007.
 - B. Act upon approval of support staff recommendations.
 - C. Act upon approval of certified staff recommendations.

- D. Act upon approval of co-curricular recommendations.
- XIV. Addendum
- XV. Act upon approval to adjourn

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING CONCERNING THE INTENT OF
THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF CASEY-WESTFIELD
COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER C-4,
CLARK, CUMBERLAND, CRAWFORD, COLES AND JASPER COUNTIES, ILLINOIS,
TO SELL \$700,000 SCHOOL FIRE PREVENTION AND SAFETY BONDS**

PUBLIC NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "*District*"), will hold a public hearing on the 20th day of June, 2007, at 7:00 o'clock P.M. The hearing will be held at the Unit Office, 502 East Delaware, Casey, Illinois. The purpose of the hearing will be to receive public comments on the proposal to sell bonds of the District in the amount of \$700,000 for the purpose of conforming its existing facilities that house students to the building code promulgated by the State Board of Education of the State of Illinois, by altering, reconstructing and repairing said facilities and having equipment purchased and installed therein.

By order of the President of the Board of Education of Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois.

DATED the 1st day of June, 2007.

Susie Hawkins
Secretary, Board of Education,
Casey-Westfield Community Unit
School District Number C-4, Clark,
Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and
Jasper Counties, Illinois



306 N. MAIN ST., SUITE 3
P.O. BOX 3367
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61702-3367
TEL: 309-829-3311 FAX: 309-827-2171

I N V E S T M E N T B A N K E R S

AGREEMENT by and between Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, and First Midstate Incorporated of Bloomington, Illinois: The said First Midstate Incorporated to act as UNDERWRITERS with respect to the issuance of \$ 5,600,000 more or less G.O. SCHOOL BONDS (the Bonds).

I. Undertakings on the part of the Investment Banker. The Investment Banker agrees to perform the following services:

- (A) Make complete debt analysis of all general obligation debt presently outstanding within the area and complete analysis of rates required to service both principal and interest payments of the proposed Bonds. Recommend maturity schedules and other resolution requirements of the bonds to be issued.
- (B) Prepare the preliminary and final Official Statement; including summary of financial, industrial, and factual information of the Community.
- (C) Make recommendations as to possible issuance dates in line with market conditions.
- (D) Cooperate wherever possible with the architect, your attorney, and recognized bond counsel. Supervise the disclosure requirements of the State of Illinois, Securities and Exchange Commission, and National Association of Security Dealers.
- (E) Recommend a profitable and proper reinvestment schedule for bond money after consulting with the architect and after delivery of the Bonds.
- (F) Coordinate bond printing, document distribution, establishment of necessary accounts, and bond closing.
- (G) Act as Underwriters for the District in the marketing of the Bonds.


II. Undertakings on the part of the District. The District agrees to the following:

- (A) The officers and employees of the District will make available to the Investment Banker any data necessary to perform its services hereunder and to market the Bonds.
- (B) The Board will consider financing plans submitted by the Investment Banker and assist in the selection of the best plan.

III. General Provisions

- (A) In the event the Bonds are issued, the Investment Banker will act as Underwriter in connection with the sale of the Bonds and will deal in good faith based upon market conditions. If the principal amount of the Bonds issued is less than \$200,000 the District agrees to pay the expenses of Chapman and Cutler LLP, bond attorneys, as well as expenses of bond printing. If the principal amount of the Bonds issued is \$200,000 or greater, First Midstate Incorporated will pay expenses of both Chapman and Cutler LLP and bond printing.
- (B) In the event for legal or other reasons it is impossible to carry forward the issuance of the Bonds or in the event the Board elects not to proceed with the issuance of Bonds, the Investment Banker agrees to be responsible for all expenses incurred in the preparation of the financing plan.


Respectfully submitted,
FIRST MIDSTATE INCORPORATED

BY 
President

The foregoing Agreement is hereby accepted for and on behalf of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, pursuant to proper action by the Board of Education on this 15th day of January, 2007.

ATTEST:


Secretary, Board of Education

BY 
President, Board of Education

MOTION BY Biggs SECONDED BY Dougherty

that the law firm of Chapman and Cutler LLP, of Chicago, Illinois, shall act as Bond Counsel with regard to the proposed \$ 5,600,000 more or less G. O. School Bonds and is hereby authorized to prepare the necessary legal proceedings for the proposed bond issue.

AYES: 5

NAYS: 0

DATED this 15th day of January, 2007.

Community Unit School District Number
C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles
and Jasper Counties, Illinois

James Williams
President, Board of Education

ATTEST:

Ann E. Hawkins
Secretary, Board of Education



306 N. MAIN ST., SUITE 3
 P.O. BOX 3367
 BLOOMINGTON, IL 61702-3367
 TEL: 309-829-3311 FAX: 309-827-2171

INVESTMENT BANKERS

CASEY-WESTFIELD CUSD #C-4, Clark County, et al., Illinois
 AMOUNT: \$6,630,000 Building/Refunding Bonds (\$6,265,000 New Money)
 2005 E.A.V.: \$56,907,611
 DATED: 01-Jul-07

DATE	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST RATE *	INTEREST DUE	PRNC & INT LEVY	PRIOR LEVIES	TOTAL LEVIES
2007				\$567,572.92 Accrued Interest (\$24,677.08) From Prior Levies (\$9,150.00) Net Levy \$533,745.84		\$555,108.34
12/01/2008	\$0	0.000%	\$419,510.42	\$296,125.00	\$267,312.50	\$563,437.50
06/01/2009			\$148,062.50			
12/01/2009	\$0	0.000%	\$148,062.50	\$452,285.00	\$106,706.25	\$558,991.25
06/01/2010			\$148,062.50			
12/01/2010	\$160,000	4.800%	\$148,062.50	\$561,725.00		\$561,725.00
06/01/2011			\$144,222.50			
12/01/2011	\$280,000	4.800%	\$144,222.50	\$562,851.25		\$562,851.25
06/01/2012			\$137,502.50			
12/01/2012	\$295,000	4.850%	\$137,502.50	\$563,180.00		\$563,180.00
06/01/2013			\$130,348.75			
12/01/2013	\$310,000	4.850%	\$130,348.75	\$562,781.25		\$562,781.25
06/01/2014			\$122,831.25			
12/01/2014	\$325,000	4.850%	\$122,831.25	\$561,485.00		\$561,485.00
06/01/2015			\$114,950.00			
12/01/2015	\$340,000	4.950%	\$114,950.00	\$559,283.75		\$559,283.75
06/01/2016			\$106,535.00			
12/01/2016	\$355,000	4.950%	\$106,535.00	\$561,216.25		\$561,216.25
06/01/2017			\$97,748.75			
12/01/2017	\$375,000	4.950%	\$97,748.75	\$558,842.50		\$558,842.50
06/01/2018			\$88,467.50			
12/01/2018	\$390,000	4.150%	\$88,467.50	\$562,242.50		\$562,242.50
06/01/2019			\$80,375.00			
12/01/2019	\$410,000	4.150%	\$80,375.00	\$559,916.25		\$559,916.25
06/01/2020			\$71,867.50			
12/01/2020	\$425,000	4.150%	\$71,867.50	\$561,752.50		\$561,752.50
06/01/2021			\$63,048.75			
12/01/2021	\$445,000	4.200%	\$63,048.75	\$557,747.50		\$557,747.50
06/01/2022			\$53,703.75			
12/01/2022	\$460,000	4.200%	\$53,703.75	\$557,887.50		\$557,887.50
06/01/2023			\$44,043.75			
12/01/2023	\$480,000	4.250%	\$44,043.75	\$561,956.25		\$561,956.25
06/01/2024			\$33,843.75			
12/01/2024	\$505,000	4.250%	\$33,843.75	\$559,937.50		\$559,937.50
06/01/2025			\$23,112.50			
12/01/2025	\$525,000	4.300%	\$23,112.50	\$561,825.00		\$561,825.00
06/01/2026			\$11,825.00			
12/01/2026	\$550,000	4.300%	\$11,825.00			
TOTALS	\$6,630,000		\$3,660,612.92	\$10,256,785.84	\$395,381.25	\$10,652,167.09

NIC = 4.3752% Avg. P & I Levy \$560,640
 Avg. Est. Tax Rate 98.52 ¢

\$6,630,000 BUILDING/REFUNDING BONDS
 SCHEDULE 6630-19
 July 16, 2007

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT

RELATING TO

\$6,630,000

GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BONDS

SERIES 2007

COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER C-4

CLARK, CUMBERLAND, CRAWFORD, COLES AND JASPER COUNTIES, ILLINOIS

(Casey-Westfield)

\$6,630,000
GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BONDS, SERIES 2007

COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER C-4
CLARK, CUMBERLAND, CRAWFORD, COLES AND JASPER COUNTIES, ILLINOIS
(Casey-Westfield)

NEW ISSUE
BANK QUALIFIED
GLOBAL BOOK-ENTRY

RATING: Moody's Aaa
XL Capital Assurance

Dated: July 1, 2007

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT
Due: December 1 as shown

The \$6,630,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007 (the "*Bonds*"), will be issued in fully registered form and will be registered initially only in the name of Cede & Co., as registered owner and nominee of The Depository Trust Company (*DTC*), New York, New York. *DTC* will act as securities depository for the Bonds. Purchasers of the Bonds will not receive certificates representing their interests in the Bonds purchased. Ownership by the beneficial owners of the Bonds will be evidenced by book-entry only. Principal of and interest on the Bonds will be paid by Heartland Bank and Trust Company, Bloomington, Illinois, as bond registrar and paying agent (the *Registrar*), to *DTC*, which in turn will remit such payments to its participants for subsequent disbursement to the beneficial owners of the Bonds. As long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner as nominee of *DTC*, payments on the Bonds will be made to such registered owner, and disbursement of such payments will be the responsibility of *DTC* and its participants. Interest on the Bonds (computed on the basis of a 360-day year) will be payable semiannually on each June 1 and December 1, commencing December 1, 2008. The Bonds are due serially on December 1 as shown below.

Subject to compliance by Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "*District*") with certain covenants, in the opinion of Chapman and Cutler LLP, Chicago, Illinois ("*Bond Counsel*"), under present law, interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes and is not included as an item of tax preference in computing the federal alternative minimum tax for individuals and corporations, but such interest is taken into account in computing an adjustment used in determining the federal alternative minimum tax for certain corporations. See "TAX EXEMPTION" herein for a more complete discussion.

The Bonds are "qualified tax-exempt obligations" under Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "*Code*"). See "QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS" herein.

The Bonds, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, are a general obligation of the District, payable from ad valorem taxes to be levied upon all taxable property in the District, in addition to all other taxes, without limitation as to rate or amount, except that the rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity, including the exercise of judicial discretion.

These Bonds are offered when, as and if issued by the District and received by the Underwriter, subject to the approval of legality by Bond Counsel. It is anticipated the Bonds will be delivered on or about July __, 2007.

LEGAL OPINION BY CHAPMAN AND CUTLER LLP, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULE A

<u>Due 12/1</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Due 12/1</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Rate</u>
2010	\$160,000	4.800%	2018	\$390,000 /c/	4.150%
2011	\$280,000	4.800%	2019	\$410,000 /c/	4.150%
2012	\$295,000	4.850%	2020	\$425,000 /c/	4.150%
2013	\$310,000	4.850%	2021	\$445,000 /c/	4.200%
2014	\$325,000	4.850%	2022	\$460,000 /c/	4.200%
2015	\$340,000	4.950%	2023	\$480,000 /c/	4.250%
2016	\$355,000	4.950%	2024	\$505,000 /c/	4.250%
2017	\$375,000	4.950%	2026	\$1,075,000 /c/	4.300%

/c/ The Bonds due on or after December 1, 2018, shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District, as a whole, or in part in integral multiples of \$5,000 in any order of their maturity as determined by the District, on December 1, 2017, and on any date thereafter, at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bond maturing on December 1, 2026 is a term bond subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption at par plus accrued interest on the following dates and in the following amounts:

December 1, 2025	\$525,000
December 1, 2026 (maturity)	\$550,000

COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER C-4
CLARK, CUMBERLAND, CRAWFORD, COLES AND JASPER COUNTIES,
ILLINOIS
(Casey-Westfield)

Robert Ehlke
Superintendent

Mary-Ellen Whitling
Treasurer

BOARD OF EDUCATION

David Biggs
President

Phil Cramer
Vice President

Susie Hawkins
Secretary

Tim Blair
Bob Dougherty

Dick Maulding
Jerome Williams

CHAPMAN AND CUTLER LLP
Chicago, Illinois
Bond Counsel

FIRST MIDSTATE INCORPORATED
Bloomington, Illinois
Investment Bankers

No person has been authorized by Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, or the Underwriter, to give any information or make any representations other than those contained in this Official Statement and, if given or made, such information or representations with respect to the District or the Bonds must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the District or the Underwriter. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell, or solicitation of an offer to buy, any securities to any person in any jurisdiction where such offer or solicitation of such offer would be unlawful.

This Official Statement should be considered in its entirety and no one factor should be considered more or less important than any other by reason of its position in this Official Statement. Where statutes, reports or other documents are referred to herein, reference should be made to such statutes, reports or documents for more complete information regarding the rights and obligations of parties thereto, facts and opinions contained therein and the subject matter thereof.

The information and expressions of opinion in this Official Statement are subject to change without notice and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made under it shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, since the date as of which information is given in this Official Statement.

In connection with this offering, the Underwriter may over-allot or effect transactions that stabilize or maintain the market price of the Bonds at a level above that which might otherwise prevail in the open market. Such stabilizing, if commenced, may be discontinued at any time. Although the Underwriter anticipates that it will maintain a secondary market for the Bonds, there can be no assurance that such a market will develop or, if developed, will be maintained.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ALL STATEMENTS APPEARING ON THIS AND SUBSEQUENT PAGES, WHILE NOT GUARANTEED AS TO ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS, HAVE BEEN TAKEN FROM SOURCES BELIEVED TO BE RELIABLE. HOWEVER, NO STATEMENT IS TO BE CONSIDERED AS A CONTRACT WITH THE PURCHASER OF THE BONDS.

* * * * *

\$6,630,000
GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BONDS, SERIES 2007

COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER C-4
CLARK, CUMBERLAND, CRAWFORD, COLES AND JASPER COUNTIES, ILLINOIS
(Casey-Westfield)

NEW ISSUE
BANK QUALIFIED
GLOBAL BOOK-ENTRY

RATING: Moody's Aaa
XL Capital Assurance

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT

Dated: July 1, 2007

Due: December 1 as shown

The \$6,630,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007 (the "*Bonds*"), will be issued in fully registered form and will be registered initially only in the name of Cede & Co., as registered owner and nominee of The Depository Trust Company (*DTC*), New York, New York. *DTC* will act as securities depository for the Bonds. Purchasers of the Bonds will not receive certificates representing their interests in the Bonds purchased. Ownership by the beneficial owners of the Bonds will be evidenced by book-entry only. Principal of and interest on the Bonds will be paid by Heartland Bank and Trust Company, Bloomington, Illinois, as bond registrar and paying agent (the *Registrar*), to *DTC*, which in turn will remit such payments to its participants for subsequent disbursement to the beneficial owners of the Bonds. As long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner as nominee of *DTC*, payments on the Bonds will be made to such registered owner, and disbursement of such payments will be the responsibility of *DTC* and its participants. Interest on the Bonds (computed on the basis of a 360-day year) will be payable semiannually on each June 1 and December 1, commencing December 1, 2008. The Bonds are due serially on December 1 as shown below.

Subject to compliance by Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "*District*") with certain covenants, in the opinion of Chapman and Cutler LLP, Chicago, Illinois ("*Bond Counsel*"), under present law, interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes and is not included as an item of tax preference in computing the federal alternative minimum tax for individuals and corporations, but such interest is taken into account in computing an adjustment used in determining the federal alternative minimum tax for certain corporations. See "TAX EXEMPTION" herein for a more complete discussion.

The Bonds are "qualified tax-exempt obligations" under Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "*Code*"). See "QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS" herein.

The Bonds, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, are a general obligation of the District, payable from ad valorem taxes to be levied upon all taxable property in the District, in addition to all other taxes, without limitation as to rate or amount, except that the rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity, including the exercise of judicial discretion.

<u>Due 12/1</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Due 12/1</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Rate</u>
2010	\$160,000	4.800%	2018	\$390,000 /c/	4.150%
2011	\$280,000	4.800%	2019	\$410,000 /c/	4.150%
2012	\$295,000	4.850%	2020	\$425,000 /c/	4.150%
2013	\$310,000	4.850%	2021	\$445,000 /c/	4.200%
2014	\$325,000	4.850%	2022	\$460,000 /c/	4.200%
2015	\$340,000	4.950%	2023	\$480,000 /c/	4.250%
2016	\$355,000	4.950%	2024	\$505,000 /c/	4.250%
2017	\$375,000	4.950%	2026	\$1,075,000 /c/	4.300%

/c/ The Bonds due on or after December 1, 2018, shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District, as a whole, or in part in integral multiples of \$5,000 in any order of their maturity as determined by the District, on December 1, 2017, and on any date thereafter, at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bond maturing on December 1, 2026 is a term bond subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption at par plus accrued interest on the following dates and in the following amounts:

December 1, 2025	\$525,000
December 1, 2026 (maturity)	\$550,000

PURPOSE OF OFFICIAL STATEMENT: The purpose of this Official Statement is to set forth certain information regarding the District and its Bonds. This Official Statement includes the cover page.

PURPOSE OF THE BONDS: Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used to (i) build additions to, alter, repair, equip, demolish a portion of, and improve the site of the Casey-Westfield High School Building; (ii) finance a portion of the costs of conforming its existing facilities that house students to the building code promulgated by the State Board of Education of the State of Illinois, by altering, reconstructing and repairing said facilities and having equipment purchased and installed therein; (iii) advance refund a portion of the District's outstanding School Bonds, Series 2003, dated July 15, 2003 (*the Prior Bonds*) ; and (iv) pay for certain costs of issuance.

AUTHORITY: The Bonds are being issued pursuant to the provisions of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as supplemented and amended (the *School Code*), the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, as amended (the "*Debt Reform Act*"), a referendum approved by the voters of the District on April 17, 2007, by a vote of 1,267 in favor to 738 against, and a bond resolution adopted on July 16, 2007, by the Board of Education of the District (the *Bond Resolution*).

PLAN OF REFUNDING: The District has previously issued the Prior Bonds of which \$955,000 remain outstanding. The District by the Bond Resolution has authorized the issuance and delivery of the Bonds, the proceeds of which, together with certain funds of the District on hand and legally available for such purpose, are to be used to refund a portion of the outstanding Prior Bonds (the *Refunded Bonds*) by the deposit on demand and the purchase on behalf of the District of direct obligations of or obligations guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America as to principal and interest (the "*Government Securities*"). Such deposit and securities will provide all moneys necessary to pay the principal of and interest on the Refunded Bonds as due.

The Refunded Bonds are more fully described as follows:

\$315,000 School Bonds, Series 2003, dated July 15, 2003, of the District, of the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,680,000 fully registered and without coupons, due on October 1 of the years, in the amounts and bearing interest at the rates per annum as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Original Principal Amount</u>	<u>Refunded Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>
2007	\$275,000	\$0	3.000%
2008	\$285,000	\$275,000	3.000%
2009	\$290,000	\$30,000	3.000%
2010	\$105,000	\$0	3.250%

The District will deposit \$ _____ of the proceeds of the Bonds and \$0 from funds on hand and legally available for the purchase of the Government Securities and funding of a beginning cash escrow deposit on demand. The beginning deposit and the Government Securities will be held in an irrevocable escrow account (the "Escrow Fund") for the benefit of the District and the holders of the Refunded Bonds to pay the principal of and interest on the Refunded Bonds as due.

The accuracy of (i) the mathematical computations of the adequacy of cash and the Government Securities to be held in the Escrow Fund and used, together with the earnings thereon, to pay the principal of and interest on the Refunded Bonds and (ii) the computations of the yield on the Bonds and the yield on the Government Securities in the Escrow Fund supporting the conclusion of Bond Counsel that the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes as indicated under the caption "TAX EXEMPTION" below, will be verified by Dunbar, Breitweiser & Co., LLP, Certified Public Accountants, Bloomington, Illinois (the "Verifier"). Such verification of the accuracy of the computations shall be based upon information supplied by the Underwriter and on interpretations of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), as provided by Bond Counsel.

SECURITY: The Bonds, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, are payable from unlimited ad valorem taxes to be levied against all of the taxable property in the District without limitation as to rate or amount, except that the rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity, including the exercise of judicial discretion. A separate, special, additional tax will be levied to retire these Bonds. Amounts deposited in the Bond Fund established pursuant to the Bond Resolution must legally be maintained and separated from other District funds and can only be applied toward principal and interest repayment on this issue.

TAX EXEMPTION: Bond Counsel will provide an opinion as to the tax exemption of the Bonds as discussed under "TAX EXEMPTION" in this Official Statement.

BANK QUALIFICATION: The Bonds are qualified tax-exempt obligations under Section 265(b)(3) of the Code. See QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS herein.

LEGALITY: The original approving opinion of Bond Counsel, evidencing legality of the Bonds and that they are valid and binding obligations of the District, shall be furnished to the District. Except to the extent necessary to issue its approving opinion as to the validity of the Bonds, Bond Counsel has made no inquiry as to any financial information, statement or material contained in any financial documents, statements or materials that have been or may be furnished in connection with the authorization, issuance or marketing of the Bonds, and accordingly, will not express any opinion with respect to the accuracy or completeness of any such financial information, statements or materials.

LITIGATION: The Secretary of the Board of Education of the District confirms that no litigation is pending affecting the corporate existence of the District, or the titles of its officials to their respective offices, or in any manner affecting the validity or enforceability of the Bonds.

CERTAIN LEGAL MATTERS: Certain legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance and sale of the Bonds are subject to the approving legal opinion of Chapman and Cutler LLP, Chicago, Illinois. Bond Counsel has not been retained or consulted on disclosure matters and has not undertaken to review or verify the accuracy, completeness or sufficiency of this Official Statement or other offering material relating to the Bonds and assumes no responsibility for

the statements or information contained in or incorporated by reference in this Official Statement.

OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL: A form of opinion of Bond Counsel is attached to this Official Statement as Exhibit A.

GLOBAL BOOK-ENTRY FORM: The Bonds will be registered in the name of Cede & Co. As nominee for DTC, New York, New York. DTC will act as securities depository of the Bonds. See APPENDIX A herein.

REAL PROPERTY ASSESSMENT, TAX LEVY AND COLLECTION:

TAX LEVY AND COLLECTION PROCEDURES - Local Assessment Officers determine the assessed valuation of taxable real property and railroad property not held or used for railroad operations. The Illinois Department of Revenue (the *Department*) assesses certain other types of taxable property, including railroad property held or used for railroad operations. Local Assessment Officers' valuation determinations are subject to review at the county level and then, in general, to equalization by the Department. Such equalization is achieved by applying to each county's assessments a multiplier determined by the Department. The purpose of equalization is to provide a common basis of assessments among counties by adjusting assessments toward the statutory standard of 33-1/3% of fair cash value. Farmland is assessed according to a statutory formula which takes into account factors such as productivity and crop mix. Taxes are extended against the assessed values after equalization.

Property tax levies of each taxing body are filed in the office of the county clerk of each county in which territory of that taxing body is located. The county clerk computes the rates and amount of taxes applicable to taxable property subject to the tax levies of each taxing body and determines the dollar amount of taxes attributable to each respective parcel of taxable property. The county clerk then supplies to the appropriate collecting officials within the county the information needed to bill the taxes attributable to the various parcels therein. After the taxes have been collected, the collecting officials distribute to the various taxing bodies their respective shares of the taxes collected. Taxes levied in one calendar year are due and payable in two installments during the next calendar year. Taxes that are not paid when due, or that are not paid by mail and postmarked on or before the due date, are subject to a penalty of 1-1/2% per month until paid. Unpaid property taxes, together with penalties, interest and costs, constitute a lien against the property subject to the tax.

EXEMPTIONS -An annual General Homestead Exemption provides that the Equalized Assessed Valuation (*EAV*) of certain property owned and used for residential purposes (*Residential Property*) may be reduced by the amount of any increase over the 1977 EAV, up to a maximum reduction of \$3,500 for taxable years prior to tax year 2004 in counties with less than 3,000,000 inhabitants, and a maximum reduction of \$5,000 for taxable year 2004 and thereafter (the *General Homestead Exemption*).

The Homestead Improvement Exemption applies to Residential Properties that have been improved or rebuilt in the 2 years following a catastrophic event. The exemption is limited to \$45,000 through December 31, 2003, and \$75,000 per year beginning January 1, 2004 and thereafter, to the extent the assessed value is attributable solely to such improvements or rebuilding.

Additional exemptions exist for senior citizens. The Senior Citizens Homestead Exemption operates annually to reduce the EAV on a senior citizen's home for taxable years prior to 2004 by \$2,000 in counties with less than 3,000,000 inhabitants. For taxable years 2004 through 2005, the maximum reduction is \$3,000 in all counties. For taxable years 2006 and thereafter, the maximum reduction is \$3,500 in all counties. Furthermore, beginning with assessment year 2003, for taxes payable in 2004, property that is first occupied as a residence after January 1 of any assessment year by a person who is eligible for the Senior Citizens Homestead Exemption must be granted a pro-rata exemption for the assessment year based on the number of days during the assessment year that the property is occupied as a residence by a person eligible for the exemption.

A Senior Citizens Assessment Freeze Homestead Exemption freezes property tax assessments for homeowners who are 65 and older and have annual incomes of \$35,000 or less prior to taxable year 1999, \$40,000 or less in taxable years 1999 through 2003, \$45,000 or less in taxable years 2004 and 2005, and \$50,000 or less in taxable year 2006 and thereafter. In general, the Exemption limits the annual real property tax bill of such property by granting to qualifying senior citizens an exemption as to a portion of the valuation of their property. Through taxable year 2005, the exempt amount is the difference between (i) the current EAV of their residence and (ii) the base amount, which is the EAV of a senior citizen's residence for the year prior to the year in which he or she first qualifies and applies for the Exemption (plus the EAV of improvements since such year). For taxable year 2006 and thereafter, the amount of the exemption phases out as the amount of household income increases. The amount of the exemption is calculated by using the same formula as above, and then multiplying that answer by a ratio that varies according to household income.

Another exemption available to disabled veterans operates annually to exempt up to \$70,000 of the Assessed Valuation of property owned and used exclusively by such veterans or their spouses for residential purposes. Lastly, certain property is exempt from taxation on the basis of ownership and/or use, such as public parks, not-for-profit schools and public schools, churches, and not-for-profit hospitals and public hospitals.

PROPERTY TAX EXTENSION LIMITATION LAW - The Property Tax Extension Limitation Law of the State of Illinois, as amended (the "*Limitation Law*"), limits the amount of the annual increase in property taxes to be extended for certain Illinois non-home rule units of government. In general, the Limitation Law restricts the amount of such increases to the lesser of 5% or the percentage increase in the Consumer Price Index during the calendar year preceding the levy year. In addition, general obligation bonds, notes and installment contracts payable from ad valorem taxes unlimited as to rate and amount cannot be issued by the affected taxing bodies unless the obligations first are approved at a direct referendum or are for certain refunding purposes.

The Limitation Law permits the county boards of those counties not currently subject to the Limitation Law to initiate binding referenda to extend the provisions of the Limitation Law to all non-home rule taxing bodies in the county.

Under the legislation, the county board of any such county can initiate a binding tax cap referendum at any regularly-scheduled election other than the consolidated primary, which is the February election in odd-numbered years. If the referendum is successful, then the Limitation Law will become applicable to those non-home rule taxing bodies having all of their equalized assessed valuation in the county beginning January 1 of the year following the date of the referendum. With respect to multi-county taxing bodies, the Limitation Law becomes applicable only after (i) each county in which the taxing body is located has held a referendum and (ii) the proposition passes in a county or counties containing a majority of the equalized assessed valuation of the taxing body.

The County Boards of Clark, Crawford and Jasper Counties have not adopted proceedings requiring the question of whether the Limitation Law should apply to taxing districts within their Counties to be submitted to the voters of their Counties for referendum.

The County Boards of Coles and Cumberland Counties each submitted the question of whether the Limitation Law should apply to taxing districts within their Counties to the voters of their Counties on November 5, 2002, when it was approved by a majority of the voters of each said County.

As of the date of any future referendum causing tax caps to be applicable to a taxing body, referendum approval would be required in order for the taxing body to issue unlimited tax general obligation bonds.

If the Limitation Law were to apply in the future to the District, the limitation set forth therein will not apply to the taxes levied by the District to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

TRUTH IN TAXATION LAW - Legislation known as the Truth in Taxation Law (the *Law*) limits the aggregate amount of certain taxes which can be levied by, and extended for, a taxing district to 105% of the amount of taxes

extended in the preceding year unless specified notice, hearing and certification requirements are met by the taxing body. The express purpose of the Law is to require published disclosure of, and hearing upon, an intention to adopt a levy in excess of the specified levels.

REGISTRATION, TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE: Refer to Appendix A. The District shall cause books for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds to be kept at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, which is constituted and appointed the registrar of the District for this issue.

Upon surrender for transfer of any Bond at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, duly endorsed by or accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and duly executed by the registered owner or his or her attorney duly authorized in writing, the District shall execute and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, date and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same maturity of authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. Any fully registered Bond or Bonds may be exchanged at said office of the Bond Registrar for a like aggregate principal amount of Bond or Bonds in the denomination of \$5,000 and authorized integral multiples thereof. The execution by the District of any fully registered Bond shall constitute full and due authorization of such Bond and the Bond Registrar shall thereby be authorized to authenticate, date and deliver such Bond, provided, however, the principal amount of outstanding Bonds of each maturity authenticated by the Bond Registrar shall not exceed the authorized principal amount of Bonds for such maturity less previous retirements.

The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period beginning at the close of business on the 15th day of the month next preceding any interest payment date on such Bond and ending on such interest payment date, nor to transfer or exchange any Bond after notice calling such Bond for redemption has been mailed, nor during the period of 15 days next preceding mailing of notice of redemption of any Bonds.

The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of the principal or interest on any Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or his or her legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

No service charge shall be made for any transfer or exchange of Bonds, but the District or the Bond Registrar may require payment by the person requesting such exchange or transfer of a sum sufficient to cover any tax, fee or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Bonds, except in the case of issuance of a Bond or Bonds for the unredeemed portion of a Bond surrendered for redemption.

RATING:

UNDERWRITING: First Midstate Inc., Bloomington, Illinois (the "*Underwriter*") has agreed to purchase the Bonds from the District at par plus accrued interest. The Underwriter intends to reoffer the Bonds at an average price of _____%.

LIMITED CONTINUING DISCLOSURE: Because at the time of the delivery of the Bonds the District will be an "obligated person" (as such term is defined in Rule 15c2-12 (the "*Rule*")) with respect to less than \$10,000,000 in aggregate amount of outstanding municipal securities, including the Bonds, the District is exempt from the provisions of the Rule requiring the delivery of annual financial information to the nationally recognized securities information repositories specified in the Rule. However, pursuant to the Rule, the District will enter into a Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (the "*Undertaking*") for the benefit of the beneficial owners of the Bonds to send certain financial information upon request to any person or at least annually to the repository, if any, designated by the State of Illinois

as the state depository (the "SID") and recognized as such by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") for purposes of the Rule and to provide notice of certain material events to certain information repositories pursuant to the requirements of Section (b)(5) of the Rule adopted by the Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. As of the date of this Official Statement, the State of Illinois has not designated a SID.

The information to be provided, the events which will be noticed on an occurrence basis and a summary of other terms of the Undertaking, including termination, amendment and remedies, are set forth below under "THE UNDERTAKING."

The District has represented that it is in compliance with each and every undertaking previously entered into by it pursuant to the Rule. A failure by the District to comply with the Undertaking will not constitute a default under the Bond Resolution and beneficial owners of the Bonds are limited to the remedies described in the Undertaking. See "THE UNDERTAKING--Consequences of Failure of the District to Provide Information".

Bond Counsel expresses no opinion as to whether the Undertaking complies with the requirements of Section (b)(5) of the Rule.

THE UNDERTAKING: The following is a brief summary of certain provisions of the Undertaking of the District and does not purport to be complete. The statements made under this caption are subject to the detailed provisions of the Undertaking, a copy of which is available upon request from the District.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION DISCLOSURE - The District covenants that it will disseminate its Financial Information (as described below) upon request to any person or at least annually to the SID, if any.

"Financial Information" means the combined financial statements of the District prepared in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States.

MATERIAL EVENTS DISCLOSURE - The District covenants that it will disseminate to each Nationally Recognized Municipal Securities Information Repository (a "NRMSIR") then recognized by the Commission or to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB"), to the SID, if any, and to First Midstate Inc., Bloomington, Illinois, in a timely manner the disclosure of the occurrence of an Event (as described below) with respect to the Bonds that is material, as materiality is interpreted under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. The "Events" are:

- Principal and interest payment delinquencies
- Non-payment related defaults
- Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties
- Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties
- Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform
- Adverse tax opinions or events affecting the tax-exempt status of the security
- Modifications to the rights of security holders
- Bond calls
- Defeasances
- Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the securities
- Rating changes

CONTACT PERSON - Financial Information and notices of material Events can be obtained from Mr. Robert Ehlke, Superintendent, Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4, 502 East Delaware Street, Casey, Illinois 62420, Phone (217) 932-2184.

CONSEQUENCES OF FAILURE OF THE DISTRICT TO PROVIDE INFORMATION - In the event of a failure of

the District to comply with any provision of the Undertaking, the beneficial owner of any Bond may seek mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the District to comply with its obligations under the Undertaking. A default under the Undertaking shall not be deemed a default under the Bond Resolution, and the sole remedy under the Undertaking in the event of any failure of the District to comply with the Undertaking shall be an action to compel performance.

AMENDMENT; WAIVER - Notwithstanding any other provision of the Undertaking, the District by resolution authorizing such amendment or waiver, may amend the Undertaking, and any provision of the Undertaking may be waived, if:

- (a) The amendment or the waiver is made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature, or status of the District, or type of business conducted;
- (b) The Undertaking, as amended, or the provision, as waived, would have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the primary offering, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and
- (c) The amendment or waiver does not materially impair the interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, as determined by parties unaffiliated with the District (such as Bond Counsel) at the time of the amendment.

TERMINATION OF UNDERTAKING - The Undertaking shall be terminated if the District shall no longer have any legal liability for any obligation on or relating to repayment of the Bonds under the Bond Resolution. The District shall give notice to each NRMSIR or to the MSRB, to the SID, if any, and to First Midstate Inc., Bloomington, Illinois, in a timely manner if this paragraph is applicable.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - Nothing in the Undertaking shall be deemed to prevent the District from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in the Undertaking or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Financial Information or notice of occurrence of a material Event, in addition to that which is required by the Undertaking. If the District chooses to include any information from any document or notice of occurrence of a material Event in addition to that which is specifically required by the Undertaking, the District shall have no obligation under the Undertaking to update such information or include it in any future disclosure or notice of occurrence of a material Event.

DISSEMINATION AGENT - The District may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under the Undertaking, and may discharge any such Dissemination Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent.

TAX EXEMPTION: Federal tax law contains a number of requirements and restrictions which apply to the Bonds, including investment restrictions, periodic payments of arbitrage profits to the United States, requirements regarding the proper use of bond proceeds and the facilities financed therewith, and certain other matters. The District has covenanted to comply with all requirements that must be satisfied in order for the interest on the Bonds to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with certain of such covenants could cause interest on the Bonds to become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds.

Subject to the District's compliance with the above-referenced covenants, under present law, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, and is not included as an item of tax preference in computing the federal alternative minimum tax for individuals and corporations. Interest on the Bonds is taken into account, however, in computing an adjustment used in determining the federal alternative minimum tax for certain corporations. The Code includes provisions for an alternative minimum tax ("*AMT*") for corporations in addition to the corporate regular tax in certain cases. The *AMT*,

if any, depends upon the corporation's alternative minimum taxable income ("*AMTI*"), which is the corporation's taxable income with certain adjustments. One of the adjustment items used in computing the AMTI of a corporation (with certain exceptions) is an amount equal to 75% of the excess of such corporation's adjusted current earnings over an amount equal to its AMTI (before such adjustment item and the alternative tax net operating loss deduction). Adjusted current earnings would include all tax-exempt interest, including interest on the Bonds.

In rendering its opinion, Bond Counsel will rely upon certifications of the District with respect to certain material facts within the District's knowledge and upon the mathematical computation of the yield on the Bonds and the yield on certain investments by the Verifier. Bond Counsel's opinion represents its legal judgment based upon its review of the law and the facts that it deems relevant to render such opinion and is not a guarantee of a result.

Ownership of the Bonds may result in collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers, including, without limitation, corporations subject to the branch profits tax, financial institutions, certain insurance companies, certain S corporations, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred (or continued) indebtedness to purchase or carry tax-exempt obligations. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to applicability of any such collateral consequences.

The issue price (the "*Issue Price*") for each maturity of the Bonds is the price at which a substantial amount of such maturity of the Bonds is first sold to the public. The Issue Price of a maturity of the Bonds may be different from the price set forth, or the price corresponding to the yield set forth, on the cover page hereof.

The Bonds do not pay interest until a date that is more than one year after the date of issue. The interest payments on the Bonds are not qualified stated interest for federal income tax purposes and will accordingly be included in the computation of original issue discount as described below. Regardless of whether the Issue Price of any maturity of the Bonds is below the par amount thereof, the difference between the Issue Price of each maturity of the Bonds and the sum of all interest payments thereon plus the amount payable at maturity is original issue discount. Because interest is not payable at intervals of one year or less, all of the Bonds are *OID Bonds*.

For an investor who purchases an *OID Bond* in the initial public offering at the Issue Price for such maturity and who holds such *OID Bond* to its stated maturity, subject to the condition that the District complies with the covenants discussed above, (a) the full amount of original issue discount with respect to such *OID Bond* constitutes interest which is excludable from the gross income of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes; (b) such owner will not realize taxable capital gain or market discount upon payment of such *OID Bond* at its stated maturity; (c) such original issue discount is not included as an item of tax preference in computing the alternative minimum tax for individuals and corporations under the Code, but is taken into account in computing an adjustment used in determining the alternative minimum tax for certain corporations under the Code, as described above; and (d) the accretion of original issue discount in each year may result in an alternative minimum tax liability for corporations or certain other collateral federal income tax consequences in each year even though a corresponding cash payment may not be received until a later year. Based upon the stated position of the Illinois Department of Revenue under Illinois income tax law, accreted original issue discount on such *OID Bonds* is subject to taxation as it accretes, even though there may not be a corresponding cash payment until a later year. Owners of *OID Bonds* should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the state and local tax consequences of original issue discount on such *OID Bonds*.

Owners of Bonds who dispose of Bonds prior to the stated maturity (whether by sale, redemption or otherwise), purchase Bonds in the initial public offering, but at a price different from the Issue Price or purchase Bonds subsequent to the initial public offering should consult their own tax advisors.

If a Bond is purchased at any time for a price that is less than the Bond's stated redemption price at maturity or, in the case of an *OID Bond*, its Issue Price plus accreted original issue discount reduced by payments of interest included in the computation of original issue discount and previously paid (the *Revised Issue Price*), the purchaser will be treated as having purchased a Bond with market discount subject to the market discount rules of the Code (unless a statutory

de minimis rule applies). Accrued market discount is treated as taxable ordinary income and is recognized when a Bond is disposed of (to the extent such accrued discount does not exceed gain realized) or, at the purchaser's election, as it accrues. Such treatment would apply to any purchaser who purchases an OID Bond for a price that is less than its Revised Issue Price even if the purchase price exceeds par. The applicability of the market discount rules may adversely affect the liquidity or secondary market price of such Bond. Purchasers should consult their own tax advisors regarding the potential implications of market discount with respect to the Bonds.

There are or may be pending in the Congress of the United States legislative proposals, including some that carry retroactive effective dates, that, if enacted, could alter or amend the federal tax matters referred to above or adversely affect the market value of the Bonds. It cannot be predicted whether or in what form any such proposal might be enacted or whether, if enacted, it would apply to bonds issued prior to enactment. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding any pending or proposed federal tax legislation. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any pending or proposed federal tax legislation.

The Internal Revenue Service (the "*Service*") has an ongoing program of auditing tax-exempt obligations to determine whether, in the view of the Service, interest on such tax-exempt obligations is includable in the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. It cannot be predicted whether or not the Service will commence an audit of the Bonds. If an audit is commenced, under current procedures the Service may treat the District as a taxpayer and the Bondholders may have no right to participate in such procedure. The commencement of an audit could adversely affect the market value and liquidity of the Bonds until the audit is concluded, regardless of the ultimate outcome.

Payments of interest on, and proceeds of the sale, redemption or maturity of, tax-exempt obligations, including the Bonds, are in certain cases required to be reported to the IRS. Additionally, backup withholding may apply to any such payments to any Bond owner who fails to provide an accurate Form W-9 Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification, or a substantially identical form, or to any Bond owner who is notified by the IRS of a failure to report any interest or dividends required to be shown on federal income tax returns. The reporting and backup withholding requirements do not affect the excludability of such interest from gross income for federal tax purposes.

Ownership of the Bonds may result in other state and local tax consequences to certain taxpayers. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such collateral consequences arising with respect to the Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their tax advisors regarding the applicability of any such state and local taxes.

QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS: Subject to the District's compliance with certain covenants, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, the Bonds are "qualified tax-exempt obligations" under the small issuer exception provided under Section 265(b)(3) of the Code, which affords banks and certain other financial institutions more favorable treatment of their deduction for interest expense than would otherwise be allowed under 265(b)(2) of the Code.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

ESTIMATED FINANCIAL STATEMENT (as of Date of Delivery)

2005 Estimated True Value	\$174,229,668
2005 Equalized Assessed Valuation (E.A.V.)(Approx. 33-1/3 % of True)	\$58,076,556 w/ EZ
	\$56,907,611 w/o EZ
 Prior Bonds (See Table I)	 \$650,000
Other Misc. Debt	\$445,212
This Issue (Subject to Change)	<u>\$6,635,000</u>
TOTAL DIRECT DEBT	<u>\$7,730,212</u>

POPULATION - 2007 Est.	6,483	EST. AREA -	108,634 Acres (196.74 Square Miles)
------------------------	-------	-------------	--

RATIOS:

Net Direct Debt to Est. True Value	4.44%
Net Direct Debt to E.A.V.	13.31%
Net Direct Debt Per Capita (2007 Est. 6,483)	\$1,192.38
Net Direct Debt Per Acre (108,634 Acres)	\$71.16

ESTIMATED OVERLAPPING BONDED INDEBTEDNESS (05/16/07)

MOODY'S

Aaa	Clark County (Approx. 32.78%)(Insured) ¹	\$0
NR	Cumberland County (Approx. 2.99%)	176,960
NR	Coles County (Approx. .18%) ²	0
Aaa	City of Casey (100%)(Insured) ³	0
Aaa	Lake Land Community College District No. 517 (Approx. .01%)(Insured) ⁴	76,621
NR	Crawford County Hospital District (Approx. .01%)	294
	TOTAL OVERLAPPING BONDED INDEBTEDNESS (Est.)	\$253,875
	Plus Direct G.O. Debt (Including this Issue)	<u>7,730,212</u>
	TOTAL TAX SUPPORTED DIRECT G.O. AND OVERLAPPING DEBT	<u>\$7,984,087</u>

¹ Does not include \$6,530,000 G.O. Debt retired from sources other than property taxes.

² Does not include \$885,000 G.O. Debt retired from sources other than property taxes.

³ Does not include \$3,445,000 G.O. Debt retired from sources other than property taxes.

⁴ Does not include \$2,200,000 G.O. Debt retired from sources other than property taxes.

DEBT LIMIT:

Debt Incurring Capacity	13.8 % of 2005 E.A.V.	\$8,014,565
-------------------------	-----------------------	-------------

DEBT RATIOS:

Overlapping Debt to Est. True Value	0.15%
Overlapping & Direct Debt to Est. True Value	4.58%
Overlapping Debt to E.A.V.	0.44%
Overlapping & Direct Debt to E.A.V.	13.75%
Overlapping Debt Per Capita (6,483)	\$39.16
Overlapping & Direct Debt per Capita	\$1,231.54
Overlapping Debt Per Acre (108,634)	\$2.34
Overlapping & Direct Debt Per Acre	\$73.50

ESTIMATED TAX COLLECTIONS (INCLUDING BACK AND PAID UNDER PROTEST TAXES)

<u>YEAR</u>	<u>EXTENSIONS</u>	<u>COLLECTIONS</u>	<u>%</u>
2005/06	\$2,322,428	\$2,313,842	99.63
2004/05	\$2,211,449	\$2,208,481	99.87
2003/04	\$2,221,048	\$2,219,543	99.93
2002/03	\$2,185,373	\$2,181,631	99.83
2001/02	\$2,129,100	\$2,127,674	99.93

TAX RATES BY FUND

Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4

	<u>Max. Limit</u>	<u>2005/06</u>	<u>2004/05</u>	<u>2003/04</u>	<u>2002/03</u>	<u>2001/02</u>
Educational Fund	\$1.8400	\$1.84000	\$1.84000	\$1.84000	\$1.84000	\$1.84000
Bond and Interest	No Limit	0.52350	0.51260	0.48420	0.51840	0.52460
Operations & Maintenance	0.5000	0.50000	0.50000	0.50000	0.50000	0.50000
I.M.R.F.	No Limit	0.20000	0.20000	0.20000	0.14570	0.14410
Transportation	0.2000	0.05000	0.05000	0.05000	0.02000	0.20000
Working Cash Fund	0.0500	0.25660	0.24900	0.15930	0.05000	0.05000
Life Safety	0.0500	0.26710	0.27720	0.21100	0.05000	0.05000
Special Education	0.0400	0.05000	0.05000	0.05000	0.04000	0.04000
Liability Insurance	No Limit	0.31230	0.19250	0.14850	0.15430	0.13890
Social Security	No Limit	0.04000	0.04000	0.04000	0.20910	0.18060
Lease	0.0500	<u>0.05000</u>	<u>0.05000</u>	<u>0.05000</u>	<u>0.05000</u>	<u>0.05000</u>
Total		\$4.08950	\$3.96130	\$3.73300	\$3.57750	\$3.71820
<u>Typical Other</u>						
Clark County		\$1.18790	\$1.14800	\$1.05130	\$1.05620	\$1.07490
Casey Township		0.87290	0.86420	0.85380	0.87110	0.85310
Lake Land Community College Dist. No. 517		0.47200	0.47840	0.46500	0.45400	0.42050
Casey Park District		0.18960	0.18470	0.16550	0.16480	0.15720
City of Casey		1.00870	0.30410	0.27470	0.27580	0.21950
Casey Library District		0.15000	0.15000	0.15000	0.15000	0.15000
Ambulance		<u>0.24820</u>	<u>0.25000</u>	<u>0.24240</u>	<u>0.24780</u>	<u>0.25000</u>
TOTAL OTHER		\$4.12930	\$3.37940	\$3.20270	\$3.21970	\$3.12520
TYPICAL OTHER		\$8.21880	\$7.34070	\$6.93570	\$6.79720	\$6.84340

TREND OF ASSESSED VALUATION*

	<u>2005</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2003</u>	<u>2002</u>	<u>2001</u>
Residential	\$28,733,780	\$27,636,662	\$30,043,983	\$28,380,770	\$27,778,984
Farm	16,148,244	16,908,605	18,312,737	18,916,531	19,982,896
Commercial	11,160,338	10,667,298	10,534,176	9,972,842	8,844,285
Industrial	440,231	429,801	442,049	476,605	476,381
Mineral	192,997	192,503	199,051	168,347	169,069
Railroad	<u>232,021</u>	<u>218,173</u>	<u>286,763</u>	<u>277,291</u>	<u>267,677</u>
TOTAL:	\$56,907,611	\$56,053,042	\$59,818,759	\$58,192,386	\$57,519,292

*Does not include EZ values.

LARGEST TAXPAYERS
CASEY-WESTFIELD COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER C-4

<u>FIRM OR INDIVIDUAL</u>	<u>TYPE OF BUSINESS</u>	<u>2006 A.V.</u>
Marathon Pipeline Co.	Oil Pipeline	\$1,643,680
Huisinga Grain Co.	Wholesale Fertilizer and Seed	1,462,775
Consolidated Technology	Tool Design & Injection Molding	738,130
Casey State Bank	Financial Institution	496,760
Super Casey LLC	Motel	429,635
Charles Industries Ltd.	Telephone Components, Equipment	387,510
Westfield Grain and Fertilizer	Wholesale Fertilizer and Grain	331,500
Hardees Food Systems Inc.	Fast Food Restaurant	277,450
Peterson Healthcare	Intermediate Long Term Care Facility	247,270
Preferred Bank	Financial Institution	230,000

Note: This list was compiled from a review of parcels within the District with an assessed value of \$100,000 and greater. Though believed to be representative, it is possible that individual parcels may have been unintentionally omitted.

Source: Clark County Supervisor of Assessments Offices

PAYMENT RECORD: The District has always paid principal and interest promptly when due on all bonds.

FUTURE FINANCING: The District does not anticipate the issuance of additional bonds within the next year.

GENERAL INFORMATION

CASEY-WESTFIELD COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER C-4 is located in southeastern central Illinois approximately 140 miles east of the City of St. Louis, Missouri, and 35 miles west of the City of Terre Haute, Indiana. The District lies primarily in Clark County (86%), with some overlapping value in Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties. The District includes the City of Casey (2000 pop. 2,942) and the Village of Westfield (2000 pop. 678), as well as some unincorporated areas.

The District is governed by a seven-member Board of Education, elected at large for overlapping four-year terms. Day-to-day operations are administered by the Superintendent. Annual budgets are prepared in the District office, subject to approval by the Board of Education.

The District has maintained high educational standards for Grades PK-12 since its formation in 1895. The District currently utilizes three facilities - Monroe Elementary School (PK-6), Casey-Westfield Junior High School (7-8) and Casey-Westfield High School (9-12).

	<u>2006/07</u>	<u>2005/06</u>	<u>2004/05</u>	<u>2003/04</u>	<u>2002/03</u>
Enrollment					
K-8	746	808	824	816	810
9-12	<u>384</u>	<u>380</u>	<u>364</u>	<u>357</u>	<u>349</u>
Total	1,130	1,188	1,188	1,173	1,159
# of Employees					
Certified	85	85	85	82	81
Non-certified	85	84	80	80	79

Source: Casey-Westfield CUSD #C-4

INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE: The economic strength of the area is well diversified with several medium and large-size businesses and institutions, some of which do national and international business. In addition to the manufacturing and institutional employers, services, retailing, transportation and agriculture sectors play a major role in the economy. Many residents commute to Decatur or Champaign-Urbana for employment opportunities. The following list shows major employers in the area:

MAJOR AREA EMPLOYERS City of Casey

<u>NAME OF BUSINESS</u>	<u>EMPLOYEES</u>	<u>TYPE OF BUSINESS</u>
Casey Tool and Machine Co.	300	Machine Job Shop
Charles Industries	200	Telephone Components
Charles Marine Products	100	Marine Electronic Products
Bolin Enterprises	95	Pipeline and Tank Services
Heartland Manor Nursing Center	84	Nursing Home
Casey Health Care Center	55	Intermediate Long Term Care Facility
Hickox Trucking	40	Refrigerated and Dry Goods Trucking Services
Huisinga Grain Inc.	25	Wholesale Fertilizer and Seed
Casey Implement	22	Retail Farm Equipment
Stoutin Premium Ice	20	Crushed Ice
United Utilities Construction	20	Pipeline Contractor

Source: Illinois Department of Commerce and Community Affairs, Community Profiles and Illinois Services and Manufacturer's Directories, 2006.

TRANSPORTATION: The transportation needs of the District are met by Interstate 70, U.S. Route 40 and State Route 49. Commercial air transportation is available at the Evansville (IN) Regional Airport approximately 110 miles south, which offers 35 daily departures seven airlines providing service to seven hubs.

HIGHER EDUCATION: District residents have several options for higher education. Lake Land Community College No. 517, which serves most of the District, and Illinois Eastern Community Colleges District No. 529, a multi-campus district comprised of four individual colleges, are both fully-accredited two-year junior colleges. Eastern Illinois University, a comprehensive four-year public university, is located in nearby Charleston.

DIVERSIFICATION BY EMPLOYMENT

Clark County

	<u>Apr. 2007</u>	<u>%</u>
Natural Resources and Mining	80	1.5
Construction	340	6.3
Manufacturing	1,853	34.6
Trade, Transportation and Utilities	737	13.7
Information	37	0.7
Financial Activities	189	3.5
Professional and Business Services	167	3.1
Educational and Health Services	330	6.2
Leisure and Hospitality	523	9.8
Other Services	144	2.7
Government	<u>959</u>	<u>17.9</u>
Total	5,359	100.0

Source: Illinois Department of Employment Security

UNEMPLOYMENT RATES COMPARISON *

	<u>Apr. 2007</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2003</u>	<u>2002</u>
Clark County	5.1%	5.1%	5.6%	6.5%	7.1%	7.0%
Illinois	4.7%	4.5%	5.7%	6.2%	6.7%	6.5%
U.S.	4.3%	4.6%	5.1%	5.5%	6.0%	5.8%

* Not seasonally adjusted

Source: Illinois Department of Employment Security

POPULATION, INCOME AND PROSPERITY LEVELS

	<u>1990</u> <u>Population</u>	<u>2000</u> <u>Population</u>	<u>2000 Median</u> <u>Home Value</u>	<u>2004 Median</u> <u>Household Income</u>
City of Casey	2,914	2,942	n/a	n/a
Village of Westfield	676	678	n/a	n/a
Clark County	15,921	17,008	\$63,300	\$39,057
State of Illinois	11,430,602	12,419,293	\$130,800	\$47,711

Source: U.S. Census Bureau

RETAIL SALES (in thousands)

	<u>2004</u>	<u>2003</u>	<u>2002</u>	<u>2001</u>	<u>2000</u>
Clark County	\$133,616	\$122,144	\$112,404	\$112,323	\$116,703

Source: Sales & Marketing Management Survey of Buying Power, 2001-05

<u>Annual Effective Buying Power</u>	<u>Percentage</u>	
	<u>Clark County</u>	<u>U.S.</u>
Under 20,000	25.4%	21.5%
\$20,000 - \$34,999	26.9%	22.5%
\$35,000 - \$49,999	21.8%	19.3%
\$50,000 +	25.9%	36.7%

Source: Sales & Marketing Management, Survey of Buying Power (2005)

AGRICULTURE: According to figures prepared by the Illinois Department of Agriculture, Clark County produced more than 14.7 million bushels of corn and more than 5.1 million bushels of soybeans in 2006. Other products include sheep, beef, pork, oats and hay.

CLARK COUNTY

2005 E.A.V. (33-1/3% of True Value)	\$149,153,560
Total County Area	320,983 Acres
Total Farmland	275,318 Acres
% Farmland	86% (Approx.)
No. of Farms	581
Avg. Size of Farm	474 Acres

Estimated Receipts:

<u>YEAR</u>	<u>CROP</u>	<u>LIVESTOCK</u>
2005	\$66,584,000	\$16,942,000
2004	\$73,081,000	\$18,647,000
2003	\$61,089,000	\$13,531,000
2002	\$50,144,000	\$12,010,000
2001	\$47,946,000	\$9,254,000

Source: Illinois Agricultural Statistics, Annual Summary, 2002-2006

The production of crops affects the County in ways other than the financial boon from the sale of crops. It costs the farmer an estimated \$180-\$270 per acre to get a crop in the ground. This money is spent for allied supplies which generates a tremendous buying power affecting the entire economy of the Community. Many substantial agri-business firms prosper in the area, including producers of fertilizers, hybrid corn and seed, chemicals and vitamin-mineral supplements for animals.

TABLE I

**OUTSTANDING GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS
(after refunding)**

<u>Year</u>	<u>Series 2001 Bonds Due 12/1</u>	<u>This Issue Due 12/1</u>	<u>Cumulative Retirement Amount</u>	<u>%</u>
2007	275,000	0	275,000	3.78%
2008	10,000	0	285,000	3.91%
2009	260,000	0	545,000	7.49%
2010	105,000	160,000	810,000	11.13%
2011		280,000	1,090,000	14.97%
2012		295,000	1,385,000	19.02%
2013		310,000	1,695,000	23.28%
2014		325,000	2,020,000	27.75%
2015		340,000	2,360,000	32.42%
2016		355,000	2,715,000	37.29%
2017		375,000	3,090,000	42.45%
2018		390,000	3,480,000	47.80%
2019		410,000	3,890,000	53.43%
2020		425,000	4,315,000	59.27%
2021		445,000	4,760,000	65.38%
2022		460,000	5,220,000	71.70%
2023		480,000	5,700,000	78.30%
2024		505,000	6,205,000	85.23%
2025		525,000	6,730,000	92.45%
2026		550,000	7,280,000	100.00%
	<hr/>	<hr/>		
	\$650,000	\$6,630,000		

APPENDIX A

BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM

1. The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, NY will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

2. DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 2.2 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments from over 100 countries that DTC's participants (Direct Participants) deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other bond transaction in deposited bonds, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of bond certificates. Direct participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation (DTCC). DTCC, in turn, is owned by a number of Direct Participants of DTC and members of the National Securities Clearing Corporation, Fixed Income Clearing Corporation and Emerging Markets Clearing Corporation (NSCC, FICC, and EMCC, also subsidiaries of DTCC), as well as by the New York Stock Exchange, Inc., the American Stock Exchange LLC, and the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. bonds brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain custodial relations with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has Standard & Poor's highest rating: AAA. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

3. Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Securities on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual Purchaser of each Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transactions, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interest in Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

4. To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

5. Conveyances of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment transmission to the of notices of significant events with respect to the Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the Registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

6. Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

7. Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor such other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the Commission as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

8. Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts, upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the Commission or Registrar, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with bonds held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in street name, and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Registrar, or the Commission, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividends to Cede & Co., (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the Commission or the Registrar, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants shall be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners shall be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

9. DTC may discontinue providing its services as securities depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the Commission or the Registrar. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor securities depository is not obtained, Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

10. The Commission may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Bond certificates will be printed and delivered.

11. The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the Commission believes to be reliable, but the Commission takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

12. The Commission will have no responsibility or obligation to any Securities Depository, any Participants in the Book-Entry System or the Beneficial Owners with respect to (i) the accuracy of any records maintained by the Securities Depository or any Participant; (ii) the payment by the Securities Depository or by any Participant of any amount due to any Beneficial Owner in respect of the principal amount or redemption price of, or interest on, any Bonds; (iii) the delivery of any notice by the Securities Depository or any Participant; (iv) the selection of the Beneficial Owners to receive payment in the event of any partial redemption of the Bonds; or (v) any other action taken by the Securities Depository or any Participant.

EXHIBIT A

PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

[LETTERHEAD OF CHAPMAN AND CUTLER LLP]

[TO BE DATED CLOSING DATE]

We hereby certify that we have examined certified copy of the proceedings (the "Proceedings") of the Board of Education of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "District"), passed preliminary to the issue by the District of its fully registered General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007 (the "Bonds"), to the amount of \$6,630,000, dated July 1, 2007, due on December 1 of the years and in the amounts and bearing interest as follows:

2010	\$ 160,000	4.80%
2011	280,000	4.80%
2012	295,000	4.85%
2013	310,000	4.85%
2014	325,000	4.85%
2015	340,000	4.95%
2016	355,000	4.95%
2017	375,000	4.95%
2018	390,000	4.15%
2019	410,000	4.15%
2020	425,000	4.15%
2021	445,000	4.20%
2022	460,000	4.20%
2023	480,000	4.25%
2024	505,000	4.25%
2026	1,075,000	4.30%

the Bonds due on December 1, 2026, being subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of \$5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1, 2025, in the principal amount of \$525,000, and the Bonds due on or after December 1, 2018, being subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District as a whole or in part in any order of their maturity as determined by the District (less than all of the Bonds of a single maturity to be selected by the Bond Registrar), on December 1, 2017, or on any date thereafter, at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, as provided in the Proceedings, and we are of the opinion that the Proceedings show lawful authority for said issue under the laws of the State of Illinois now in force.

We further certify that we have examined the form of bond prescribed for said issue and find the same in due form of law, and in our opinion said issue, to the amount named, is valid and legally binding upon the District, and all taxable property in the District is subject to the levy of taxes to pay the same without limitation as to rate or amount, except that the rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity, including the exercise of judicial discretion.

It is our opinion that, subject to the District's compliance with certain covenants, under present law, interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes and is not included as an item of tax preference in computing the alternative minimum tax for individuals and corporations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "*Code*"), but is taken into account in computing an adjustment used in determining the federal alternative minimum tax for certain corporations. Failure to comply with certain of such District covenants could cause interest on the Bonds to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds. Ownership of the Bonds may result in other federal tax consequences to certain taxpayers, and we express no opinion regarding any such collateral consequences arising with respect to the Bonds. In rendering our opinion on tax exemption, we have relied on the mathematical computation of the yield on the Bonds and the yield on certain investments by Dunbar, Breitweiser & Co., LLP, Certified Public Accountants, Bloomington, Illinois.

It is also our opinion that the Bonds are "qualified tax-exempt obligations" pursuant to Section 265(b)(3) of the Code.

We express no opinion herein as to the accuracy, adequacy or completeness of any information furnished to any person in connection with any offer or sale of the Bonds.

In rendering this opinion, we have relied upon certifications of the District with respect to certain material facts within the District's knowledge. Our opinion represents our legal judgment based upon our review of the law and the facts that we deem relevant to render such opinion and is not a guarantee of a result. This opinion is given as of the date hereof and we assume no obligation to revise or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention or any changes in law that may hereafter occur.

Should you have additional questions, contact FIRST MIDSTATE INCORPORATED, 306 North Main Street, Suite 3, Bloomington, Illinois 61701, Phone 309/829-3311.

AUTHORIZATION

The foregoing Official Statement has been approved for distribution to prospective purchasers of the \$6,630,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007, of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, by the Board of Education of the District.

The Board of Education, acting through its Secretary will provide to the purchaser of the Bonds at the time of delivery of the Bonds, a certificate confirming to the purchaser that, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, the Official Statement with respect to the Bonds, together with any supplements thereto, at the time of delivery of the Bonds, was true and correct in all material respects and did not at any time contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated, where necessary to make the statements, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.



Secretary, Board of Education
Community Unit School District Number C-4,
Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper
Counties, Illinois

Date of this Preliminary Official Statement is July 16, 2007

MINUTES of a public meeting of the Board of Education of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, held at the Unit Office, 502 East Delaware, Casey, Illinois, in said School District at 7:00 o'clock P.M., on the 16th day of July, 2007.

* * *

The meeting was called to order by the President, and upon the roll being called, David Biggs, the President, and the following members were physically present at said location: Jerome Williams, Susie Hawkins, Phil Cramer, Bob Dougherty, Dick Maulding and Tim Blair.

The following members were allowed by a majority of the members of the Board of Education in accordance with and to the extent allowed by rules adopted by the Board of Education to attend the meeting by video or audio conference: _____

No member was not permitted to attend the meeting by video or audio conference.

The following members were absent and did not participate in the meeting in any manner or to any extent whatsoever: _____

The President announced that the next item for consideration would be the issuance of the District's school building bonds approved at the April 17, 2007 referendum and to be issued by the District pursuant to Section 19-3 of the School Code, refunding bonds and school fire prevention and safety bonds, and that the Board of Education would consider the adoption of a resolution providing for the issue of said bonds and the levy of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the principal and interest thereon.

Whereupon Member David Biggs presented the following resolution, copies of which were made available to all in attendance at said meeting who requested a copy:

RESOLUTION providing for the issue of \$6,630,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007, of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, and for the levy of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the principal and interest on said bonds.

* * *

WHEREAS, the Board of Education (the "*Board*") of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "*District*"), authorized the submission of the following proposition to the voters of the District at the general election held on the 17th day of April, 2007 (the "*Election*"): .

Shall the Board of Education of Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, build additions to, alter, repair, equip, demolish a portion of, and improve the site of the Casey-Westfield High School Building; and issue bonds of said School District to the amount of \$5,600,000 for the purpose of paying the costs thereof?

; and

WHEREAS, the County Clerks (the "*County Clerks*") of The Counties of Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper, Illinois, caused proper notice to be given of the Election (the "*Notice*") by (i) publishing the Notice once not more than 30 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of the Election in a local, community newspaper having general circulation in the District, and (ii) posting a copy of the Notice at least 10 days before the date of the Election at the principal office of each County Clerk; and

WHEREAS, the Secretary of the Board posted a copy of the Notice at the principal office of the District; and

WHEREAS, the Election was duly held in the manner provided by law, and it has heretofore been found, determined, declared and proclaimed that a majority of all the votes cast at

the Election on said proposition was cast in favor of said proposition, and said proposition was properly carried; and

WHEREAS, the Board by the Election has heretofore been authorized to borrow the sum of \$5,600,000 to build additions to, alter, repair, equip, demolish a portion of, and improve the site of the Casey-Westfield High School Building (the "*School Building Project*"), such money to be borrowed upon the credit of the District; and

WHEREAS, the Board deems it advisable, necessary and for the best interests of the District that \$5,600,000 of the bonds so authorized be issued at this time (the "*Building Bonds*"); and

WHEREAS, the District has outstanding School Bonds, Series 2003, dated July 15, 2003 (the "*Prior Bonds*"); and

WHEREAS, it is necessary and desirable to refund a portion of the Prior Bonds (said portion of the Prior Bonds to be refunded being referred to herein as the "*Refunded Bonds*") in order to restructure the debt burden of the District; and

WHEREAS, the Refunded Bonds shall be fully described in the Escrow Agreement referred to in Section 11 hereof and are presently outstanding and unpaid and are binding and subsisting legal obligations of the District; and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that in order to refund the Refunded Bonds, it is necessary to borrow \$365,000 at this time and issue bonds of the District therefor (the "*Refunding Bonds*"); and

WHEREAS, the Regional Superintendent of Schools (the "*Regional Superintendent*") having supervision and control over the District, the enforcing authority charged with the responsibility for the enforcement of the building code promulgated by the State Board of Education of the State of Illinois, has entered orders that the District, in order to conform its existing facilities that house students to said building code, alter, reconstruct and repair school

buildings and permanent, fixed equipment and purchase and install equipment therein as set forth in the certified estimates of a duly licensed architect or engineer (the "*Life Safety Project*"), said school buildings to be altered, reconstructed and repaired and to have equipment purchased and installed therein and the amount set forth in said orders and estimates, as most recently amended, being as follows:

SCHOOL BUILDING	AMOUNT OF ORDER AND ESTIMATE
Monroe Elementary School	\$2,329,300
Roosevelt Junior High School	415,166
Casey-Westfield High School	2,644,223
Turner Arts Hall	93,665

; and

WHEREAS, the Board hereby determines that it is also necessary for energy conservation purposes and for school security purposes and the related protection and safety of pupils and school personnel that the Life Safety Project be undertaken; and

WHEREAS, the Board directs that the Life Safety Project be undertaken, hereby approves the respective estimate for each such item, and determines that such alterations, reconstruction and repairs and purchase and installation of equipment for energy conservation and school security purposes will be made with funds not necessary for the completion of approved and recommended projects for fire prevention and safety; and

WHEREAS, there are not sufficient funds available from the tax levy authorized by Section 17-2.11 of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended (the "*Act*"), or in the operations and maintenance or fire prevention and safety funds of the District to pay the cost of the Life Safety Project as ordered by the Regional Superintendent and as determined necessary for energy conservation and school security purposes by the Board; and

WHEREAS, said certified estimates of a duly licensed architect or engineer have been approved by the Regional Superintendent and by the State Superintendent of Education of the

State of Illinois (the "*State Superintendent*"), and that at the time of such approvals, no work had started on the Life Safety Project; and

WHEREAS, the Board hereby finds that it is authorized at this time to issue bonds in the aggregate amount of \$665,000 for the Life Safety Project as set forth in said certified estimates of a duly licensed architect or engineer; and

WHEREAS, the Board deems it advisable, necessary and for the best interests of the District that \$665,000 of the bonds so authorized be issued at this time (the "*Life Safety Bonds*"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Issue Notification Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, the President of the Board, on the 1st day of June, 2007, executed an Order calling a public hearing (the "*Hearing*") for the 20th day of June, 2007, concerning the intent of the Board to sell the Life Safety Bonds; and

WHEREAS, notice of the Hearing was given (i) by publication at least once not less than seven (7) nor more than thirty (30) days before the date of the Hearing in the *Casey Reporter*, the same being a newspaper of general circulation in the District, and (ii) by posting at least 48 hours before the Hearing a copy of said notice at the principal office of the Board; and

WHEREAS, the Hearing was held on the 20th day of June, 2007, and at the Hearing, the Board explained the reasons for the proposed Life Safety Bond issue and permitted persons desiring to be heard an opportunity to present written or oral testimony within reasonable time limits; and

WHEREAS, the Hearing was finally adjourned on the 20th day of June, 2007; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the District to issue the Building Bonds in the amount of \$5,600,000, the Refunding Bonds in the amount of \$365,000 and the Life Safety Bonds in the amount of \$665,000 together as one issue of bonds in an aggregate principal amount of \$6,630,000; and

WHEREAS, the Building Bonds, the Refunding Bonds and the Life Safety Bonds (collectively, the "Bonds") shall be payable from a direct annual ad valorem tax levied against all taxable property in the District, without limitation as to rate or amount:

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It and It Is Hereby Resolved by the Board of Education of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. Incorporation of Preambles. The Board hereby finds that all of the recitals contained in the preambles to this Resolution are full, true and correct and does incorporate them into this Resolution by this reference.

Section 2. Authorization. It is hereby found and determined that the Board has been authorized by law to borrow the sum of \$5,600,000 upon the credit of the District and as evidence of such indebtedness to issue bonds of the District in said amount, the proceeds of said bonds to be used for the School Building Project, and that it is necessary to borrow \$5,600,000 of said authorized sum and issue the Building Bonds in evidence thereof for purposes of paying costs of the School Building Project, and that the Board has been authorized by law to borrow the sum of \$365,000 upon the credit of the District and as evidence of such indebtedness to issue bonds of the District in said amount, the proceeds of said bonds to be used to refund the Refunded Bonds, and that it is necessary to borrow \$365,000 of said authorized sum and issue the Refunding Bonds in evidence thereof for purposes of refunding the Refunded Bonds, and that the Board has been authorized by law to borrow the sum of \$665,000 upon the credit of the District and as evidence of such indebtedness to issue bonds of the District in said amount, the proceeds of said bonds to be used for the Life Safety Project, in order to conform said school buildings to the building code promulgated by the State Board of Education of the State of Illinois, and for necessary energy conservation and school security purposes, as more particularly set forth in the aforesaid certified estimates of a duly licensed architect or engineer, which certified estimates

were approved by the Regional Superintendent and by the State Superintendent, and that it is necessary and for the best interests of the District that there be issued at this time \$6,630,000 of the bonds so authorized for the School Building Project the Life Safety Project and for refunding the Refunded Bonds.

Section 3. Bond Details. There shall be borrowed on the credit of and for and on behalf of the District the sum of \$6,630,000 for the purposes aforesaid, and that the Bonds of the District shall be issued in said amount and shall each be designated "General Obligation School Bond, Series 2007." The Bonds shall be dated July 1, 2007, and shall also bear the date of authentication, shall be in fully registered form, shall be in denominations of \$5,000 each or authorized integral multiples thereof (but no single Bond shall represent installments of principal maturing on more than one date), and shall be numbered 1 and upward, and the Bonds shall become due and payable (subject to prior redemption as hereinafter set forth) on December 1 of each of the years, in the amounts and bearing interest per annum as follows:

2010	\$ 160,000	4.80%
2011	280,000	4.80%
2012	295,000	4.85%
2013	310,000	4.85%
2014	325,000	4.85%
2015	340,000	4.95%
2016	355,000	4.95%
2017	375,000	4.95%
2018	390,000	4.15%
2019	410,000	4.15%
2020	425,000	4.15%
2021	445,000	4.20%
2022	460,000	4.20%
2023	480,000	4.25%
2024	505,000	4.25%
2026	1,075,000	4.30%

The Bonds shall bear interest from their date or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, until the principal amount of the Bonds

is paid, such interest (computed upon the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) being payable on June 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing on December 1, 2008. Interest on each Bond shall be paid by check or draft of Heartland Bank and Trust Company, Bloomington, Illinois, (the "*Bond Registrar*"), payable upon presentation in lawful money of the United States of America, to the person in whose name such Bond is registered at the close of business on the 15th day of the month next preceding the interest payment date. The principal of the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar.

The Bonds shall be signed by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signatures of the President and Secretary of the Board, and shall be registered, numbered and countersigned by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of the School Treasurer who receives the taxes of the District, and in case any officer whose signature shall appear on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such officer had remained in office until delivery.

All Bonds shall have thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form hereinafter set forth duly executed by the Bond Registrar as authenticating agent of the District and showing the date of authentication. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until such certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the Bond Registrar by manual signature, and such certificate of authentication upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated and delivered under this Resolution. The certificate of authentication on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 4. Registration of Bonds; Persons Treated as Owners. (a) General. The District shall cause books (the "*Bond Register*") for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds as provided in this resolution to be kept at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar, which is hereby constituted and appointed the registrar of the District. The District is authorized to prepare, and the Bond Registrar or such other authorized person as the officers of the District may designate shall keep custody of, multiple Bond blanks executed by the District for use in the transfer and exchange of Bonds.

Upon surrender for transfer of any Bond at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer in form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and duly executed by, the registered owner or his or her attorney duly authorized in writing, the District shall execute and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, date and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series and maturity of authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. Any fully registered Bond or Bonds may be exchanged at said office of the Bond Registrar for a like aggregate principal amount of Bond or Bonds of the same maturity of other authorized denominations. The execution by the District of any fully registered Bond shall constitute full and due authorization of such Bond and the Bond Registrar shall thereby be authorized to authenticate, date and deliver such Bond, *provided, however*, the original principal amount of outstanding Bonds of each series and maturity authenticated by the Bond Registrar shall not exceed the authorized original principal amount of Bonds for such series and maturity less previous retirements.

The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period beginning at the close of business on the 15th day of the calendar month next preceding any payment date on such Bond and ending at the opening of business on such payment date, nor to transfer or exchange any Bond after notice calling such Bond for redemption has been mailed,

nor during a period of fifteen (15) days next preceding mailing of a notice of redemption of any Bonds.

The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of the principal of, interest on any Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or his or her legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

No service charge shall be made for any transfer or exchange of Bonds, but the District or the Bond Registrar may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Bonds, except in the case of the issuance of a Bond or Bonds for the unredeemed portion of a Bond surrendered for redemption.

(b) *Global Book-Entry System.* The Bonds shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single fully registered Bond for each of the maturities of the Bonds determined as described in Section 3 hereof. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such Bond shall be registered in the Bond Register in the name of Cede & Co., or any successor thereto ("*Cede*"), as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, and its successors and assigns ("*DTC*"). All of the outstanding Bonds shall be registered in the Bond Register in the name of Cede, as nominee of DTC, except as hereinafter provided. The President and Secretary of the Board, the Superintendent and chief business official of the District and the Bond Registrar are each authorized to execute and deliver, on behalf of the District, such letters to or agreements with DTC as shall be necessary to effectuate such book-entry system (any such letter or agreement being referred to herein as the "*Representation Letter*"), which Representation Letter may provide for the payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds by wire transfer.

With respect to Bonds registered in the Bond Register in the name of Cede, as nominee of DTC, the District and the Bond Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any broker-dealer, bank or other financial institution for which DTC holds Bonds from time to time as securities depository (each such broker-dealer, bank or other financial institution being referred to herein as a "*DTC Participant*") or to any person on behalf of whom such a DTC Participant holds an interest in the Bonds. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the District and the Bond Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede or any DTC Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Bonds, (ii) the delivery to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of a Bond as shown in the Bond Register, of any notice with respect to the Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or (iii) the payment to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of a Bond as shown in the Bond Register, of any amount with respect to the principal of or interest on the Bonds. The District and the Bond Registrar may treat and consider the person in whose name each Bond is registered in the Bond Register as the holder and absolute owner of such Bond for the purpose of payment of principal and interest with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Bond Registrar shall pay all principal of and interest on the Bonds only to or upon the order of the respective registered owners of the Bonds, as shown in the Bond Register, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the District's obligations with respect to payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than a registered owner of a Bond as shown in the Bond Register, shall receive a Bond evidencing the obligation of the District to make payments of principal and interest with respect to any Bond. Upon delivery by DTC to the Bond Registrar of written notice to the effect that

DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede, and subject to the provisions in Section 3 hereof with respect to the payment of interest to the registered owners of Bonds at the close of business on the 15th day of the month next preceding the applicable interest payment date, the name "Cede" in this resolution shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

In the event that (i) the District determines that DTC is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the Representation Letter, (ii) the agreement among the District, the Bond Registrar and DTC evidenced by the Representation Letter shall be terminated for any reason or (iii) the District determines that it is in the best interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds that they be able to obtain certificated Bonds, the District shall notify DTC and DTC Participants of the availability through DTC of certificated Bonds and the Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the Bond Register in the name of Cede, as nominee of DTC. At that time, the District may determine that the Bonds shall be registered in the name of and deposited with such other depository operating a universal book-entry system, as may be acceptable to the District, or such depository's agent or designee, and if the District does not select such alternate universal book-entry system, then the Bonds may be registered in whatever name or names registered owners of Bonds transferring or exchanging Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of Section 4(a) hereof.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this resolution to the contrary, so long as any Bond is registered in the name of Cede, as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to principal of and interest on such Bond and all notices with respect to such Bond shall be made and given, respectively, in the name provided in the Representation Letter.

Section 5. Redemption. (a) Mandatory Redemption. The Bonds due on December 1, 2026, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of \$5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1, 2025, in the principal amount of \$525,000.

The principal amounts of Bonds to be mandatorily redeemed in each year may be reduced through the earlier optional redemption thereof, with any partial optional redemptions of such Bonds credited against future mandatory redemption requirements in such order of the mandatory redemption dates as the District may determine. In addition, on or prior to the 60th day preceding any mandatory redemption date, the Bond Registrar may, and if directed by the Board shall, purchase Bonds required to be retired on such mandatory redemption date. Any such Bonds so purchased shall be cancelled and the principal amount thereof shall be credited against the mandatory redemption required on such next mandatory redemption date.

(b) *Optional Redemption.* The Bonds due on or after December 1, 2018, shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District as a whole, or in part in integral multiples of \$5,000 in any order of their maturity as determined by the District (less than all of the Bonds of a single maturity to be selected by the Bond Registrar), on December 1, 2017, and on any date thereafter, at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

(c) *General.* The Bonds shall be redeemed only in the principal amount of \$5,000 and integral multiples thereof. The District shall, at least forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date (unless a shorter time period shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar) notify the Bond Registrar of such redemption date and of the principal amount and maturity or maturities of Bonds to be redeemed. For purposes of any redemption of less than all of the outstanding Bonds of a single maturity, the particular Bonds or portions of Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Bond Registrar from the Bonds of such maturity by such method of lottery as the Bond Registrar shall deem fair and appropriate; *provided* that such lottery shall provide for the selection for redemption of Bonds or portions thereof so that any \$5,000 Bond or \$5,000 portion of a Bond shall be as likely to be called for redemption as any other such \$5,000 Bond or \$5,000 portion. The Bond Registrar shall make such selection upon the earlier of the irrevocable deposit

of funds with an escrow agent sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Bonds to be redeemed or the time of the giving of official notice of redemption.

The Bond Registrar shall promptly notify the District in writing of the Bonds or portions of Bonds selected for redemption and, in the case of any Bond selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed.

Section 6. Redemption Procedure. Unless waived by any holder of Bonds to be redeemed, notice of the call for any such redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar on behalf of the District by mailing the redemption notice by first class mail at least thirty (30) days and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the registered owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Bond Registrar.

All notices of redemption shall state:

- (1) the redemption date,
- (2) the redemption price,
- (3) if less than all outstanding Bonds are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the respective principal amounts) of the Bonds to be redeemed,
- (4) that on the redemption date the redemption price will become due and payable upon each such Bond or portion thereof called for redemption, and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date,
- (5) the place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price, which place of payment shall be the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar, and
- (6) such other information then required by custom, practice or industry standard.

Prior to any redemption date, the District shall deposit with the Bond Registrar an amount of money sufficient to pay the redemption price of all the Bonds or portions of Bonds which are to be redeemed on that date.

Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the redemption date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the District shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Bonds for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Bonds shall be paid by the Bond Registrar at the redemption price. Installments of interest due on or prior to the redemption date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any Bond, there shall be prepared for the registered holder a new Bond or Bonds of the same maturity in the amount of the unpaid principal.

If any Bond or portion of Bond called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal shall, until paid, bear interest from the redemption date at the rate borne by the Bond or portion of Bond so called for redemption. All Bonds which have been redeemed shall be cancelled and destroyed by the Bond Registrar and shall not be reissued.

Section 7. Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be in substantially the following form; *provided, however,* that if the text of the Bond is to be printed in its entirety on the front side of the Bond, then paragraph [2] and the legend, "See Reverse Side for Additional Provisions", shall be omitted and paragraphs [6] through [12] shall be inserted immediately after paragraph [1]:

(Form of Bond - Front Side)

REGISTERED
No. _____

REGISTERED
\$ _____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTIES OF CLARK, CUMBERLAND, CRAWFORD, COLES AND JASPER

COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER C-4

GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BOND, SERIES 2007

See Reverse Side for
Additional Provisions

Interest Maturity Dated
Rate: _____% Date: December 1, 20__ Date: July 1, 2007 CUSIP: 181387 _____

Registered Owner: CEDE & Co.

Principal Amount:

[1] KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "District"), hereby acknowledges itself to owe and for value received promises to pay to the Registered Owner identified above, or registered assigns as hereinafter provided, on the Maturity Date identified above, the Principal Amount identified above and to pay interest (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) on such Principal Amount from the date of this Bond or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid at the Interest Rate per annum set forth above on June 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing December 1, 2008, until said Principal Amount is paid. Principal of this Bond is payable in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation and surrender hereof at the principal corporate trust office of Heartland Bank and Trust Company, Bloomington, Illinois, as bond registrar and paying agent (the "Bond Registrar"). Payment of the installments of interest

shall be made to the Registered Owner hereof as shown on the registration books of the District maintained by the Bond Registrar at the close of business on the 15th day of the month next preceding each interest payment date and shall be paid by check or draft of the Bond Registrar, payable upon presentation in lawful money of the United States of America, mailed to the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on such registration books or at such other address furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Bond Registrar. For the prompt payment of this Bond, both principal and interest at maturity, the full faith, credit and resources of the District are hereby irrevocably pledged.

[2] Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Bond set forth on the reverse hereof and such further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

[3] It is hereby certified and recited that all conditions, acts and things required by law to exist or to be done precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond did exist, have happened, been done and performed in regular and due form and time as required by law; that the indebtedness of the District, including the issue of bonds of which this is one, does not exceed any limitation imposed by law; and that provision has been made for the collection of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the interest hereon as it falls due and also to pay and discharge the principal hereof at maturity.

[4] This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been signed by the Bond Registrar.

[5] IN WITNESS WHEREOF, said Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, by its Board of Education, has caused this Bond to be signed by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signatures of the President and Secretary of said Board of Education, and to be registered, numbered and countersigned by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of the School Treasurer who receives the taxes of the District, all as of the Dated Date identified above.

President, Board of Education

Registered, Numbered and Countersigned:

Secretary, Board of Education

School Treasurer

Date of Authentication: _____, 20__

CERTIFICATE
OF
AUTHENTICATION

Bond Registrar and Paying Agent:
Heartland Bank and Trust Company,
Bloomington, Illinois

This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the within mentioned resolution and is one of the General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007, of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois.

HEARTLAND BANK AND TRUST COMPANY,
as Bond Registrar

By _____
Authorized Officer

COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER C-4

CLARK, CUMBERLAND, CRAWFORD, COLES AND JASPER COUNTIES, ILLINOIS

GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BOND, SERIES 2007

[6] This Bond is one of a series of bonds issued by the District to build additions to, alter, repair, equip, demolish a portion of, and improve the site of the Casey-Westfield High School Building, as authorized by a majority of all votes cast on the proposition at an election duly called and held for that purpose in the District, for the purpose of refunding certain outstanding bonds of the District and for the purpose of altering, reconstructing and repairing the existing school buildings of the District known as the Monroe Elementary, Roosevelt Junior High and Casey-Westfield High School Buildings and Turner Arts Hall and purchasing and installing equipment therein (the "*Life Safety Project*"), in full compliance with the rules of the office of the State Board of Education of the State of Illinois, the orders of the Regional Superintendent of Schools having supervision and control over the District requiring the Life Safety Project, and the determination of the Board of Education of the District that the Life Safety Project is also necessary for energy conservation and school security purposes, the Life Safety Project to be in accordance with the certified estimates of a duly licensed architect or engineer, and in full compliance with the provisions of the School Code of the State of Illinois, and the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, and all laws amendatory thereof and supplementary thereto, and as authorized by the Board of Education of the District by a resolution duly and properly adopted for that purpose, in all respects as provided by law.

[7] The Bonds due on December 1, 2026, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of \$5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par

plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1, 2025, in the principal amount of \$525,000.

[8] Bonds of the issue of which this Bond is one maturing on and after December 1, 2018, are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District as a whole, or in part in integral multiples of \$5,000 in any order of their maturity as determined by the District (less than all the Bonds of a single maturity to be selected by lot by the Bond Registrar), on December 1, 2017, and on any date thereafter, at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

[9] Notice of any such redemption shall be sent by first class mail not less than thirty (30) days nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the registered owner of each Bond to be redeemed at the address shown on the registration books of the District maintained by the Bond Registrar or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Bond Registrar. When so called for redemption, this Bond will cease to bear interest on the specified redemption date, provided funds for redemption are on deposit at the place of payment at that time, and shall not be deemed to be outstanding.

[10] This Bond is transferable by the Registered Owner hereof in person or by his or her attorney duly authorized in writing at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar in Bloomington, Illinois, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges provided in the authorizing resolution, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds of authorized denominations of the same series and maturity and for the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor.

[11] The Bonds are issued in fully registered form in the denomination of \$5,000 each or authorized integral multiples thereof. This Bond may be exchanged at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same

series and maturity of other authorized denominations, upon the terms set forth in the authorizing resolution. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period beginning at the close of business on the 15th day of the month next preceding any payment date on such Bond and ending at the opening of business on such payment date, nor to transfer or exchange any Bond after notice calling such Bond for redemption has been mailed, nor during a period of fifteen (15) days next preceding mailing of a notice of redemption of any Bonds.

[12] The District and the Bond Registrar may deem and treat the Registered Owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes and neither the District nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

(ASSIGNMENT)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto _____

(Name and Address of Assignee)

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____

attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature guaranteed: _____

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

Section 8. Sale of Bonds. The Bonds hereby authorized shall be executed as in this Resolution provided as soon after the passage hereof as may be, and thereupon be deposited with the School Treasurer who receives the taxes of the District, and be by said Treasurer delivered to First Midstate Inc., Bloomington, Illinois (the "*Purchaser*"), upon receipt of the purchase price therefor, the same being par, plus accrued interest to date of delivery; the contract for the sale of the Bonds heretofore entered into is in all respects ratified, approved and confirmed, it being hereby found and determined that the Bonds have been sold at such price and bear interest at such rates that neither the true interest cost (yield) nor the net interest rate received upon such sale exceed the maximum rate otherwise authorized by Illinois law and that the contract for the sale of the Bonds is in the best interests of the District and that no person holding any office of the District, either by election or appointment, is in any manner financially interested directly in his or her own name or indirectly in the name of any other person, association, trust or corporation, in the contract for the sale of the Bonds; the surety bond executed by said Treasurer in connection with the issuance of the Bonds as required by Section 19-6 of the Act is hereby approved and shall be filed with the Regional Superintendent of Schools having jurisdiction over the District; and the Bonds before being issued shall be registered, numbered and countersigned by said Treasurer, such registration being made in a book provided for that purpose, in which shall be entered the record of the election authorizing the Board to borrow said money and a description of the Bonds issued, including the number, date, to whom issued, amount, rate of interest and when due.

The use by the Purchaser of any Preliminary Official Statement and any final Official Statement relating to the Bonds (the "*Official Statement*") is hereby ratified, approved and authorized; the execution and delivery of the Official Statement is hereby authorized; and the officers of the Board are hereby authorized to take any action as may be required on the part of

the District to consummate the transactions contemplated by the contract for the sale of the Bonds, this Resolution, said Preliminary Official Statement, the Official Statement and the Bonds.

Section 9. Tax Levy. In order to provide for the collection of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the interest on the Bonds as it falls due, and also to pay and discharge the principal thereof at maturity, there be and there is hereby levied upon all the taxable property within the District a direct annual tax for each of the years while the Bonds or any of them are outstanding, in amounts sufficient for that purpose, and that there be and there is hereby levied upon all of the taxable property in the District, the following direct annual tax for the Bonds, to-wit:

FOR THE YEAR	A TAX SUFFICIENT TO PRODUCE THE SUM OF:	
2007	\$533,745.84	for interest up to and including June 1, 2009
2008	\$296,125.00	for interest
2009	\$452,285.00	for interest and principal
2010	\$561,725.00	for interest and principal
2011	\$562,851.25	for interest and principal
2012	\$563,180.00	for interest and principal
2013	\$562,781.25	for interest and principal
2014	\$561,485.00	for interest and principal
2015	\$559,283.75	for interest and principal
2016	\$561,216.25	for interest and principal
2017	\$558,842.50	for interest and principal
2018	\$562,242.50	for interest and principal
2019	\$559,916.25	for interest and principal
2020	\$561,752.50	for interest and principal
2021	\$557,747.50	for interest and principal
2022	\$557,887.50	for interest and principal
2023	\$561,956.25	for interest and principal
2024	\$559,937.50	for interest and principal
2025	\$561,825.00	for interest and principal

Principal or interest maturing at any time when there are not sufficient funds on hand from the foregoing tax levy to pay the same shall be paid from the general funds of the District, and the

fund from which such payment was made shall be reimbursed out of the taxes hereby levied when the same shall be collected.

The District covenants and agrees with the purchasers and the holders of the Bonds that so long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the District will take no action or fail to take any action which in any way would adversely affect the ability of the District to levy and collect the foregoing tax levy and the District and its officers will comply with all present and future applicable laws in order to assure that the foregoing taxes will be levied, extended and collected as provided herein and deposited in the fund established to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

Section 10. Filing of Resolution; Certificate of Reduction of Taxes. Forthwith upon the passage of this Resolution, the Secretary of the Board is hereby directed to file a certified copy of this Resolution with the County Clerks, and it shall be the duty of the County Clerks to annually in and for each of the years set forth in Section 9, ascertain the rate necessary to produce the tax herein levied, and extend the same for collection on the tax books against all of the taxable property within the District in connection with other taxes levied in each of said years for school purposes, in order to raise the respective amounts aforesaid and in each of said years such annual tax shall be computed, extended and collected in the same manner as now or hereafter provided by law for the computation, extension and collection of taxes for general school purposes of the District, and when collected, the taxes hereby levied shall be placed to the credit of a special fund to be designated "School Bond and Interest Fund of 2007" (the "*Bond Fund*"), which taxes are hereby irrevocably pledged to and shall be used only for the purpose of paying the principal of and interest on the Bonds; and a certified copy of this resolution shall also be filed with the School Treasurer who receives the taxes of the District.

The President and Secretary of the Board and the School Treasurer who receives the taxes of the District be and the same are hereby directed to prepare and file with each County Clerk, a

Certificate of Reduction of Taxes Heretofore Levied for the Payment of Bonds showing the Prior Bonds being refunded and directing the abatement of the taxes heretofore levied to pay the Refunded Bonds, all as provided by Section 19-23 of the Act.

Section 11. Use of Taxes Heretofore Levied. All proceeds received or to be received from any taxes heretofore levied to pay principal and interest on the Refunded Bonds, including the proceeds received or to be received from the taxes levied for the year 2006 for such purposes, shall be used to pay the principal of and interest on the Refunded Bonds and to the extent that such proceeds are not needed for such purpose because of the establishment of the escrow referred to in Section 11 hereof, the same shall be deposited into the Bond Fund and used to pay principal and interest on the Bonds in accordance with all of the provisions of this Resolution.

Section 12. Use of Bond Proceeds. Accrued interest received on the delivery of the Bonds is hereby appropriated for the purpose of paying first interest due on the Bonds and is hereby ordered deposited into the Bond Fund. Simultaneously with the delivery of the Bonds, all of the principal proceeds of the Refunding Bonds, together with such additional amounts as may be necessary from the general funds of the District, are hereby appropriated to pay the costs of issuance of the Bonds and for the purpose of refunding the Refunded Bonds, and that portion thereof not needed to pay such costs is hereby ordered deposited in escrow pursuant to an Escrow Agreement to be hereafter authorized by the Board for the purpose of paying the principal of and interest on the Refunded Bonds as such become due as provided in said Escrow Agreement.

The principal proceeds of the Building Bonds are hereby appropriated to pay the costs of issuance of the Bonds and for the purpose of paying the cost of the School Building Project, and that portion thereof not needed to pay such costs of issuance is hereby ordered deposited into the Site and Construction/Capital Improvements Fund of the District (the "*School Building Project Fund*"). The District and the Board hereby covenant that all of the proceeds of the Building

Bonds shall be used in strict compliance with the authorization of the voters of the District at the Election and with all of the requirements of the Act.

The principal proceeds of the Life Safety Bonds are hereby appropriated for the purpose of paying the cost of the Life Safety Project, and that portion thereof not needed to pay such costs of issuance is hereby ordered deposited into the Fire Prevention and Safety Fund of the District (the "*Life Safety Project Fund*"). The District and the Board hereby covenant that all of the proceeds of the Life Safety Bonds shall be used in compliance with all of the requirements of the Act. To the extent required by law no proceeds of the Life Safety Bonds shall be used for the purpose of paying the costs of repairs to school sidewalks, playgrounds, parking lots or school bus turnarounds unless (a) such proceeds are not needed for other fire prevention and safety projects, including the completion of approved and recommended projects contained in any safety survey report or amendments thereto authorized by Section 2-3.12 of the Act and (b) the Board has held a properly noticed public hearing and thereafter determined that there is a substantial, immediate, and otherwise unavoidable threat to the health, safety or welfare of the pupils of the District due to disrepair of such school sidewalks, playgrounds, parking lots, or school bus turnarounds and that repairs must be made.

Section 13. Non-Arbitrage and Tax-Exemption. One purpose of this Section is to set forth various facts regarding the Bonds and to establish the expectations of the Board and the District as to future events regarding the Bonds and the use of Bond proceeds. The certifications, covenants and representations contained herein and at the time of the Closing are made on behalf of the District for the benefit of the owners from time to time of the Bonds. In addition to providing the certifications, covenants and representations contained herein, the District hereby covenants that it will not take any action, omit to take any action or permit the taking or omission of any action within its control (including, without limitation, making or permitting any use of the proceeds of the Bonds) if taking, permitting or omitting to take such action would cause any of

the Bonds to be an arbitrage bond or a private activity bond within the meaning of the Code or would otherwise cause the interest on the Bonds to be included in the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes. The District acknowledges that, in the event of an examination by the Internal Revenue Service of the exemption from federal income taxation for interest paid on the Bonds, under present rules, the District is treated as the “taxpayer” in such examination and agrees that it will respond in a commercially reasonable manner to any inquiries from the Internal Revenue Service in connection with such an examination. The Board and the District certify, covenant and represent as follows:

1.1. Definitions. In addition to such other words and terms used and defined in this Resolution, the following words and terms used in this Section shall have the following meanings unless, in either case, the context or use clearly indicates another or different meaning is intended:

“*Affiliated Person*” means any Person that (a) at any time during the six months prior to the execution and delivery of the Bonds, (i) has more than five percent of the voting power of the governing body of the District in the aggregate vested in its directors, officers, owners, and employees or, (ii) has more than five percent of the voting power of its governing body in the aggregate vested in directors, officers, board members or employees of the District or (b) during the one-year period beginning six months prior to the execution and delivery of the Bonds, (i) the composition of the governing body of which is modified or established to reflect (directly or indirectly) representation of the interests of the District (or for which an agreement, understanding, or arrangement relating to such a modification or establishment during that one-year period) or (ii) the composition of the governing body of the District is modified or established to reflect (directly or indirectly) representation of the interests of such Person (or for which an agreement, understanding, or arrangement relating to such a modification or establishment during that one-year period).

“*Bond Counsel*” means Chapman and Cutler LLP or any other nationally recognized firm of attorneys experienced in the field of municipal bonds whose opinions are generally accepted by purchasers of municipal bonds.

“*Capital Expenditures*” means costs of a type that would be properly chargeable to a capital account under the Code (or would be so chargeable with a proper election) under federal income tax principles if the District were treated as a corporation subject to federal income taxation, taking into account the definition of Placed-in-Service set forth herein.

“Closing” means the first date on which the District is receiving the purchase price for the Bonds.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“Commingled Fund” means any fund or account containing both Gross Proceeds and an amount in excess of \$25,000 that are not Gross Proceeds if the amounts in the fund or account are invested and accounted for, collectively, without regard to the source of funds deposited in the fund or account. An open-ended regulated investment company under Section 851 of the Code is not a Commingled Fund.

“Control” means the possession, directly or indirectly through others, of either of the following discretionary and non-ministerial rights or powers over another entity:

(a) to approve and to remove without cause a controlling portion of the governing body of a Controlled Entity; or

(b) to require the use of funds or assets of a Controlled Entity for any purpose.

“Controlled Entity” means any entity or one of a group of entities that is subject to Control by a Controlling Entity or group of Controlling Entities.

“Controlled Group” means a group of entities directly or indirectly subject to Control by the same entity or group of entities, including the entity that has Control of the other entities.

“Controlling Entity” means any entity or one of a group of entities directly or indirectly having Control of any entities or group of entities.

“Costs of Issuance” means the costs of issuing the Bonds, including underwriters’ discount and legal fees, but not including the fees for the Credit Facility described in paragraph 5.8 hereof.

“Credit Facility” means the municipal bond insurance policy issued by the Credit Facility Provider.

“Credit Facility Provider” means XL Capital Assurance Inc., New York, New York.

“De minimis Amount of Original Issue Discount or Premium” means with respect to an obligation (a) any original issue discount or premium that does not exceed two percent of the stated redemption price at maturity of the Bonds plus (b) any original issue premium that is attributable exclusively to reasonable underwriter’s compensation.

"Escrow Account" means the account established pursuant to the Escrow Agreement.

"Escrow Agent" means Heartland Bank and Trust Company, Bloomington, Illinois, as escrow agent under the Escrow Agreement.

"Escrow Agreement" means the agreement between the Escrow Agent and the District providing for the deposit in trust of certain Government Securities for the purpose of refunding in advance of maturity the Refunded Bonds.

"External Commingled Fund" means a Commingled Fund in which the District and all members of the same Controlled Group as the District own, in the aggregate, not more than ten percent of the beneficial interests.

"GIC" means (a) any investment that has specifically negotiated withdrawal or reinvestment provisions and a specifically negotiated interest rate and (b) any agreement to supply investments on two or more future dates (e.g., a forward supply contract).

"Government Securities" means the obligations held and to be held under the Escrow Agreement.

"Gross Proceeds" means amounts in the Bond Fund, the Escrow Account and the Project Fund.

"Net Sale Proceeds" means amounts actually or constructively received from the sale of the Bonds reduced by any such amounts that are deposited in a reasonably required reserve or replacement fund for the Bonds.

"Person" means any entity with standing to be sued or to sue, including any natural person, corporation, body politic, governmental unit, agency, authority, partnership, trust, estate, association, company, or group of any of the above.

"Placed-in-Service" means the date on which, based on all facts and circumstances (a) a facility has reached a degree of completion that would permit its operation at substantially its design level and (b) the facility is, in fact, in operation at such level.

"Prior Bond Fund" means the fund or funds established in connection with the issuance of the Prior Bonds to pay the debt service on the Prior Bonds.

"Prior Bond Proceeds" means amounts actually or constructively received from the sale of the Refunded Bonds, including (a) amounts used to pay underwriters' discount or compensation and accrued interest, other than accrued interest for a period not greater than one year before the Refunded Bonds were issued but only if it is to be paid within one year after the Refunded Bonds were issued and (b) amounts derived from the sale of

any right that is part of the terms of a Refunded Bond or is otherwise associated with a Refunded Bond (e.g., a redemption right).

"Prior Project" means the facilities financed, directly or indirectly with the proceeds of the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means any use of the Project or the Prior Project by any Person other than a state or local government unit, including as a result of (i) ownership, (ii) actual or beneficial use pursuant to a lease or a management, service, incentive payment, research or output contract or (iii) any other similar arrangement, agreement or understanding, whether written or oral, except for use of the Project or the Prior Project on the same basis as the general public. Private Business Use includes any formal or informal arrangement with any person other than a state or local governmental unit that conveys special legal entitlements to any portion of the Project or the Prior Project that is available for use by the general public or that conveys to any person other than a state or local governmental unit any special economic benefit with respect to any portion of the Project or the Prior Project that is not available for use by the general public.

"Project" means, collectively, the School Building Project and the Life Safety Project.

"Project Portion of the Bonds" means that portion of the Bonds to be used for the Project.

"Project Fund" means the School Building Project Fund and the Life Safety Project Fund.

"Qualified Administrative Costs of Investments" means (a) reasonable, direct administrative costs (other than carrying costs) such as separately stated brokerage or selling commissions (other than a broker's commission paid on behalf of either the District or the provider of a GIC to the extent such commission exceeds the lesser of a reasonable amount or the present value of annual payments equal to 0.05 percent of the weighted average amount reasonably expected to be invested each year of the term of the GIC (for this purpose, present value is computed using the yield on the GIC), but not legal and accounting fees, recordkeeping, custody and similar costs; or (b) all reasonable administrative costs, direct or indirect, incurred by a publicly offered regulated investment company or an External Commingled Fund.

"Qualified Tax Exempt Obligations" means (a) any obligation described in Section 103(a) of the Code, the interest on which is excludable from gross income of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the alternative minimum tax imposed by Section 55 of the Code; (b) an interest in a regulated investment company to the extent that at least ninety-five percent of the income to the holder of the interest is interest which is excludable from gross income under Section 103 of the Code of any owner thereof for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the alternative minimum tax imposed by

Section 55 of the Code; and (c) certificates of indebtedness issued by the United States Treasury pursuant to the Demand Deposit State and Local Government Series program described in 31 C.F.R. part 344.

“*Rebate Fund*” means the fund, if any, identified and defined in paragraph 4.2 herein.

“*Rebate Provisions*” means the rebate requirements contained in Section 148(f) of the Code and in the Regulations.

“*Refunded Bonds*” means those certain Prior Bonds being refunded by the Bonds.

“*Refunding Portion of the Bonds*” means that portion of the Bonds to be used for the refunding of the Refunded Bonds.

“*Regulations*” means United States Treasury Regulations dealing with the tax-exempt bond provisions of the Code.

“*Reimbursed Expenditures*” means expenditures of the District paid prior to Closing to which Sale Proceeds or investment earnings thereon are or will be allocated.

“*Sale Proceeds*” means amounts actually or constructively received from the sale of the Bonds, including (a) amounts used to pay underwriters’ discount or compensation and accrued interest, other than accrued interest for a period not greater than one year before Closing but only if it is to be paid within one year after Closing and (b) amounts derived from the sale of any right that is part of the terms of a Bond or is otherwise associated with a Bond (e.g., a redemption right).

“*Transferred Proceeds*” means amounts actually or constructively received from the sale of the Prior Bonds, plus investment earnings thereon, which have not been spent prior to the date principal on the Refunded Bonds is discharged by the Refunding Portion of the Bonds.

“*Verification Report*” means the verification report and opinion of the Verifier concerning the Yield on the Bonds and the Government Securities.

“*Verifier*” means Dunbar, Breitweiser & Company, LLP, Certified Public Accountants, Bloomington, Illinois.

“*Yield*” means that discount rate which when used in computing the present value of all payments of principal and interest paid and to be paid on an obligation (using semiannual compounding on the basis of a 360-day year) produces an amount equal to the obligation’s purchase price (or in the case of the Bonds, the issue price as established in paragraph 5.1 hereof), including accrued interest.

“Yield Reduction Payment” means a rebate payment or any other amount paid to the United States in the same manner as rebate amounts are required to be paid or at such other time or in such manner as the Internal Revenue Service may prescribe that will be treated as a reduction in Yield of an investment under the Regulations.

2.1. *Purpose of the Bonds.* The Bonds are being issued solely and exclusively to finance the Project and to refund in advance of maturity the Refunded Bonds, each in a prudent manner consistent with the revenue needs of the District. A breakdown of the sources and uses of funds is set forth in Section 11 of this Resolution. At least 75% of the sum of (i) Sale Proceeds of the Project Portion of the Bonds plus (ii) investment earnings thereon, less (iii) Costs of Issuance paid from Sale Proceeds of the Project Portion of the Bonds or investment earnings thereon, less (iv) Sale Proceeds of the Project Portion of the Bonds or investment earnings thereon deposited in a reasonably required reserve or replacement fund, are expected to be used for construction purposes with respect to property owned by a governmental unit or a Section 501(c)(3) organization. Except to pay the Refunded Bonds and except for any accrued interest on the Bonds used to pay first interest due on the Bonds, no proceeds of the Bonds will be used more than 30 days after the date of issue of the Bonds for the purpose of paying any principal or interest on any issue of bonds, notes, certificates or warrants or on any installment contract or other obligation of the District or for the purpose of replacing any funds of the District used for such purpose.

2.2. *The Project — Binding Commitment and Timing.* The District has incurred or will, within six months of the Closing, incur a substantial binding obligation (not subject to contingencies within the control of the District or any member of the same Controlled Group as the District) to a third party to expend at least five percent of the Net Sale Proceeds of the Project Portion of the Bonds on the Project. It is expected that the work of acquiring and constructing the Project and the expenditure of amounts deposited into the Project Fund will continue to proceed with due diligence through July 1, 2010, at which time it is anticipated that all Sale Proceeds of the Project Portion of the Bonds and investment earnings thereon will have been spent.

2.3. *Reimbursement.* None of the Sale Proceeds or investment earnings thereon will be used for Reimbursed Expenditures.

2.4. *Working Capital.* All Sale Proceeds and investment earnings thereon will be used, directly or indirectly, to finance Capital Expenditures or to pay principal of, interest on and redemption premium, if any, on the Refunded Bonds, other than the following:

(a) an amount not to exceed five percent of the Sale Proceeds of the Project Portion of the Bonds for working capital expenditures directly related to Capital Expenditures financed by the Project;

(b) payments of interest on the Bonds to the extent allocable to the Project Portion of the Bonds for a period commencing at Closing and ending on the later of the date three years after Closing or one year after the date on which the Project

is Placed-in-Service and interest on the Bonds to the extent allocable to the Refunding Portion of the Bonds for the period commencing at Closing and ending on the date one year after the date on which the Prior Project is Placed-in-Service;

(c) Costs of Issuance and Qualified Administrative Costs of Investments;

(d) payments of rebate or Yield Reduction Payments made to the United States under the Regulations;

(e) principal of or interest on the Bonds paid from unexpected excess Sale Proceeds and investment earnings thereon;

(f) fees for the Credit Facility; and

(g) investment earnings that are commingled with substantial other revenues and are expected to be allocated to expenditures within six months.

2.5. Consequences of Contrary Expenditure. The District acknowledges that if Sale Proceeds and investment earnings thereon are spent for non-Capital Expenditures other than as permitted by paragraph 2.4 hereof, a like amount of then available funds of the District will be treated as unspent Sale Proceeds.

2.6. Investment of Bond Proceeds. Not more than 50% of the Sale Proceeds of the Project Portion of the Bonds and investment earnings thereon are or will be invested in investments (other than Qualified Tax Exempt Obligations) having a Yield that is substantially guaranteed for four years or more. No portion of the Bonds is being issued solely for the purpose of investing a portion of Sale Proceeds or investment earnings thereon at a Yield higher than the Yield on the Bonds.

It is expected that the Sale Proceeds deposited into the Project Fund, including investment earnings on the Project Fund, will be spent to pay costs of the Project and interest on the Bonds not later than the date set forth in paragraph 2.2 hereof, the investment earnings on the Bond Fund will be spent to pay interest on the Bonds, or to the extent permitted by law, investment earnings on amounts in the Project Fund and the Bond Fund will be commingled with substantial revenues from the governmental operations of the District, and the earnings are reasonably expected to be spent for governmental purposes within six months of the date earned. Interest earnings on the Project Fund and the Bond Fund have not been earmarked or restricted by the Board for a designated purpose.

2.7. No Grants. None of the Sale Proceeds or investment earnings thereon will be used to make grants to any person.

2.8. Hedges. Neither the District nor any member of the same Controlled Group as the District has entered into or expects to enter into any hedge (e.g., an interest rate swap, interest rate cap, futures contract, forward contract or an option) with respect to the

Bonds or the Prior Bonds. The District acknowledges that any such hedge could affect, among other things, the calculation of Bond Yield under the Regulations. The Internal Revenue Service could recalculate Bond Yield if the failure to account for the hedge fails to clearly reflect the economic substance of the transaction.

The District also acknowledges that if it acquires a hedging contract with an investment element (including *e.g.*, an off-market swap agreement, or any cap agreement for which all or a portion of the premium is paid at, or before the effective date of the cap agreement), then a portion of such hedging contract may be treated as an investment of Gross Proceeds of the Bonds, and be subject to the fair market purchase price rules, rebate and yield restriction. The District agrees not to use proceeds of the Bonds to pay for any such hedging contract in whole or in part. The District also agrees that it will not give any assurances to any Bond holder, the Credit Facility Provider, or any other credit or liquidity enhancer with respect to the Bonds that any such hedging contract will be entered into or maintained. The District recognizes that if a portion of a hedging contract is determined to be an investment of gross proceeds, such portion may not be fairly priced even if the hedging contract as a whole is fairly priced.

2.9. Internal Revenue Service Audits. The District represents that the Internal Revenue Service has not contacted the District regarding the Prior Bonds or any other obligations issued by or on behalf of the District. To the best of the knowledge of the District, no such obligations of the District are currently under examination by the Internal Revenue Service.

2.10. Abusive Transactions. Neither the District nor any member of the same Controlled Group as the District has employed a device or entered into any arrangements or understandings in connection with the issuance of the Bonds or the refunding of the Refunded Bonds, or in connection with any transaction or series of transactions related to the issuance of the Bonds or the refunding of the Refunded Bonds, to obtain a material financial advantage based on arbitrage. Neither the District nor any member of the same Controlled Group as the District will realize any material financial advantage based on arbitrage in connection with the issuance of the Bonds or the refunding of the Refunded Bonds, or in connection with any transaction or series of transactions related to the issuance of the Bonds or the refunding of the Refunded Bonds. In particular, neither the District nor any member of the same Controlled Group as the District will receive a rebate or credit resulting from any payments having been made in connection with the issuance of the Bonds or the refunding of the Refunded Bonds.

3.1. Use of Proceeds. (a) The use of the Sale Proceeds and investment earnings thereon and the funds held under this Resolution at the time of Closing are described in the preceding Section of this Resolution. No Sale Proceeds will be used to pre-pay for goods or services to be received over a period of years prior to the date such goods or services are to be received, except for any payment to the Credit Facility Provider. No Sale Proceeds or any investment earnings thereon will be used to pay for or otherwise acquire goods or services from an Affiliated Person.

(b) Only the funds and accounts described in said Section will be funded at Closing. There are no other funds or accounts created under this Resolution, other than the Rebate Fund if it is created as provided in paragraph 4.2 hereof.

(c) Principal of and interest on the Bonds will be paid from the Bond Fund.

(d) Any Costs of Issuance incurred in connection with the issuance of the Bonds to be paid by the District will be paid at the time of Closing.

(e) The costs of the Project will be paid from the Project Fund and no other moneys (except for investment earnings on amounts in the Project Fund) are expected to be deposited therein.

(f) The Bonds will be allocated between the Refunding Portion of the Bonds and the Project Portion of the Bonds based on the percentages of the issue price allocable to each portion. Allocation of specific maturities to each portion will be made at such time as is necessary.

3.2. *Purpose of Bond Fund.* The Bond Fund will be used primarily to achieve a proper matching of revenues and earnings with principal and interest payments on the Bonds in each bond year. It is expected that the Bond Fund will be depleted at least once a year, except for a reasonable carry over amount not to exceed the greater of (a) the earnings on the investment of moneys in the Bond Fund for the immediately preceding bond year or (b) 1/12th of the principal and interest payments on the Bonds for the immediately preceding bond year.

3.3. *The Prior Bonds.* (a) As of the earlier of (i) the time of the Closing or (ii) the date three years after the Prior Bonds were issued, all Prior Bond Proceeds, including investment earnings thereon, were completely spent to pay the costs of Capital Expenditures.

(b) As of the date hereof, no Prior Bond Proceeds or money or property of any kind (including cash) is on deposit in any fund or account, regardless of where held or the source thereof, with respect to the Prior Bonds or any credit enhancement or liquidity device relating to the foregoing, or is otherwise restricted to pay the District's obligations other than amounts on deposit in the Escrow Account.

(c) The Prior Bond Fund was used primarily to achieve a proper matching of revenues and earnings with principal and interest payments on the Prior Bonds in each bond year. The Prior Bond Fund was depleted at least once a year, except for a reasonable carry over amount not to exceed the greater of (i) the earnings on the investment of moneys in such account for the immediately preceding bond year or (ii) one-twelfth (1/12th) of the principal and interest payments on the Prior Bonds.

(d) At the time the Prior Bonds were issued, the District reasonably expected to spend at least 85% of the proceeds (including investment earnings) of the Prior Bonds to

be used for non-refunding purposes for such purposes within three years of the date the Prior Bonds were issued and such proceeds were so spent. Not more than 50% of the proceeds of the Prior Bonds to be used for non-refunding purposes was invested in investments having a substantially guaranteed Yield for four years or more.

(e) The Refunded Bonds do not include, directly or indirectly in a series, any advance refunding obligations.

(f) The District has not been notified that the Prior Bonds are under examination by the Internal Revenue Service, and to the best of the District's knowledge the Prior Bonds are not under examination by the Internal Revenue Service.

(g) The District acknowledges that (i) the final rebate payment with respect to the Prior Bonds may be required to be made sooner than if the refunding had not occurred and (ii) the final rebate is due 60 days after the Prior Bonds are paid in full.

3.4. *The Escrow Account.* (a) The Escrow Account will be funded at the Closing.

(b) The uninvested cash and anticipated receipts from the Government Securities on deposit in the Escrow Account, without regard to any reinvestment thereof, will be sufficient to pay, when due, principal and interest on the Refunded Bonds as such become due and payable and to redeem the outstanding principal amount of any callable Refunded Bonds on the first optional redemption date of such callable Refunded Bonds, at the applicable redemption price thereof based on the Verification Report.

(c) Any moneys remaining on deposit in the Escrow Account upon the final disbursement of funds sufficient to pay principal and interest of the Refunded Bonds shall be transferred by the Escrow Agent to the Bond Fund to be used to pay interest on the Bonds.

3.5. *No Other Gross Proceeds.* (a) Except for the Bond Fund and the Project Fund, and except for investment earnings that have been commingled as described in paragraph 2.2 and any credit enhancement or liquidity device related to the Bonds, after the issuance of the Bonds, neither the District nor any member of the same Controlled Group as the District has or will have any property, including cash, securities or any other property held as a passive vehicle for the production of income or for investment purposes, that constitutes:

(i) Sale Proceeds;

(ii) amounts in any fund and account with respect to the Bonds (other than the Rebate Fund);

(iii) Transferred Proceeds;

(iv) amounts that have a sufficiently direct nexus to the Bonds or to the governmental purpose of the Bonds to conclude that the amounts would have been used for that governmental purpose if the Bonds were not used or to be used for that governmental purpose (the mere availability or preliminary earmarking of such amounts for a governmental purpose, however, does not itself establish such a sufficient nexus);

(v) amounts in a debt service fund, redemption fund, reserve fund, replacement fund or any similar fund to the extent reasonably expected to be used directly or indirectly to pay principal of or interest on the Bonds or any amounts for which there is provided, directly or indirectly, a reasonable assurance that the amount will be available to pay principal of or interest on the Bonds or any obligations under any credit enhancement or liquidity device with respect to the Bonds, even if the District encounters financial difficulties;

(vi) any amounts held pursuant to any agreement (such as an agreement to maintain certain levels of types of assets) made for the benefit of the Bondholders or any credit enhancement provider, including any liquidity device or negative pledge (e.g., any amount pledged to pay principal of or interest on an issue held under an agreement to maintain the amount at a particular level for the direct or indirect benefit of holders of the Bonds or a guarantor of the Bonds); or

(vii) amounts actually or constructively received from the investment and reinvestment of the amounts described in (i) or (ii) above.

(b) No compensating balance, liquidity account, negative pledge of property held for investment purposes required to be maintained at least at a particular level or similar arrangement exists with respect to, in any way, the Bonds or any credit enhancement or liquidity device related to the Bonds.

(c) The term of the Bonds is not longer than is reasonably necessary for the governmental purposes of the Bonds. The average reasonably expected economic life of the Project is at least 20 years, and the average reasonably expected remaining economic life of the Prior Project is at least 20 years. The weighted average maturity of the Bonds does not exceed 20 years and does not exceed 120 percent of the average reasonably expected economic life of the Project or the Prior Project. The maturity schedule of the Bonds (the "*Principal Payment Schedule*") is based on an analysis of revenues expected to be available to pay debt service on the Bonds. The Principal Payment Schedule is not more rapid (i.e., having a lower average maturity) because a more rapid schedule would place an undue burden on tax rates and cause such rates to be increased beyond prudent levels, and would be inconsistent with the governmental purpose of the Bonds as set forth in paragraph 2.1 hereof.

4.1. *Compliance with Rebate Provisions.* The District covenants to take such actions and make, or cause to be made, all calculations, transfers and payments that may be necessary to comply with the Rebate Provisions applicable to the Bonds. The District

will make, or cause to be made, rebate payments with respect to the Bonds in accordance with law.

4.2. *Rebate Fund.* The District is hereby authorized to create and establish a special fund to be known as the Rebate Fund (the "*Rebate Fund*"), which, if created, shall be continuously held, invested, expended and accounted for in accordance with this Resolution. Moneys in the Rebate Fund shall not be considered moneys held for the benefit of the owners of the Bonds. Except as provided in the Regulations, moneys in the Rebate Fund (including earnings and deposits therein) shall be held in trust for payment to the United States as required by the Rebate Provisions and by the Regulations and as contemplated under the provisions of this Resolution.

4.3. *Records.* The District agrees to keep and retain or cause to be kept and retained until six years (three years for the records required by paragraph 4.4(c) hereof) after the Bonds are paid in full adequate records with respect to the investment of all Gross Proceeds and amounts in the Rebate Fund. Such records shall include: (a) purchase price; (b) purchase date; (c) type of investment; (d) accrued interest paid; (e) interest rate; (f) principal amount; (g) maturity date; (h) interest payment date; (i) date of liquidation; and (j) receipt upon liquidation.

If any investment becomes Gross Proceeds on a date other than the date such investment is purchased, the records required to be kept shall include the fair market value of such investment on the date it becomes Gross Proceeds. If any investment is retained after the date the last Bond is retired, the records required to be kept shall include the fair market value of such investment on the date the last Bond is retired. Amounts or investments will be segregated whenever necessary to maintain these records.

4.4. *Fair Market Value; Certificates of Deposit and Investment Agreements.* The District will continuously invest all amounts on deposit in the Rebate Fund, together with the amounts, if any, to be transferred to the Rebate Fund, in any investment permitted under this Resolution. The District shall take into account prudent investment standards and the date on which such moneys may be needed. Except as provided in the next sentence, all amounts that constitute Gross Proceeds and all amounts in the Rebate Fund shall be invested at all times to the greatest extent practicable, and no amounts may be held as cash or be invested in zero yield investments other than obligations of the United States purchased directly from the United States. In the event moneys cannot be invested, other than as provided in this sentence due to the denomination, price or availability of investments, the amounts shall be invested in an interest bearing deposit of a bank with a yield not less than that paid to the general public or held uninvested to the minimum extent necessary.

Gross Proceeds and any amounts in the Rebate Fund that are invested in certificates of deposit or in GICs shall be invested only in accordance with the following provisions:

(a) Investments in certificates of deposit of banks or savings and loan associations that have a fixed interest rate, fixed payment schedules and substantial penalties for early withdrawal shall be made only if either (i) the Yield on the certificate of deposit (A) is not less than the Yield on reasonably comparable direct obligations of the United States and (B) is not less than the highest Yield that is published or posted by the provider to be currently available from the provider on reasonably comparable certificates of deposit offered to the public or (ii) the investment is an investment in a GIC and qualifies under paragraph (b) below.

(b) Investments in GICs shall be made only if

(i) the bid specifications are in writing, include all material terms of the bid and are timely forwarded to potential providers (a term is material if it may directly or indirectly affect the yield on the GIC);

(ii) the terms of the bid specifications are commercially reasonable (a term is commercially reasonable if there is a legitimate business purpose for the term other than to reduce the yield on the GIC);

(iii) all bidders for the GIC have equal opportunity to bid so that, for example, no bidder is given the opportunity to review others bids (a last look) before bidding;

(iv) any agent used to conduct the bidding for the GIC does not bid to provide the GIC;

(v) at least three of the providers solicited for bids for the GIC are reasonably competitive providers of investments of the type purchased (*i.e.*, providers that have established industry reputations as competitive providers of the type of investments being purchased);

(vi) at least three of the entities that submit a bid do not have a financial interest in the Bonds;

(vii) at least one of the entities that provided a bid is a reasonably competitive provider that does not have a financial interest in the Bonds;

(viii) the bid specifications include a statement notifying potential providers that submission of a bid is a representation that the potential provider did not consult with any other provider about its bid, that the bid was determined without regard to any other formal or informal agreement

that the potential provider has with the District or any other person (whether or not in connection with the Bonds) and that the bid is not being submitted solely as a courtesy to the District or any other person for purposes of satisfying the federal income tax requirements relating to the bidding for the GIC;

(ix) the determination of the terms of the GIC takes into account the reasonably expected deposit and drawdown schedule for the amounts to be invested;

(x) the highest-yielding GIC for which a qualifying bid is made (determined net of broker's fees) is in fact purchased; and

(xi) the obligor on the GIC certifies the administrative costs that it is paying or expects to pay to third parties in connection with the GIC.

(c) If a GIC is purchased, the District will retain the following records with its bond documents until three years after the Bonds are redeemed in their entirety:

(i) a copy of the GIC;

(ii) the receipt or other record of the amount actually paid for the GIC, including a record of any administrative costs paid, and the certification under subparagraph (b)(xi) of this paragraph;

(iii) for each bid that is submitted, the name of the person and entity submitting the bid, the time and date of the bid, and the bid results; and

(iv) the bid solicitation form and, if the terms of the GIC deviated from the bid solicitation form or a submitted bid is modified, a brief statement explaining the deviation and stating the purpose for the deviation.

Moneys to be rebated to the United States shall be invested to mature on or prior to the anticipated rebate payment date. All investments made with Gross Proceeds or amounts in the Rebate Fund shall be bought and sold at fair market value. The fair market value of an investment is the price at which a willing buyer would purchase the investment from a willing seller in a bona fide, arm's length transaction. Except for investments specifically described in this Section and United States Treasury obligations that are purchased directly from the United States Treasury, only investments that are traded on an established securities market, within the meaning of regulations promulgated under Section 1273 of the Code, will be purchased with Gross Proceeds. In general, an "established securities market" includes: (i) property that is listed on a national securities exchange, an interdealer quotation system or certain foreign exchanges; (ii) property that is traded on a Commodities Futures Trading Commission designated board of trade or an

interbank market; (iii) property that appears on a quotation medium; and (iv) property for which price quotations are readily available from dealers and brokers. A debt instrument is not treated as traded on an established market solely because it is convertible into property which is so traded.

An investment of Gross Proceeds in an External Commingled Fund shall be made only to the extent that such investment is made without an intent to reduce the amount to be rebated to the United States Government or to create a smaller profit or a larger loss than would have resulted if the transaction had been at arm's length and had the rebate or Yield restriction requirements not been relevant to the District. An investment of Gross Proceeds shall be made in a Commingled Fund other than an External Commingled Fund only if the investments made by such Commingled Fund satisfy the provisions of this paragraph.

A single investment, or multiple investments awarded to a provider based on a single bid may not be used for funds subject to different rules relating to rebate or yield restriction.

The foregoing provisions of this paragraph satisfy various safe harbors set forth in the Regulations relating to the valuation of certain types of investments. The safe harbor provisions of this paragraph are contained herein for the protection of the District, who has covenanted not to take any action to adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the interest on the Bonds. The District will contact Bond Counsel if it does not wish to comply with the provisions of this paragraph and forego the protection provided by the safe harbors provided herein.

4.5. Arbitrage Elections. The District hereby waives its right to invest Sale Proceeds of the Bonds and investment earnings thereon in the Escrow Account in investments with Yields higher than Bond Yield. The President and Secretary of the Board and the School Treasurer of the District are each hereby authorized to execute one or more elections regarding certain matters with respect to arbitrage.

4.6. Small Issuer Exception. The District is a governmental unit that has the power to impose a tax or to cause another entity to impose a tax of general applicability that, when collected, may be used for the governmental purposes of the District. The power to impose such tax is not contingent on approval by another governmental unit; a tax of general applicability is one that is not limited to a small number of persons. The District is not subject to Control by any other governmental unit or political subdivision. None of the Bonds is or will be a "private activity bond" (as defined in Section 141 of the Code). Ninety-five percent or more of the Sale Proceeds on the Project Portion of the Bonds will be used for local governmental activities of the District. Neither the District, any entity that issues tax-exempt bonds on behalf of the District nor any entity subject to Control by the District will issue, during the calendar year 2007, any tax-exempt bonds in an aggregate face amount in excess of the *maximum aggregate face amount* (as hereinafter defined). As used herein, (a) "*tax-exempt bonds*" means obligations of any kind, the interest on which is excludable from gross income of the holders or owners

thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to Section 103 of the Code but not including "private activity bonds" (as defined in Section 141 of the Code), (b) "aggregate face amount" means, if an issue has more than a De minimis Amount of Original Issue Discount or Premium, the issue price of the issue and otherwise means the face amount of the issue and (c) "maximum aggregate face amount" means, the sum of (i) \$5,000,000 and (ii) the aggregate face amount of bonds issued during the calendar year that are allocable to financing construction expenditures for public school facilities, but in no event can the maximum aggregate face amount exceed \$10,000,000. As of the date hereof, no tax-exempt bonds or other obligations (other than the Bonds) have been issued by the District, any entity that issues tax-exempt bonds on behalf of the District or any entity subject to Control by the District during the calendar year 2007. The District does not reasonably expect that it, any entity that issues tax-exempt bonds on behalf of the District or any entity subject to Control by the District (including but not limited to the District) will issue any such tax-exempt bonds or other obligations within calendar year 2007. Therefore, subject to compliance with all the terms and provisions hereof, the District is excepted from the required rebate of arbitrage profits on the Project Portion of the Bonds under Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code and from the terms and provisions of this Resolution that need only be complied with if the District is subject to the arbitrage rebate requirement.

5.1. *Issue Price.* For purposes of determining the Yield on the Bonds, the purchase price of the Bonds is equal to the first offering price (including accrued interest) at which the Purchaser sold at least ten percent of the principal amount of each maturity of the Bonds to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters, placement agents or wholesalers). All of the Bonds have been the subject of a bona fide initial offering to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters, placement agents or wholesalers) at prices equal to those set forth in the Official Statement. Based upon prevailing market conditions, such prices are not less than the fair market value of each Bond as of the sale date for the Bonds.

5.2. *Yield Limits.* Except as provided in paragraph (a) or (b), all Gross Proceeds shall be invested at market prices and at a Yield (after taking into account any Yield Reduction Payments) not in excess of the Yield on the Bonds plus, if only for amounts in the Project Fund, are subject to this yield limitation, 1/8th of one percent.

The following may be invested without Yield restriction:

(a)(i) amounts on deposit in the Bond Fund (except for capitalized interest) that have not been on deposit under the Resolution for more than 13 months, so long as the Bond Fund continues to qualify as a bona fide debt service fund as described in paragraph 3.2 hereof;

(ii) amounts on deposit in the Project Fund that are reasonably expected to pay for the costs of the Project, costs of issuance of the Bonds, or interest on the

Bonds during the three year period beginning on the date of issue of the Bonds prior to three years after Closing;

(iii) amounts in the Bond Fund to be used to pay capitalized interest on the Project Portion of the Bonds prior to the earlier of three years after Closing or the payment of all capitalized interest;

(b)(i) An amount not to exceed the lesser of \$100,000 or five percent of the Sale Proceeds;

(ii) amounts invested in Qualified Tax Exempt Obligations (to the extent permitted by law and this Resolution);

(iii) amounts in the Rebate Fund;

(iv) all amounts other than Sale Proceeds for the first 30 days after they become Gross Proceeds; and

(v) all amounts derived from the investment of Sale Proceeds or investment earnings thereon other than those on deposit in the Escrow Account for a period of one year from the date received.

5.3. *Yield Limits on Prior Bond Proceeds.* Except for an amount not to exceed the lesser of \$100,000 or five percent of Prior Bond Proceeds, the District acknowledges that all Prior Bond Proceeds must be invested at market prices and at a Yield not in excess of the Yield on the Prior Bonds.

5.4. *Continuing Nature of Yield Limits.* Except as provided in paragraph 7.9 hereof, once moneys are subject to the Yield limits of paragraph 5.2 hereof, such moneys remain Yield restricted until they cease to be Gross Proceeds.

5.5. *Federal Guarantees.* Except for investments meeting the requirements of paragraph 5.2(a) hereof and except for investments in the Escrow Account, investments of Gross Proceeds shall not be made in (a) investments constituting obligations of or guaranteed, directly or indirectly, by the United States (except obligations of the United States Treasury or investments in obligations issued pursuant to Section 21B(d)(3) of the Federal Home Loan Bank, as amended (e.g., Refcorp Strips)); or (b) federally insured deposits or accounts (as defined in Section 149(b)(4)(B) of the Code). Except as otherwise permitted in the immediately prior sentence and in the Regulations, no portion of the payment of principal or interest on the Bonds or any credit enhancement or liquidity device relating to the foregoing is or will be guaranteed, directly or indirectly (in whole or in part), by the United States (or any agency or instrumentality thereof), including a lease, incentive payment, research or output contract or any similar arrangement, agreement or understanding with the United States or any agency or instrumentality thereof. No portion of the Gross Proceeds has been or will be used to make loans the payment of principal or interest with respect to which is or will be guaranteed (in whole or in part) by the United

States (or any agency or instrumentality thereof). Neither this paragraph nor paragraph 5.5 hereof applies to any guarantee by the Federal Housing Administration, the Federal National Mortgage Association, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Government National Mortgage Association, the Student Loan Marketing Association or the Bonneville Power Administration pursuant to the Northwest Power Act (16 U.S.C. 839d) as in effect on the date of enactment of the Tax Reform Act of 1984.

5.6. *Investments After the Expiration of Temporary Periods, Etc.* Any amounts other than amounts in the Escrow Account, that are subject to the yield limitation in Section 5.2 because Section 5.2(a) is not applicable and amounts not subject to yield restriction only because they are described in Section 5.2(b) cannot be invested in (i) federally insured deposits or accounts (as defined in Section 149(b)(4)(B) of the Code or (ii) investments constituting obligations of or guaranteed, directly or indirectly, by the United States (except obligations of the United States Treasury or investments in obligations issued pursuant to Section 21B(d)(3) of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act, as amended (e.g., Refcorp Strips).

5.7. *Escrow Yield.* The Yield on the Government Securities purchased with Sale Proceeds of the Bonds, taking into account any Transferred Proceeds, has been computed by the Purchaser and verified by the Verifier to be not greater than the Yield on the Bonds computed by the Purchaser and verified by the Verifier.

5.8. *Treatment of Certain Credit Facility Fees.* The fee paid to the Credit Facility Provider with respect to the Credit Facility may be treated as interest in computing Bond Yield.

Neither the District nor any member of the same Controlled Group as the District is a Related Person as defined in Section 144(a)(3) of the Code to the Credit Facility Provider. The fee paid to the Credit Facility Provider does not exceed ten percent of the Sale Proceeds. Other than the fee paid to the Credit Facility Provider, neither the Credit Facility Provider nor any person who is a Related Person to the Credit Facility Provider within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code will use any Sale Proceeds or investment earnings thereon. The fee paid for the Credit Facility does not exceed a reasonable, arm's length charge for the transfer of credit risk. The fee does not include any payment for any direct or indirect services other than the transfer of credit risk.

6.1. *Payment and Use Tests.* (a) No more than five percent of the proceeds of each issue of the Prior Bonds and investment earnings thereon were used, and no more than five percent of the Sale Proceeds of the Project Portion of Bonds plus investment earnings thereon will be used, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, in any Private Business Use. The District acknowledges that, for purposes of the preceding sentence, Gross Proceeds used to pay costs of issuance and other common costs (such as capitalized interest and fees paid for a qualified guarantee or qualified hedge) or invested in a reserve or replacement fund must be ratably allocated among all the purposes for which Gross Proceeds are being used.

(b) The payment of more than five percent of the principal of or the interest on the Bonds or on each issue of the Prior Bonds considered separately will not be, directly or indirectly (i) secured by any interest in (A) property used or to be used in any Private Business Use or (B) payments in respect of such property or (ii) on a present value basis, derived from payments (whether or not to the District or a member of the same Controlled Group as the District) in respect of property, or borrowed money, used or to be used in any Private Business Use.

(c) No more than the lesser of \$5,000,000 or five percent of the sum of the proceeds of each issue of the Prior Bonds and investment earnings thereon were used, and no more than the lesser of \$5,000,000 or five percent of the sum of the Sale Proceeds of the Project Portion of the Bonds and investment earnings thereon will be used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance loans to any persons. The District acknowledges that, for purposes of the preceding sentence, Gross Proceeds used to pay costs of issuance and other common costs (such as capitalized interest and fees paid for a qualified guarantee or qualified hedge) or invested in a reserve or replacement fund must be ratably allocated among all the purposes for which Gross Proceeds are being used.

(d) No user of the Project or the Prior Project other than a state or local governmental unit will use more than five percent of such facilities, considered separately, on any basis other than the same basis as the general public.

6.2. *I.R.S. Form 8038-G.* The information contained in the Information Return for Tax-Exempt Governmental Obligations, Form 8038-G, is true and complete. The District will file Form 8038-G (and all other required information reporting forms) in a timely manner.

6.3. *Bank Qualification.* (a) The District hereby designates each of the Bonds as a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" for the purposes and within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code. In support of such designation, the District hereby certifies that (i) none of the Bonds will be at anytime a "private activity bond" (as defined in Section 141 of the Code) other than a "qualified 501(c)(3) bond" (as defined in Section 145 of the Code), (ii) as of the date hereof in calendar year 2007, the District has not issued any tax-exempt obligations of any kind other than the Bonds nor have any tax-exempt obligations of any kind been issued on behalf of the District and (iii) not more than \$10,000,000 of obligations of any kind (including the Bonds) issued by or on behalf of the District during calendar year 2007 will be designated for purposes of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code.

(b) The District is not subject to Control by any entity, and there are no entities subject to Control by the District.

(c) On the date hereof, the District does not reasonably anticipate that for calendar year 2007 it will issue any Section 265 Tax-Exempt Obligations (other than the Bonds), or that any Section 265 Tax-Exempt Obligations will be issued on behalf of it. "Section 265 Tax-Exempt Obligations" are obligations the interest on which is excludable

from gross income of the owners thereof under Section 103 of the Code, *except for* private activity bonds other than qualified 501(c)(3) bonds, both as defined in Section 141 of the Code. The District will not issue or permit the issuance on behalf of it or by any entity subject to Control by the District (which may hereafter come into existence) of Section 265 Tax-Exempt Obligations (including the Bonds) that exceed the aggregate amount of \$10,000,000 during calendar year 2007 unless it first obtains an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such issuance will not adversely affect the treatment of the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for the purposes and within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code.

7.1. *Termination; Interest of District in Rebate Fund.* The terms and provisions set forth in this Section shall terminate at the later of (a) 75 days after the Bonds have been fully paid and retired or (b) the date on which all amounts remaining on deposit in the Rebate Fund, if any, shall have been paid to or upon the order of the United States and any other payments required to satisfy the Rebate Provisions of the Code have been made to the United States. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the provisions of paragraph 4.3 hereof shall not terminate until the sixth anniversary of the date the Bonds are fully paid and retired, and the provisions of paragraph 4.4(c) hereof shall not terminate until the third anniversary of the date the Bonds are fully paid and retired.

7.2. *Separate Issue.* Since a date that is 15 days prior to the date of sale of the Bonds by the District to the Purchaser, neither the District nor any member of the same Controlled Group as the District has sold or delivered any obligations other than the Bonds that are reasonably expected to be paid out of substantially the same source of funds as the Bonds. Neither the District nor any member of the same Controlled Group as the District will sell or deliver within 15 days after the date of sale of the Bonds any obligations other than the Bonds that are reasonably expected to be paid out of substantially the same source of funds as the Bonds.

7.3. *No Sale of the Project or Prior Project.* (a) Other than as provided in the next sentence, neither the Project, the Prior Project nor any portion thereof has been, is expected to be, or will be sold or otherwise disposed of, in whole or in part, prior to the earlier of (i) the last date of the reasonably expected economic life to the District of the property (determined on the date of issuance of the Bonds) or (ii) the last maturity date of the Bonds. The District may dispose of personal property in the ordinary course of an established government program prior to the earlier of (i) the last date of the reasonably expected economic life to the District of the property (determined on the date of issuance of the Bonds) or (ii) the last maturity of the Bonds, provided: (A) the weighted average maturity of the Bonds financing the personal property is not greater than 120 percent of the reasonably expected actual use of that property for governmental purposes; (B) the District reasonably expects on the issue date that the fair market value of that property on the date of disposition will be not greater than 25 percent of its cost; (C) the property is no longer suitable for its governmental purposes on the date of disposition; and (D) the District deposits amounts received from the disposition in a commingled fund with substantial tax or other governmental revenues and the District reasonably expects to

spend the amounts on governmental programs within six months from the date of the commingling.

(b) The District acknowledges that if property financed with the Bonds or with the Prior Bonds is sold or otherwise disposed of in a manner contrary to (a) above, such sale or disposition may constitute a "deliberate action" within the meaning of the Regulations that may require remedial actions to prevent the Bonds from becoming private activity bonds. The District shall promptly contact Bond Counsel if a sale or other disposition of bond-financed property is considered by the District.

7.4. *Purchase of Bonds by District.* The District will not purchase any of the Bonds except to cancel such Bonds.

7.5. *First Call Date Limitation.* The period between the date of Closing and the first call date of the Bonds is not more than 10-1/2 years.

7.6. *Registered Form.* The District recognizes that Section 149(a) of the Code requires the Bonds to be issued and to remain in fully registered form in order that interest thereon be exempt from federal income taxation under laws in force at the time the Bonds are delivered. In this connection, the District agrees that it will not take any action to permit the Bonds to be issued in, or converted into, bearer or coupon form.

7.7. *First Amendment.* The District acknowledges and agrees that it will not use, or allow the Project or the Prior Project to be used, in a manner which is prohibited by the Establishment of Religion Clause of the First Amendment to the Constitution of the United States of America or by any comparable provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois.

7.8. *Future Events.* The District acknowledges that any changes in facts or expectations from those set forth herein may result in different Yield restrictions or rebate requirements from those set forth herein. The District shall promptly contact Bond Counsel if such changes do occur.

7.9. *Records Retention.* The District agrees to keep and retain or cause to be kept and retained sufficient records to support the continued exclusion of the interest paid on the Bonds from federal income taxation, to demonstrate compliance with the covenants in this Resolution and to show that all tax returns related to the Bonds submitted or required to be submitted to the Internal Revenue Service are correct and timely filed. Such records shall include, but are not limited to, basic records relating to the Bond transaction (including this Resolution and the Bond Counsel opinion); documentation evidencing the expenditure of Bond proceeds; documentation evidencing the use of Bond-financed property by public and private entities (*i.e.*, copies of leases, management contracts and research agreements); documentation evidencing all sources of payment or security for the Bonds; and documentation pertaining to any investment of Bond proceeds (including the information required under paragraphs 4.3 and 4.4 hereof and in particular information related to the purchase and sale of securities, SLGs subscriptions, yield calculations for

each class of investments, actual investment income received from the investment of proceeds, guaranteed investment contracts and documentation of any bidding procedure related thereto and any fees paid for the acquisition or management of investments and any rebate calculations). Such records shall be kept for as long as the Bonds are outstanding, plus three (3) years after the later of the final payment date of the Bonds or the final payment date of any obligations or series of obligations issued to refund directly or indirectly all or any portion of the Bonds.

7.10. Permitted Changes; Opinion of Bond Counsel. The Yield restrictions contained in paragraph 5.2 hereof or any other restriction or covenant contained herein need not be observed or may be changed if such nonobservance or change will not result in the loss of any exemption for the purpose of federal income taxation to which interest on the Bonds is otherwise entitled and the District receives an opinion of Bond Counsel to such effect. Unless the District otherwise directs, such opinion shall be in such form and contain such disclosures and disclaimers as may be required so that such opinion will not be treated as a covered opinion or a state or local bond opinion for purposes of Treasury Department regulations governing practice before the Internal Revenue Service (Circular 230) 31 CFR Part 10.

7.11. Excess Proceeds. Gross Proceeds allocable to the Refunding Portion of the Bonds and investment earnings thereon and all unspent Prior Bond Proceeds as of the date of Closing and investment earnings thereon do not exceed by more than one percent of the Sale Proceeds of the Bonds allocable to the Refunding Portion of the Bonds the amount that will be used for:

- (i) payment of principal of or interest or call premium on the Refunded Bonds;
- (ii) payment of pre-issuance accrued interest on the Refunding Portion of the Bonds and interest on the Refunding Portion of the Bonds that accrues for a period up to the completion date of any capital project for which the prior issue was issued, plus one year;
- (iii) payment of cost of issuance of the Refunding Portion of the Bonds;
- (iv) payment of administrative costs allocable to repaying the Refunded Bonds, carrying and repaying the Refunding Portion of the Bonds or investments of the Refunding Portion of the Bonds;
- (v) Prior Bond Proceeds that will be used or maintained for the governmental purpose of the Refunded Bonds;
- (vi) interest on purpose investments; and
- (vii) costs of the Credit Facility allocable to the Bonds.

7.12. *Successors and Assigns.* The terms, provisions, covenants and conditions of this Section shall bind and inure to the benefit of the respective successors and assigns of the Board and the District.

7.13. *Expectations.* The Board has reviewed the facts, estimates and circumstances in existence on the date of issuance of the Bonds. Such facts, estimates and circumstances, together with the expectations of the District as to future events, are set forth in summary form in this Section. Such facts and estimates are true and are not incomplete in any material respect. On the basis of the facts and estimates contained herein, the District has adopted the expectations contained herein. On the basis of such facts, estimates, circumstances and expectations, it is not expected that Sale Proceeds, investment earnings thereon or any other moneys or property will be used in a manner that will cause the Bonds to be arbitrage bonds within the meaning of the Rebate Provisions and the Regulations. Such expectations are reasonable and there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances that would materially change such expectations.

The District also agrees and covenants with the purchasers and holders of the Bonds from time to time outstanding that, to the extent possible under Illinois law, it will comply with whatever federal tax law is adopted in the future which applies to the Bonds and affects the tax-exempt status of the Bonds.

The Board hereby authorizes the officials of the District responsible for issuing the Bonds, the same being the President and Secretary of the Board and the School Treasurer who receives the taxes of the District, to make such further covenants and certifications as may be necessary to assure that the use thereof will not cause the Bonds to be arbitrage bonds and to assure that the interest in the Bonds will be exempt from federal income taxation. In connection therewith, the District and the Board further agree: (a) through their officers, to make such further specific covenants, representations as shall be truthful, and assurances as may be necessary or advisable; (b) to consult with counsel approving the Bonds and to comply with such advice as may be given; (c) to pay to the United States, as necessary, such sums of money representing required rebates of excess arbitrage profits relating to the Bonds; (d) to file such forms, statements, and supporting documents as may be required and in a timely manner; and (e) if deemed necessary or advisable

by their officers, to employ and pay fiscal agents, financial advisors, attorneys, and other persons to assist the District in such compliance.

Section 14. List of Bondholders. The Bond Registrar shall maintain a list of the names and addresses of the holders of all Bonds and upon any transfer shall add the name and address of the new Bondholder and eliminate the name and address of the transferor Bondholder.

Section 15. Duties of Bond Registrar. If requested by the Bond Registrar, the President and Secretary of the Board are authorized to execute the Bond Registrar's standard form of agreement between the District and the Bond Registrar with respect to the obligations and duties of the Bond Registrar hereunder which may include the following:

(a) to act as bond registrar, authenticating agent, paying agent and transfer agent as provided herein;

(b) to maintain a list of Bondholders as set forth herein and to furnish such list to the District upon request, but otherwise to keep such list confidential;

(c) to give notice of redemption of Bonds as provided herein;

(d) to cancel and/or destroy Bonds which have been paid at maturity or upon earlier redemption or submitted for exchange or transfer;

(e) to furnish the District at least annually a certificate with respect to Bonds cancelled and/or destroyed; and

(f) to furnish the District at least annually an audit confirmation of Bonds paid, Bonds outstanding and payments made with respect to interest on the Bonds.

Section 16. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. The President of the Board is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute and deliver a Continuing Disclosure Undertaking under Section (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "*Continuing Disclosure Undertaking*"). When the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking is executed and delivered on behalf of the District as herein provided, the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking will be binding

on the District and the officers, employees and agents of the District, and the officers, employees and agents of the District are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking as executed. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, the sole remedy for failure to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be the ability of the beneficial owner of any Bond to seek mandamus or specific performance by court order to cause the District to comply with its obligations under the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

Section 17. Municipal Bond Insurance. In the event the payment of principal and interest on the Bonds is insured pursuant to a municipal bond insurance policy (the "*Municipal Bond Insurance Policy*") issued by a bond insurer (the "*Bond Insurer*"), and as long as such Municipal Bond Insurance Policy shall be in full force and effect, the District and the Bond Registrar agree to comply with such usual and reasonable provisions regarding presentment and payment of the Bonds, subrogation of the rights of the Bondholders to the Bond Insurer upon payment of the Bonds by the Bond Insurer, amendment hereof, or other terms, as approved by the Board on advice of counsel, their approval to constitute full and complete acceptance by the District of such terms and provisions under authority of this Section. See *Exhibit A* for additional insurance provisions.

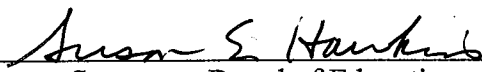
Section 18. Severability. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution.

Section 19. Repeal. All resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith be and the same are hereby repealed, and this Resolution shall be in full force and effect forthwith upon its adoption.

Adopted July 16, 2007.



President, Board of Education



Secretary, Board of Education

EXHIBIT A

ADDITIONAL INSURANCE PROVISIONS

The Commitment is hereby accepted and approved and the President of the Board, the Business Manager and the Superintendent of the District, or any of them, are authorized to execute and deliver the Commitment in substantially the form attached hereto.

(a) *XLCA as Third Party Beneficiary.* XLCA is hereby recognized as being a third-party beneficiary with the power to enforce any right, remedy or claim conferred, given or granted under this Resolution.

(b) *Subrogation.* If principal and/or interest due on the Bonds shall be paid by XLCA, the Bonds shall remain outstanding under this Resolution for all purposes, and shall not be deemed defeased or otherwise satisfied, or paid by the District, and the assignment and pledge of all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the District to the owners shall continue to exist and shall run to the benefit of XLCA, and XLCA shall be subrogated to the rights of such owners.

(c) *Payments under the Policy.* If, on the third Business Day prior to the related scheduled interest payment date or principal payment date ("*Payment Date*"), there is not on deposit with the District under the Resolution, after making all transfers and deposits required under the Resolution, moneys sufficient to pay the principal of, and interest on, Insured Bonds due on such Payment Date, the District shall give notice to XLCA and to its designated agent (if any) (the "*Insurer's Fiscal Agent*"), by telephone or telecopy, of the amount of such deficiency by 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on such Business Day. If, on the Business Day prior to the related Payment Date, there is not on deposit with the Bond Registrar moneys sufficient to pay the principal of, and interest on, the Insured Bonds due on such Payment Date, the Bond Registrar shall make a claim under the Insurance Policy and given notice to XLCA and XLCA's Fiscal Agent (if any) by

telephone of the amount of any deficiency in the amount available to pay principal and interest, and the allocation of such deficiency between the amount required to pay interest on the Insured Bonds and the amount required to pay principal of the Insured Bonds, confirmed in writing to the related Insurer and XLCA's Fiscal Agent by 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on such Business Day, by delivering the Notice of Nonpayment and Certificate.

For the purposes of the preceding paragraph, "*Notice*" means telephonic or telecopied notice, subsequently confirmed in a signed writing, or written notice by registered or certified mail, from the Bond Registrar to XLCA, which notice shall specify (a) the name of the entity making the claim, (b) the policy number, (c) the claimed amount and (d) the date such claimed amount will become Due for Payment. "*Nonpayment*" means the failure of the District to have provided sufficient funds to the Bond Registrar for payment in full of all principal of, and interest on, the XLCA Insured Bonds that are Due for Payment. "*Due for Payment,*" when referring to the principal of Insured Bonds, means when the stated maturity date or mandatory redemption date for the application of a required sinking fund installment has been reached and does not refer to any earlier date on which payment is due by reason of call for redemption (other than by application of required sinking fund installments, acceleration or other advancement of maturity, unless XLCA shall elect, in its sole discretion, to pay such principal due upon such acceleration), and when referred to interest on Bonds, means when the stated date for payment of interest has been reached. "*Certificate*" means a certificate in form and substance satisfactory to XLCA as to the Bond Registrar's right to receive payment under the Insurance Policy.

The Bond Registrar shall designate any portion of payment of principal on Insured Bonds paid by XLCA at maturity on its books as a reduction in the principal amount of

Insured Bonds registered to the then current Bondholder, whether DTC or its nominee or otherwise, and shall issue a replacement Insured Bond to XLCA, registered in the name of XLCA, as the case may be, in a principal amount equal to the amount of principal so paid (without regard to authorized denominations); *provided* that the Bond Registrar's failure to so designate any payment or issue any replacement Insured Bond shall have no effect on the amount of principal or interest payable by the District on any Insured Bond or the subrogation rights of XLCA.

The Bond Registrar shall keep a complete and accurate record of all funds deposited by XLCA into the Policy Payments Account (as hereinafter defined) and the allocation of such funds to payment of interest on and principal paid with respect to any insured Bond. XLCA shall have the right to inspect such records at reasonable times upon reasonable notice to the Bond Registrar.

Upon payment of a claim under the Insurance Policy, the Bond Registrar shall establish a separate special purpose trust account for the benefit of holders of Insured Bonds referred to herein as the "Policy Payments Account" and over which the Bond Registrar shall have exclusive control and sole right of withdrawal. The Bond Registrar shall receive any amount paid under Insurance Policy in trust on behalf of holders of Insured Bonds and shall deposit any such amount in the Policy Payments Account and distribute such amount only for purposes of making the payments for which a claim was made. Such amounts shall be disbursed by the Bond Registrar to holders of Insured Bonds in the same manner as principal and interest payments are to be made with respect to the Insured Bonds under the sections hereof regarding payment of Insured Bonds. It shall not be necessary for such payments to be made by checks or wire transfers separate from the check or wire transfer used to pay debt service with other funds available to make such payments.

Funds held in the Policy Payments Account shall not be invested by the Bond Registrar and may not be applied to satisfy any costs, expenses or liabilities of the Bond Registrar.

Any funds remaining in the Policy Payments Account following an Insured Bond payment date shall promptly be remitted to XLCA.

Defined terms used in this Section shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Bond Resolution and the Commitment.

Member Bob Dougherty moved and Member Jerome Williams seconded the motion that said resolution as presented be adopted.

After a full discussion thereof, the President directed that the roll be called for a vote upon the motion to adopt said resolution.

Upon the roll being called, the following members voted AYE: David Biggs, Jerome Williams, Susie Hawkins, Phil Cramer, Bob Dougherty, Dick Maulding and Tim Blair.

The following members voted NAY: _____

Whereupon the President declared the motion carried and said resolution adopted, approved and signed the same in open meeting and directed the Secretary to record the same in the records of the Board of Education of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, which was done.

Other business not pertinent to the adoption of said resolution was duly transacted at the meeting.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned.

Ausa E. Hawkins
Secretary, Board of Education

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CLARK)

CERTIFICATION OF MINUTES AND RESOLUTION

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting Secretary of the Board of Education of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "Board"), and as such official I am the keeper of the records and files of the Board.

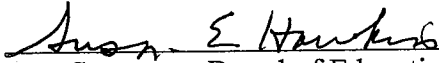
I do further certify that the foregoing constitutes a full, true and complete transcript of the minutes of the meeting of the Board held on the 16th day of July, 2007, insofar as same relates to the adoption of a resolution entitled:

RESOLUTION providing for the issue of \$6,630,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007, of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, and for the levy of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the principal and interest on said bonds.

a true, correct and complete copy of which said resolution as adopted at said meeting appears in the foregoing transcript of the minutes of said meeting.

I do further certify that the deliberations of the Board on the adoption of said resolution were conducted openly, that the vote on the adoption of said resolution was taken openly, that said meeting was called and held at a specified time and place convenient to the public, that notice of said meeting was duly given to all of the news media requesting such notice, that an agenda for said meeting was posted at the location where said meeting was held and at the principal office of the Board at least 72 hours in advance of the holding of said meeting, that a true, correct and complete copy of said agenda as so posted is attached hereto as *Exhibit A*, that said meeting was called and held in strict compliance with the provisions of the Open Meetings Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, and with the provisions of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, and that the Board has complied with all of the provisions of said Act and said Code and with all of the procedural rules of the Board.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature, this 16th day of July, 2007.


Secretary, Board of Education

Agenda
Matters for Board Consideration
Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District C-4
Monday, July 16, 2007
Unit Office
502 E. Delaware, Casey, IL 62420
7:00 P.M.

Finance Committee members Cramer and Blair and rotating member Williams should be here at **6:45 P.M.** to review invoices for payment.

Call to order at 7:00 P.M.

- I. Roll call.
- II. Consideration and action on a Resolution providing for the issuance of General Obligation School Bonds for the School District.
- III. Consideration and action on a Resolution providing for the execution of an escrow agreement in connection with General Obligation School Bonds for the School District.
- IV. Recognize visitors. Individual visitors are allowed to bring up topics for Board discussion, information, or consideration at this time and/or indicate agenda items they may be interested in addressing later in the meeting. Complaints or certain situations involving specific employees or students are not to be addressed in open session of the Board meeting. The Board may hear complaints or certain situations involving specific employees or students in closed session. The Board president shall determine whether a situation requires addressing in closed session.
- V. Act upon consent agenda items V A-E
 - A. Act upon approval of the minutes of the regular meeting of June 20, 2007
 - B. Review of the financial and budgetary reports and act upon approval of the current invoices for payment.
 - C. Act upon resolution to appoint Laurie Lee as Authorized Agent for IMRF.
 - D. Act upon approval of copier contract.
 - E. Act upon approval of the following Matching Fund requests:
 1. CSO in the amount of \$720.81 (\$1,441.66 total) for Academic materials.
- VI. Consider and take action on a Resolution to Add Territory to the Clark County Enterprise Zone.
- VII. Architect Report
- VIII. Board and Administrator Reports
 - A. Board
 1. Special Board Meeting Date – July 25th at 5:30 P.M. for Architect's Report and approval to proceed.
 - B. Administration

- 1. Buildings
 - i. Monroe – Mrs. Scott
 - ii. Roosevelt – Ms. Beard
 - iii. High School – Mr. Frankie
- 2. District – Mr. Ehlke
 - i. FOIA Request
- IX. Addendum
- X. Act upon approval to adjourn to closed session under c1 (employment) of section 5 ILCS 120/2a of the Illinois Open Meeting Act.
- XI. Act upon approval to reconvene to regular session.
- XII. Act upon consent agenda items XII A-D
 - A. Act upon approval of closed session minutes of June 20, 2007.
 - B. Act upon approval of support staff recommendations.
 - C. Act upon approval of certified staff recommendations.
 - D. Act upon approval of co-curricular recommendations.
- XIII. Addendum
- XIV. Act upon approval to adjourn

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CLARK)

FILING CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Clark, Illinois, and as such official I do further certify that on the 20th day of July, 2007, there was filed in my office a duly certified copy of a resolution entitled:

RESOLUTION providing for the issue of \$6,630,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007, of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, and for the levy of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the principal and interest on said bonds.

duly adopted by the Board of Education of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, on the 16th day of July, 2007, and that the same has been deposited in the official files and records of my office.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of said County, this 20th day of July, 2007.

Wm E Downes
County Clerk of The County of Clark,
Illinois

(SEAL)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CUMBERLAND)

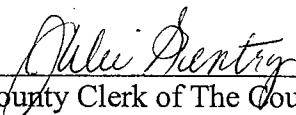
FILING CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Cumberland, Illinois, and as such official I do further certify that on the 24 day of July, 2007, there was filed in my office a duly certified copy of a resolution entitled:

RESOLUTION providing for the issue of \$6,630,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007, of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, and for the levy of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the principal and interest on said bonds.

duly adopted by the Board of Education of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, on the 16th day of July, 2007, and that the same has been deposited in the official files and records of my office.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of said County, this 24 day of July, 2007.



County Clerk of The County of
Cumberland, Illinois

(SEAL)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CRAWFORD)

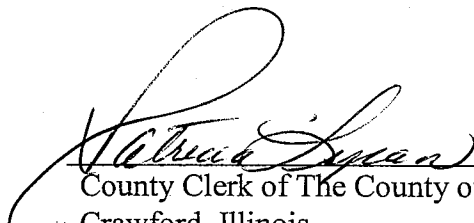
FILING CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Crawford, Illinois, and as such official I do further certify that on the 30th day of July, 2007, there was filed in my office a duly certified copy of a resolution entitled:

RESOLUTION providing for the issue of \$6,630,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007, of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, and for the levy of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the principal and interest on said bonds.

duly adopted by the Board of Education of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, on the 16th day of July, 2007, and that the same has been deposited in the official files and records of my office.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of said County, this 30th day of July, 2007.


County Clerk of The County of
Crawford, Illinois

(SEAL)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COLES)


FILING CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Coles, Illinois, and as such official I do further certify that on the 19th day of July, 2007, there was filed in my office a duly certified copy of a resolution entitled:

RESOLUTION providing for the issue of \$6,630,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007, of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, and for the levy of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the principal and interest on said bonds.

duly adopted by the Board of Education of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, on the 16th day of July, 2007, and that the same has been deposited in the official files and records of my office.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of said County, this 19th day of July, 2007.



County Clerk of The County of Coles,
Illinois

(SEAL)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF JASPER)

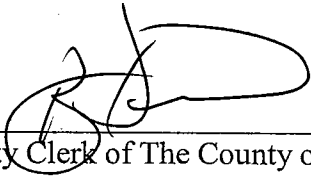
FILING CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Jasper, Illinois, and as such official I do further certify that on the 20 day of July, 2007, there was filed in my office a duly certified copy of a resolution entitled:

RESOLUTION providing for the issue of \$6,630,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007, of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, and for the levy of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the principal and interest on said bonds.

duly adopted by the Board of Education of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, on the 16th day of July, 2007, and that the same has been deposited in the official files and records of my office.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of said County, this 20 day of July, 2007.



County Clerk of The County of Jasper,
Illinois

(SEAL)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CLARK)

FILING CERTIFICATE

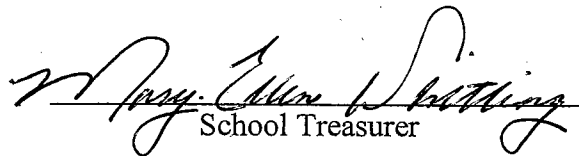
I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting School Treasurer who receives the taxes of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, and as such official I do further certify that on the 16th day of July, 2007, there was filed in my office a duly certified copy of a resolution entitled:

RESOLUTION providing for the issue of \$6,630,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007, of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, and for the levy of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the principal and interest on said bonds.

duly adopted by the Board of Education of said School District on the 16th day of July, 2007, and that the same has been deposited in the official files and records of my office.

I do further certify that the description of the outstanding School Bonds, Series 2003, dated July 15, 2003, of the District set forth in the Escrow Agreement referred to in Section 11 of said resolution is accurate, and that said bonds are presently outstanding and unpaid and are binding and subsisting legal obligations of the District and have never been refunded by the District.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature, this 16th day of July, 2007.


School Treasurer

MINUTES of a public meeting of the Board of Education of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, held at the Unit Office, 502 East Delaware, Casey, Illinois, in said School District at 7:00 o'clock P.M., on the 16th day of July, 2007.

* * *

The meeting was called to order by the President, and upon the roll being called, David Biggs, the President, and the following members were physically present at said location: Jerome Williams, Susie Hawkins, Phil Cramer, Bob Dougherty, Dick Maulding and Tim Blair.

The following members were allowed by a majority of the members of the Board of Education in accordance with and to the extent allowed by rules adopted by the Board of Education to attend the meeting by video or audio conference: _____

No member was not permitted to attend the meeting by video or audio conference.

The following members were absent and did not participate in the meeting in any manner or to any extent whatsoever: _____

The President announced that a portion of the proceeds of the District's General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007, would be used to refund outstanding bonds of the District and in connection therewith, it would be necessary for the District to enter into an escrow agreement with Heartland Bank and Trust Company, Bloomington, Illinois, and that the Board of Education would consider the adoption of a resolution authorizing and directing the execution of such escrow agreement.

Whereupon Member David Biggs presented the following resolution, copies of which were made available to all in attendance at said meeting who requested a copy:

RESOLUTION authorizing and directing the execution of an Escrow Agreement in connection with the issue of \$6,630,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007, of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois.

* * *

WHEREAS, Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "*District*"), has provided by resolution adopted by the Board of Education of the District (the "*Board*") on the 16th day of July, 2007, for the issuance of \$6,630,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007, dated July 1, 2007 (the "*Bonds*"); and

WHEREAS, a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used to refund in advance of maturity certain bonds of the District described more particularly in the form of escrow agreement set forth herein (the "*Refunded Bonds*"); and

WHEREAS, in order to properly provide for the refunding of the Refunded Bonds, it will be necessary to place proceeds of the Bonds, together with certain funds of the District on hand and legally available for such purpose, in trust with an escrow agent to be invested by such escrow agent, on behalf of the District, in direct obligations of or obligations guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America, the principal of and interest on which will be sufficient, when added to such beginning demand deposit with the escrow agent as may be necessary, to pay the principal of and interest on the Refunded Bonds when due and at maturity; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that the Board authorize the form of escrow agreement with an escrow agent and direct the execution of such escrow agreement by officers of the District:

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It and It Is Hereby Resolved by the Board of Education of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. Incorporation of Preambles. The Board hereby finds that all of the recitals contained in the preambles to this Resolution are full, true and correct and does incorporate them into this Resolution by this reference.

Section 2. Definitions. The words and terms used in this Resolution shall have the definitions set forth for them in the form of escrow agreement provided herein, unless the context or use of same shall clearly indicate that another meaning is intended.

Section 3. The Funding of the Escrow. As provided in the Bond Resolution, so much of the proceeds of the Bonds as therein appropriated, together with such further amounts as may be necessary from the general funds of the District, shall be used to acquire the Government Securities and to provide a beginning cash deposit and so provide for the payment of all interest on and all principal of the Refunded Bonds when due and at maturity. Such proceeds and general funds of the District will be deposited in trust in the Escrow Account with the Escrow Agent, as provided in this Resolution. The amount of the proceeds of the Bonds (within the amount appropriated in the Bond Resolution) and the amount of funds of the District on hand and legally available which are necessary to be deposited in the Escrow Account shall be conclusively established under the terms of the Agreement, which will be executed by designated officers of the District, and such officers are hereby authorized to make such determination.

Section 4. Form and Authorization of Agreement. The Agreement and all the terms thereof, in the form provided hereby, are hereby approved, and the President and Secretary of the Board are hereby authorized and directed to execute the Agreement in the name of the District. The Agreement shall be in substantially the following form:

ESCROW AGREEMENT

This Escrow Agreement, dated as of July 1, 2007, but actually executed on the date witnessed hereinbelow, by and between Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "*District*"), and Heartland Bank and Trust Company, a banking corporation having trust powers, organized and operating under the laws of the State of Illinois, located in Bloomington, Illinois (the "*Escrow Agent*"), in consideration of the mutual promises and agreements herein set forth:

WITNESSETH:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

The following words and terms used in this Agreement shall have the following meanings unless the context or use clearly indicates another or different meaning:

Section 1.01. "*Agreement*" means this Agreement between the District and the Escrow Agent.

Section 1.02. "*Board*" means the Board of Education of the District.

Section 1.03. "*Bonds*" means the \$6,630,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007, dated July 1, 2007, authorized to be issued by the Bond Resolution.

Section 1.04. "*Bond Resolution*" means the resolution adopted on the 16th day of July, 2007, by the Board entitled:

RESOLUTION providing for the issue of \$6,630,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007, of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, and for the levy of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the principal and interest on said bonds.

authorizing the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 1.05. "*Code*" means Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, and all lawful regulations promulgated thereunder.

Section 1.06. “*District*” means Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois.

Section 1.07. “*Escrow Account*” means the trust account established under this Agreement by the deposit of the Government Securities and the beginning cash.

Section 1.08. “*Escrow Agent*” means Heartland Bank and Trust Company, a banking corporation having trust powers, organized and operating under the laws of the State of Illinois, located in Bloomington, Illinois, not individually but in the capacity for the uses and purposes hereinafter mentioned, or any successor thereto.

Section 1.09. “*Government Securities*” means the non-callable direct obligations of or non-callable obligations guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America as to principal and interest deposited hereunder as more particularly described in *Exhibit A* to this Agreement.

Section 1.10. “*Paying Agent*” means The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., Chicago, Illinois, as successor to Bank One, National Association, Chicago, Illinois, as bond registrar and paying agent for the Refunded Bonds, and any successor thereto.

Section 1.11. “*Refunded Bonds*” means the outstanding bonds of the District as follows:

\$305,000 School Bonds, Series 2003, dated July 15, 2003, being a portion of the bonds outstanding from an issue in the original principal amount of \$1,680,000, fully registered and without coupons, due serially on October 1 of the years, in the amounts and bearing interest at the rates per annum as follows:

2008	\$275,000	3.00%
2009	30,000	3.00%

Section 1.12. “*Treasurer*” means the School Treasurer who receives the taxes of the District.

ARTICLE II

CREATION OF ESCROW

Section 2.01. The District by the Bond Resolution has authorized the issue and delivery of the Bonds, proceeds of which, together with certain funds of the District on hand and legally available for such purpose, are to be used to refund the Refunded Bonds by the deposit on demand and to purchase on behalf of the District the Government Securities. Such deposit and securities will provide all moneys necessary to pay the principal of and interest on the Refunded Bonds when due and at maturity.

Section 2.02. The District deposits \$303,143 from the proceeds of the Bonds and \$0 from funds on hand and legally available for the purchase of the Government Securities and the funding a beginning cash escrow deposit on demand in the amount of \$5. The beginning deposit and the Government Securities are held in an irrevocable trust fund account for the District to the benefit of the holders of the Refunded Bonds to pay the principal of and interest on the Refunded Bonds when due and at maturity.

Section 2.03. The Escrow Agent and the District have each received the report of Dunbar, Breitweiser & Company, LLP, Certified Public Accountants, Bloomington, Illinois, attached hereto as *Exhibit B* (the "*Verification Report*"), that the principal of and income and profit to be received from the Government Securities, when paid at maturity, and the cash held in accordance with Section 2.02 hereof, will be sufficient, at all times pending the final payment of the Refunded Bonds, to pay all interest on and all principal of the Refunded Bonds when due and at maturity as evidenced by said Report.

ARTICLE III

COVENANTS OF ESCROW AGENT

The Escrow Agent covenants and agrees with the District as follows:

Section 3.01. The Escrow Agent will hold the Government Securities and all interest income or profit derived therefrom and all uninvested cash in an irrevocable segregated and separate trust fund account for the sole and exclusive benefit of the holders of the Refunded Bonds until final payment thereof.

Section 3.02. The beginning cash escrow deposit shall not be invested by the Escrow Agent. Otherwise, the Escrow Agent will reinvest all available uninvested balances (rounded to an even \$100) in the Escrow Account on deposit from time to time, whenever said balances exceed \$1,000, and acknowledges that the schedule of amounts available for reinvestment appears in the cash flow tables in the Verification Report. Investments so made shall be in direct obligations of or obligations guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America and shall be scheduled to mature on or prior to the next succeeding interest payment date on the Refunded Bonds on which such proceeds will be needed to pay the principal of or interest on the Refunded Bonds. Such investments shall, to the extent possible, be in zero-yield obligations issued directly by the Bureau of Public Debt of the United States Treasury (currently designated "*U. S. Treasury Securities—State and Local Government Series Certificates of Indebtedness, Notes or Bonds*") ("*SLGS*"). Such investments shall be made only to the extent permitted by, and shall be made in accordance with, the applicable statutes, rules and regulations governing such investments issued by the Bureau of Public Debt. The Escrow Agent expressly recognizes that under current regulations all SLGS must be subscribed for not less than 5 days prior to date of issuance.

If the Department of the Treasury (or the Bureau of Public Debt) of the United States suspends the sale of SLGS causing the Escrow Agent to be unable to purchase SLGS, then the

Escrow Agent will take the following actions. On the date it would have purchased SLGS had it been able to do so, the Escrow Agent will purchase direct obligations of or obligations guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States maturing no more than 90 days after the date of purchase (the "*Alternate Investment*"). The purchase price of the Alternate Investment shall be as close as possible to the principal amount of the SLGS that would have been purchased on such date if they had been available for purchase. The Escrow Agent will purchase each Alternate Investment at a price no higher than the fair market value of the Alternate Investment and will maintain records demonstrating compliance with this requirement. On the maturity of each Alternate Investment, the Escrow Agent shall pay the difference between the total of the receipts on the Alternate Investment and the purchase price of the Alternate Investment to the District with a notice to the District that such amount must be paid to the Internal Revenue Service pursuant to Rev. Proc. 95-47. If the Alternate Investment matures more than 29 days prior to the next succeeding interest payment date on the Refunded Bonds on which such proceeds will be needed to pay principal of or interest on the Refunded Bonds, the Escrow Agent shall treat such amounts as an uninvested balance available for reinvestment and shall take all reasonable steps to invest such amounts in SLGS (or additional Alternate Investments as provided in this Section).

The Escrow Agent shall hold balances not so invested in the Escrow Account on demand and in trust for the purposes hereof and shall secure same in accordance with applicable Illinois law for the securing of public funds.

Section 3.03. The Escrow Agent will take no action in the investment or securing of the proceeds of the Government Securities which would cause the Bonds to be classified as "arbitrage bonds" under the Code, *provided*, it shall be under no duty to affirmatively inquire whether the Government Securities as deposited are properly invested under the Code; and,

provided, further, it may rely on all specific directions in this Agreement in the investment or reinvestment of balances held hereunder.

Section 3.04. The Escrow Agent will promptly collect the principal, interest or profit from the Government Securities and promptly apply the same as necessary to the payment of principal and interest on the Refunded Bonds when due and at maturity as herein provided.

Section 3.05. The Escrow Agent will remit to the Paying Agent, in good funds on or before each principal or interest payment date on the Refunded Bonds, moneys sufficient to pay such principal and interest as will meet the requirements for the retirement of the Refunded Bonds, and such remittances shall fully release and discharge the Escrow Agent from any further duty or obligation thereto under this Agreement.

Section 3.06. The Escrow Agent will make no payment of fees, charges or expenses due or to become due, of the Paying Agent or the bond registrar and paying agent on the Bonds, and the District either paid such fees, charges and expenses in advance as set forth in Section 3.07 hereof or covenants to pay the same as they become due.

Section 3.07. The charges, fees and expenses of the Escrow Agent (other than any charges, fees and expenses incurred pursuant to Section 3.09 hereof) have been paid in advance, and all charges, fees or expenses of the Escrow Agent in carrying out any of the duties, terms or provisions of this Agreement shall be paid solely therefrom. The Escrow Agent is also providing bond registrar and paying agent services for the Bonds, and the acceptance fee and first annual fee of the Escrow Agent for such bond registrar and paying agent services have been paid in advance, and all remaining charges, fees or expenses of the Escrow Agent for such services shall be paid by the District upon receipt of invoices therefor.

Section 3.08. The Escrow Agent has all the powers and duties herein set forth with no liability in connection with any act or omission to act hereunder, except for its own negligence or

willful breach of trust, and shall be under no obligation to institute any suit or action or other proceeding under this Agreement or to enter any appearance in any suit, action or proceeding in which it may be defendant or to take any steps in the enforcement of its, or any, rights and powers hereunder, nor shall be deemed to have failed to take any such action, unless and until it shall have been indemnified by the District to its satisfaction against any and all costs and expenses, outlays, counsel fees and other disbursements, including its own reasonable fees, and if any judgment, decree or recovery be obtained by the Escrow Agent, payment of all sums due it, as aforesaid, shall be a first charge against the amount of any such judgment, decree or recovery.

Section 3.09. The Escrow Agent may in good faith buy, sell or hold and deal in any of the Bonds or the Refunded Bonds.

Section 3.10. The Escrow Agent will submit to the Treasurer a statement within forty-five (45) days after June 2 and December 2 of each calendar year, commencing December 2, 2007, itemizing all moneys received by it and all payments made by it under the provisions of this Agreement during the preceding six (6) month period (or, for the first period, from the date of delivery of the Bonds to December 2, 2007), and also listing the Government Securities on deposit therewith on the date of said report, including all moneys held by it received as interest on or profit from the collection of the Government Securities.

Section 3.11. If at any time it shall appear to the Escrow Agent that the available proceeds of the Government Securities and deposits on demand in the Escrow Account will not be sufficient to make any payment due to the holders of any of the Refunded Bonds, the Escrow Agent shall notify the Treasurer and the Board, not less than five (5) days prior to such date, and the District agrees that it will from any funds legally available for such purpose make up the anticipated deficit so that no default in the making of any such payment will occur.

ARTICLE IV

COVENANTS OF DISTRICT

The District covenants and agrees with the Escrow Agent as follows:

Section 4.01. The Escrow Agent shall have no responsibility or liability whatsoever for (a) any of the recitals of the District herein, (b) the performance of or compliance with any covenant, condition, term or provision of the Bond Resolution, and (c) any undertaking or statement of the District hereunder or under the Bond Resolution.

Section 4.02. All payments to be made by, and all acts and duties required to be done by, the Escrow Agent under the terms and provisions of this Agreement, shall be made and done by the Escrow Agent without any further direction or authority of the District or the Treasurer.

Section 4.03. The District will take no action regarding the proceeds of the Bonds which would cause the Bonds to be classified as “arbitrage bonds” under the Code, and the District will take any and all further action necessary to ensure that adequate provision is made for the payment of the Refunded Bonds and that neither the Refunded Bonds nor the Bonds are classified as “arbitrage bonds” under the Code.

ARTICLE V

AMENDMENTS, REINVESTMENT OF FUNDS, IRREVOCABILITY OF AGREEMENT

Section 5.01. Except as provided in Section 5.04 hereof, all of the rights, powers, duties and obligations of the Escrow Agent hereunder shall be irrevocable and shall not be subject to amendment by the Escrow Agent and shall be binding on any successor to the Escrow Agent during the term of this Agreement.

Section 5.02. Except as provided in Section 5.04 hereof, all of the rights, powers, duties and obligations of the District hereunder shall be irrevocable and shall not be subject to

amendment by the District and shall be binding on any successor to the officials now comprising the Board during the term of this Agreement.

Section 5.03. Except as provided in Section 5.04 hereof, all of the rights, powers, duties and obligations of the Treasurer hereunder shall be irrevocable and shall not be subject to amendment by the Treasurer and shall be binding on any successor to said official now in office during the term of this Agreement.

Section 5.04. This Agreement may be amended or supplemented, and the Government Securities or any portion thereof may be sold, redeemed, invested or reinvested, in any manner provided (any such amendment, supplement, or direction to sell, redeem, invest or reinvest to be referred to as a "*Subsequent Action*"), upon submission to the Escrow Agent of each of the following:

(1) Certified copy of proceedings of the Board authorizing the Subsequent Action and copy of the document effecting the Subsequent Action signed by duly designated officers of the District.

(2) An opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel nationally recognized as having an expertise in the area of tax-exempt municipal bonds that the Subsequent Action has been duly authorized by the Board and will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the interest on the Bonds or the Refunded Bonds nor violate the covenants of the District not to cause the Bonds or the Refunded Bonds to become "arbitrage bonds" under the Code, and that the Subsequent Action does not materially adversely affect the legal rights of the holders of the Bonds and the Refunded Bonds.

(3) An opinion of a firm of nationally recognized independent certified public accountants or consultants nationally recognized as having an expertise in the area of refunding escrows that the amounts (which will consist of cash or deposits on demand

held in trust or receipts from non-callable direct obligations of or non-callable obligations guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America, all of which shall be held hereunder) available or to be available for payment of the Refunded Bonds will remain sufficient to pay when due all principal and interest on the Refunded Bonds after the taking of the Subsequent Action.

ARTICLE VI

MERGER, CONSOLIDATION OR RESIGNATION OF ESCROW AGENT

Any banking association or corporation into which the Escrow Agent may be merged, converted or with which the Escrow Agent may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Escrow Agent shall be a party, or any banking association or corporation to which all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Escrow Agent shall be transferred, shall succeed to all the Escrow Agent's rights, obligations and immunities hereunder without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding. The Escrow Agent may at any time resign as Escrow Agent under this Agreement by giving 30 days' written notice to the District, and such resignation shall take effect upon the appointment of a successor Escrow Agent by the District. The District may select as successor Escrow Agent any financial institution with capital, surplus and undivided profits of at least \$75,000,000 and having a corporate trust office within the State of Illinois, and which is authorized to maintain trust accounts for municipal corporations in Illinois under applicable law.

ARTICLE VII

NOTICES TO THE DISTRICT, THE TREASURER AND THE ESCROW AGENT

Section 7.01. All notices and communications to the District and the Board shall be addressed in writing to: Board of Education, Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4, P.O. Box 100, Casey, Illinois 62420.

Section 7.02. All notices and communications to the Treasurer shall be addressed in writing to: School Treasurer, Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4, P.O. Box 100, Casey, Illinois 62420.

Section 7.03. All notices and communications to the Escrow Agent shall be addressed in writing to: Heartland Bank and Trust Company, Attn: Corporate Trust Department, 205 North Main Street, Bloomington, Illinois 61702.

ARTICLE VIII

TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT

Section 8.01. That, upon final disbursement of funds sufficient to pay the principal and interest of the Refunded Bonds as hereinabove provided for, the Escrow Agent will transfer any balance remaining in the Escrow Account to the Treasurer with due notice thereof mailed to the Board, and thereupon this Agreement shall terminate.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, has caused this Agreement to be signed in its name by the President of the Board and to be attested by the Secretary of the Board; and Heartland Bank and Trust Company, Bloomington, Illinois, not individually, but in the capacity as hereinabove described, has caused this Agreement to be signed in its corporate name by one of its officers and attested by one of its officers under its corporate seal hereunto affixed, all as of the 31st day of July, 2007.

COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NUMBER C-4, CLARK, CUMBERLAND,
CRAWFORD, COLES AND JASPER
COUNTIES, ILLINOIS

By _____
President, Board of Education

Attest:

Secretary, Board of Education

HEARTLAND BANK AND TRUST COMPANY,
Bloomington, Illinois

By _____
Its _____

Attest:

Its _____

[BANK SEAL]

This Escrow Agreement received and acknowledged by me this 31st day of July, 2007.

School Treasurer

EXHIBIT A
GOVERNMENT SECURITIES

EXHIBIT B
VERIFICATION REPORT

Section 5. Purchase of the Government Securities. First Midstate Inc., Bloomington, Illinois, and the Escrow Agent be and the same are each hereby authorized to act as agent for the District in the purchase of the Government Securities described and set forth in the Agreement.

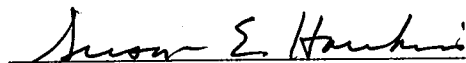
Section 6. Severability. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution.

Section 7. Repeal. All resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith be and the same are hereby repealed, and this Resolution shall be in full force and effect forthwith upon its adoption.

Adopted July 16, 2007.



President, Board of Education



Secretary, Board of Education

Member Bob Dougherty moved and Member Phil Cramer seconded the motion that said resolution as presented be adopted.

After a full and complete discussion thereof, the President directed that the roll be called for a vote upon the motion to adopt said resolution.

Upon the roll being called, the following members voted AYE: David Biggs, Jerome Williams, Susie Hawkins, Phil Cramer, Bob Dougherty, Dick Maulding and Tim Blair.

The following members voted NAY: _____

Whereupon the President declared the motion carried and the resolution adopted, approved and signed the same in open meeting and directed the Secretary to record the same in full in the records of the Board of Education of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, which was done.

Other business not pertinent to the adoption of said resolution was duly transacted at the meeting.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned.

Susan E. Hawkins
Secretary, Board of Education

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CLARK)

CERTIFICATION OF MINUTES AND RESOLUTION

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting Secretary of the Board of Education of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "Board"), and as such official I am the keeper of the records and files of the Board.

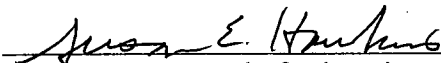
I do further certify that the foregoing constitutes a full, true and complete transcript of the minutes of the meeting of the Board held on the 16th day of July, 2007, insofar as same relates to the adoption of a resolution entitled:

RESOLUTION authorizing and directing the execution of an Escrow Agreement in connection with the issue of \$6,630,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007, of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois.

a true, correct and complete copy of which said resolution as adopted at said meeting appears in the foregoing transcript of the minutes of said meeting.

I do further certify that the deliberations of the Board on the adoption of said resolution were conducted openly, that the vote on the adoption of said resolution was taken openly, that said meeting was called and held at a specified time and place convenient to the public, that notice of said meeting was duly given to all of the news media requesting such notice, that an agenda for said meeting was posted at the location where said meeting was held and at the principal office of the Board at least 72 hours in advance of the holding of said meeting, that a true, correct and complete copy of said agenda as so posted is attached hereto as *Exhibit A*, that said meeting was called and held in strict compliance with the provisions of the Open Meetings Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, and with the provisions of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, and that the Board has complied with all of the provisions of said Act and said Code and with all of the procedural rules of the Board in the conduct of said meeting and in the adoption of said resolution.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature, this 16th day of July, 2007.


Secretary, Board of Education

Agenda
 Matters for Board Consideration
 Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District C-4
 Monday, July 16, 2007
 Unit Office
 502 E. Delaware, Casey, IL 62420
7:00 P.M.

Finance Committee members Cramer and Blair and rotating member Williams should be here at **6:45 P.M.** to review invoices for payment.

Call to order at 7:00 P.M.

- I. Roll call.
- II. Consideration and action on a Resolution providing for the issuance of General Obligation School Bonds for the School District.
- III. Consideration and action on a Resolution providing for the execution of an escrow agreement in connection with General Obligation School Bonds for the School District.
- IV. Recognize visitors. Individual visitors are allowed to bring up topics for Board discussion, information, or consideration at this time and/or indicate agenda items they may be interested in addressing later in the meeting. Complaints or certain situations involving specific employees or students are not to be addressed in open session of the Board meeting. The Board may hear complaints or certain situations involving specific employees or students in closed session. The Board president shall determine whether a situation requires addressing in closed session.
- V. Act upon consent agenda items V A-E
 - A. Act upon approval of the minutes of the regular meeting of June 20, 2007
 - B. Review of the financial and budgetary reports and act upon approval of the current invoices for payment.
 - C. Act upon resolution to appoint Laurie Lee as Authorized Agent for IMRF.
 - D. Act upon approval of copier contract.
 - E. Act upon approval of the following Matching Fund requests:
 1. CSO in the amount of \$720.81 (\$1,441.66 total) for Academic materials.
- VI. Consider and take action on a Resolution to Add Territory to the Clark County Enterprise Zone.
- VII. Architect Report
- VIII. Board and Administrator Reports
 - A. Board
 1. Special Board Meeting Date – July 25th at 5:30 P.M. for Architect's Report and approval to proceed.
 - B. Administration

- 1. Buildings
 - i. Monroe – Mrs. Scott
 - ii. Roosevelt – Ms. Beard
 - iii. High School – Mr. Frankie
- 2. District – Mr. Ehlke
 - i. FOIA Request
- IX. Addendum
- X. Act upon approval to adjourn to closed session under c1 (employment) of section 5 ILCS 120/2a of the Illinois Open Meeting Act.
- XI. Act upon approval to reconvene to regular session.
- XII. Act upon consent agenda items XII A-D
 - A. Act upon approval of closed session minutes of June 20, 2007.
 - B. Act upon approval of support staff recommendations.
 - C. Act upon approval of certified staff recommendations.
 - D. Act upon approval of co-curricular recommendations.
- XIII. Addendum
- XIV. Act upon approval to adjourn

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CLARK)

**CERTIFICATE OF REDUCTION OF TAXES
HERETOFORE LEVIED FOR THE PAYMENT OF BONDS**

TO THE COUNTY CLERKS OF THE COUNTIES OF CLARK, CUMBERLAND, CRAWFORD, COLES
AND JASPER, ILLINOIS:

We, the undersigned, being the duly qualified and acting President and Secretary of the Board of Education (the "*Board*") of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "*District*"), and School Treasurer of the District, respectively, having been directed and authorized by the Board to prepare and file this Certificate, do hereby certify and notify you as follows:

1. That the District has heretofore issued its bonds for various school purposes as authorized by the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended (the "*Code*").

2. That in accordance with the Code, the District has levied taxes to pay maturing principal and interest on its bonds and has filed such levies in your office.

3. That a portion of the bonds of the District that are presently outstanding and that have not been refunded (the "*Prior Bonds*") are described as follows:

SERIES AND DATE OF BONDS	ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OUTSTANDING	BOND RESOLUTION ADOPTED ON	BOND RESOLUTION FILED WITH COUNTY CLERKS ON
School Bonds, Series 2003, dated July 15, 2003	\$1,680,000	\$955,000	7/3/2003	Clark-7/10/2003 Cumberland-7/15/2003 Crawford-7/10/2003 Coles-7/15/2003 Jasper-7/10/2003

4. That the amounts levied to pay the Prior Bonds in and for each of the years prior to 2006 have been collected and received by the District or are in the process of extension and collection.

5. That the Board has authorized the issuance of \$6,630,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007, dated July 1, 2007, of the District (the "Refunding Bonds").

6. That proceeds of the Refunding Bonds will be used for the purpose of refunding a portion of the Prior Bonds described in paragraph 3 hereof as follows:

\$305,000 School Bonds, Series 2003, dated July 15, 2003, being a portion of the bonds outstanding from an issue in the original principal amount of \$1,680,000, fully registered and without coupons, due serially on October 1 of the years and in the amounts and bearing interest at the rates per annum as follows:

2008	\$275,000	3.00%
2009	30,000	3.00%

7. That pursuant to Section 19-23 of the Code, you are hereby notified and directed to make proper reduction of the taxes heretofore levied for the years 2007 (collectible in 2008) and 2008, for the payment of the Prior Bonds described in paragraph 3 hereof by abating a portion of said taxes levied for said years for such purpose as follows:

LEVY YEAR	AMOUNT LEVIED IN 2003	AMOUNT TO BE ABATED	REMAINDER OF TAX TO BE EXTENDED SUFFICIENT TO PRODUCE
2007	\$301,387.50	\$280,025	\$ 21,362.50
2008	297,762.50	30,450	267,312.50
2009	106,706.25	0.00	106,706.25

8. That the resolution adopted by the Board on the 16th day of July, 2007, authorizing the Refunding Bonds (the "*Bond Resolution*") prescribes all details thereof and provides for the levy and collection of a direct annual tax upon all the taxable property within the District sufficient to pay the principal thereof and interest thereon as the Refunding Bonds mature.

9. That certified copy of the Bond Resolution has been filed in your offices as County Clerks of The Counties of Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper, Illinois, and constitutes the authority for the extension and collection of the taxes to pay the principal and interest on the Refunding Bonds.

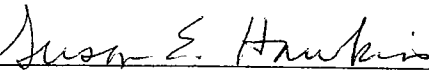
10. That you are notified and directed that such refunding bond and interest taxes shall be levied and collected as set forth in the Bond Resolution in like manner as the general taxes for the District and shall not be included within any limitation of rate for general purposes now or hereafter provided by law but shall be excluded therefrom and be in addition thereto and in excess thereof.

11. That except as set forth in paragraph 7 hereof, the taxes heretofore levied by the District for the payment of principal of or interest on its bonds should not be abated at this time.

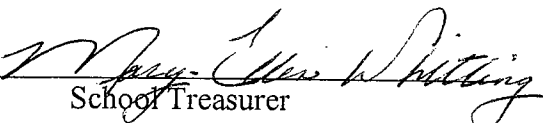
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we hereunto affix our official signatures, this 16th day of
July, 2007.



President, Board of Education



Secretary, Board of Education



School Treasurer

RECEIPT IS HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGED this 20th day of July, 2007, of a duplicate original of this CERTIFICATE OF REDUCTION OF TAXES HERETOFORE LEVIED FOR THE PAYMENT OF BONDS, manually executed by the President and Secretary of the Board of Education of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, and the School Treasurer of said School District, and it is hereby certified that the same has been deposited in the official files and records of my office, that the taxes heretofore levied for the payment of the Prior Bonds as described in said Certificate will be reduced and abated as provided in paragraph 7 of said Certificate.

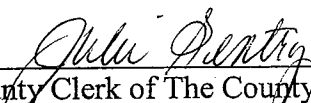
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of said County, this 20th day of July, 2007.

Wm E Downes
County Clerk of The ~~County~~ of Clark,
Illinois

[SEAL]

RECEIPT IS HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGED this 24 day of July, 2007, of a duplicate original of this CERTIFICATE OF REDUCTION OF TAXES HERETOFORE LEVIED FOR THE PAYMENT OF BONDS, manually executed by the President and Secretary of the Board of Education of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, and the School Treasurer of said School District, and it is hereby certified that the same has been deposited in the official files and records of my office, that the taxes heretofore levied for the payment of the Prior Bonds as described in said Certificate will be reduced and abated as provided in paragraph 7 of said Certificate.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of said County, this 24 day of July, 2007.

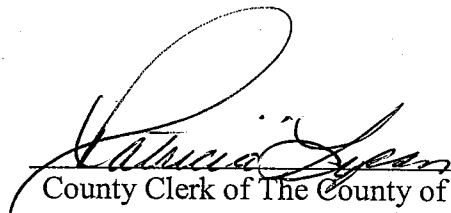


County Clerk of The County of
Cumberland, Illinois

[SEAL]

RECEIPT IS HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGED this 30th day of July, 2007, of a duplicate original of this CERTIFICATE OF REDUCTION OF TAXES HERETOFORE LEVIED FOR THE PAYMENT OF BONDS, manually executed by the President and Secretary of the Board of Education of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, and the School Treasurer of said School District, and it is hereby certified that the same has been deposited in the official files and records of my office, that the taxes heretofore levied for the payment of the Prior Bonds as described in said Certificate will be reduced and abated as provided in paragraph 7 of said Certificate.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of said County, this 30th day of July, 2007.


County Clerk of The County of
Crawford, Illinois

[SEAL]

RECEIPT IS HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGED this 19th day of July, 2007, of a duplicate original of this CERTIFICATE OF REDUCTION OF TAXES HERETOFORE LEVIED FOR THE PAYMENT OF BONDS, manually executed by the President and Secretary of the Board of Education of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, and the School Treasurer of said School District, and it is hereby certified that the same has been deposited in the official files and records of my office, that the taxes heretofore levied for the payment of the Prior Bonds as described in said Certificate will be reduced and abated as provided in paragraph 7 of said Certificate.

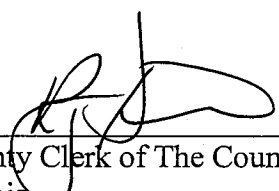
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of said County, this 19th day of July, 2007.

Lee Rennels
County Clerk of The County of Coles,
Illinois

[SEAL]

RECEIPT IS HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGED this 20 day of July, 2007, of a duplicate original of this CERTIFICATE OF REDUCTION OF TAXES HERETOFORE LEVIED FOR THE PAYMENT OF BONDS, manually executed by the President and Secretary of the Board of Education of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, and the School Treasurer of said School District, and it is hereby certified that the same has been deposited in the official files and records of my office, that the taxes heretofore levied for the payment of the Prior Bonds as described in said Certificate will be reduced and abated as provided in paragraph 7 of said Certificate.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of said County, this 20 day of July, 2007.



County Clerk of The County of Jasper,
Illinois

[SEAL]


STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CLARK)

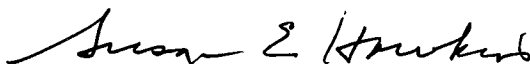
TREASURER'S SURETY BOND CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting Secretary of the Board of Education (the "Board") of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "District"), and as such official I do further certify that Mary Ellen Whitling, being the duly qualified and acting School Treasurer of the District, has executed a surety bond in accordance with all of the provisions of Section 19-6 of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, said surety bond being payable to the Board and conditioned upon the faithful discharge of her duties with respect to the disbursement of the proceeds of the sale of \$6,630,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007, dated July 1, 2007, proposed to be issued by the District.

I do further certify that said surety bond in the amount of not less than \$1,566,250 and with Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America as surety thereon was duly submitted to the Board for approval or rejection at a legally convened meeting held on the 16th day of July, 2007, and pursuant to motion duly made, seconded and adopted was approved by the Board.


IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature, this 16th day of July, 2007.


Secretary, Board of Education



I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting Regional Superintendent of Schools for the Regional Office of Education serving the Educational Service Region including Clark County, Illinois, and as such official I do further certify that as of the date hereof said surety bond has been filed in my office and has been approved by me and deposited in the official files and records of my office.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature, this 7th day of August, 2007.



Regional Superintendent of Schools



OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE

JESSE WHITE • Secretary of State

July 31, 2007

FIRST MIDSTATE INC.
101 West Jefferson Street
P.O. Box 3367
Bloomington, Illinois 61702-3367

Attn: David Pistorius
Vice President

Dear Mr. Pistorius:

Receipt is acknowledged of the Facsimile Signature Certificates of the following "Authorized Officials" of the **Community Unit School District Number C-4**, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois.

David Biggs, Authorized Official
Susie E. Hawkins, Authorized Official

The said Facsimile Signature Certificates have been placed on file in this office, dated July 31, 2007 under the Uniform Facsimile Signature of Public Officials Act, 30 ILCS 320/2.

Pursuant to your request, enclosed are file-stamped copies of the Facsimile Signature Certificates.

Sincerely,

Lissa Richno
Public Records
Index Department

Enclosures

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CLARK)

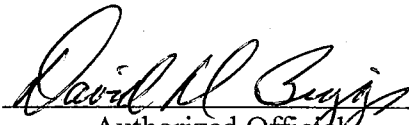
SIGNATURE CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify under oath that I am on "Authorized Official" of the Board of Education of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, as such term is defined in Section 1(c) of the Uniform Facsimile Signature of Public Officials Act, as amended, and as such official I do further certify under oath as follows:

1. That my signature is required or permitted on a public security or instrument of payment as defined in said Act.

2. That I am filing my signature with the Secretary of State of the State of Illinois, certified under oath, so as to permit the use of a facsimile thereof upon a public security or instrument of payment requiring or permitting my signature as provided in said Act.

Therefore, I, David Biggs, do hereby certify under oath, that the following is my manual signature:



Authorized Official

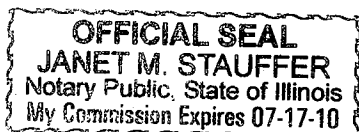
Subscribed and sworn to before me
This 16th day of July, 2007.



Illinois Notary Public

My commission expires: 7-17-2010

(NOTARY SEAL)



FILED
INDEX DEPARTMENT
JUL 31 2007
IN THE OFFICE OF
SECRETARY OF STATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CLARK)

SIGNATURE CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify under oath that I am on "Authorized Official" of the Board of Education of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, as such term is defined in Section 1(c) of the Uniform Facsimile Signature of Public Officials Act, as amended, and as such official I do further certify under oath as follows:

1. That my signature is required or permitted on a public security or instrument of payment as defined in said Act.
2. That I am filing my signature with the Secretary of State of the State of Illinois, certified under oath, so as to permit the use of a facsimile thereof upon a public security or instrument of payment requiring or permitting my signature as provided in said Act.

Therefore, I, ^ESusie Hawkins, do hereby certify under oath, that the following is my manual signature:

Susie E. Hawkins
Authorized Official

Subscribed and sworn to before me
This 16th day of July, 2007.

Janet M. Stauffer
Illinois Notary Public

My commission expires: 7-17-2010

(NOTARY SEAL)




FILED
INDEX DEPARTMENT
JUL 31 2007
IN THE OFFICE OF
SECRETARY OF STATE

NO PETITION CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting Regional Superintendent of Schools for the Regional Office of Education serving the Educational Service Region including Clark, Cumberland and Coles Counties, Illinois, and as such official I do further certify that the records of my office do evidence that Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "District"), or any part thereof, is not involved in any manner whatsoever in any proceedings to organize a new School District, a Community Consolidated School District, a Community Unit School District or a Combined School District pursuant to the provisions of Articles 7A, 11A, 11B or 11D of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, or of any other provision of said Code.

I do further certify that as such Regional Superintendent I am also ex-officio Secretary of the Regional Board of School Trustees of said Region (including said Counties), and as such official I do further certify that the records of my office do evidence that there has not been filed in my office nor is there now pending any petition or petitions affecting in any manner whatsoever the present boundaries of the District as the District is now constituted.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature, this 18th day of July,
2007.



Regional Superintendent of Schools and ex-
officio Secretary of the Regional Board of
School Trustees

NO PETITION CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting Regional Superintendent of Schools for the Regional Office of Education serving the Educational Service Region including Crawford and Jasper Counties, Illinois, and as such official I do further certify that the records of my office do evidence that Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "District"), or any part thereof, is not involved in any manner whatsoever in any proceedings to organize a new School District, a Community Consolidated School District, a Community Unit School District or a Combined School District pursuant to the provisions of Articles 7A, 11A, 11B or 11D of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, or of any other provision of said Code.

I do further certify that as such Regional Superintendent I am also ex-officio Secretary of the Regional Board of School Trustees of said Region (including said Counties), and as such official I do further certify that the records of my office do evidence that there has ~~been~~ filed in my office ~~and~~ is there now pending ~~a~~ petition ~~which may~~ affect ~~in~~ in any manner whatsoever the present boundaries of the District as the District is now constituted.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature, this 20th day of July, 2007.

Carol A. Steinman
Regional Superintendent of Schools and ex-officio Secretary of the Regional Board of School Trustees

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF CLARK)

**INCUMBENCY, NON-LITIGATION, NON-CERTIFICATION, NON-ARBITRAGE,
COMFORT AND SIGNATURE IDENTIFICATION CERTIFICATE**

We, the undersigned, being authorized and directed to sign the bonds hereinafter described, do hereby certify that we are now and were at the time of signing said bonds the duly qualified and acting officials of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "*District*"), as indicated by the titles appended to our respective signatures, and that as such officials we have executed \$6,630,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007, of the District (the "*Bonds*"), dated July 1, 2007, fully registered and without coupons, due on December 1 of the years and in the amounts and bearing interest as follows:

2010	\$ 160,000	4.80%
2011	280,000	4.80%
2012	295,000	4.85%
2013	310,000	4.85%
2014	325,000	4.85%
2015	340,000	4.95%
2016	355,000	4.95%
2017	375,000	4.95%
2018	390,000	4.15%
2019	410,000	4.15%
2020	425,000	4.15%
2021	445,000	4.20%
2022	460,000	4.20%
2023	480,000	4.25%
2024	505,000	4.25%
2026	1,075,000	4.30%

the Bonds due on December 1, 2026, being subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of \$5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1, 2025, in the principal amount of \$525,000, and the Bonds due on or after December 1, 2018, being subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District as a whole or in part in any order of their maturity as determined by the District (less than all of the Bonds of a single maturity to be selected by the Bond Registrar), on December 1, 2017, or on any date thereafter, at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, by signing the Bonds in the manner and capacity indicated by our respective signatures and titles appended hereto.

We do further certify that there is no litigation or controversy pending or threatened questioning or affecting in any manner whatsoever the corporate existence of the District, the boundaries thereof, the right of the District to levy taxes for school purposes, the title of any of

its present officials to their respective offices, the proceedings incident to the issue or sale of the Bonds or the issue, sale or validity of the Bonds, that none of the proceedings providing for the issue or sale of the Bonds have been revoked or rescinded, that the District, or any part thereof, is not involved in any manner whatsoever in any proceedings for the conversion or combination of the District or the formation of a combined elementary district, a combined high school district, a combined unit district, a unit district, a combined high school-unit district, a new elementary district or an optional elementary unit district or to dissolve and establish a new school district or districts or become part of an optional elementary unit district pursuant to the provisions of Article 11E of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended (the "*Code*"), or of any other provision of the Code, and that there has not been filed nor is there now pending any petition or petitions affecting in any manner whatsoever the present boundaries of the District as the District is now constituted.

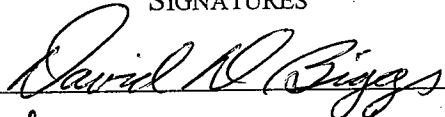
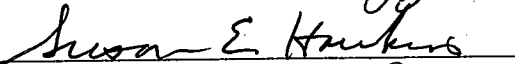
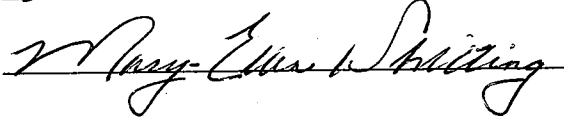
We do further certify that (i) the District has not been certified to be in financial difficulty by the State Board of Education of the State of Illinois (the "*State Board*") pursuant to Section 1A-8 of the Code, (ii) the State Board has not approved or established a Financial Oversight Panel for the District pursuant to Article 1B of the Code, and (iii) the State Board has not allowed, approved or granted a petition for or created or established a School Finance Authority for the District pursuant to either Article 1E or Article 1F of the Code.

We do further certify that all of the certifications, conclusions, expectations, representations and statements made and set forth by the Board of Education of the District in Section 13 of the resolution adopted on the 16th day of July, 2007, authorizing the Bonds (the "*Resolution*") are still reasonable and true; that the foregoing certification is based in part upon the amounts set forth in said section of the Resolution having actually been received and paid into the various funds and accounts of the District as set forth in said section; that the undersigned have reviewed the facts, estimates and circumstances in existence on the date hereof and such facts, estimates and circumstances, together with the expectations of the District as to future events, are set forth in summary form in said section; that said facts and estimates are true and are not incomplete in any material respect; and that such expectations are reasonable and there are no other facts, estimates or circumstances that would materially change such expectations.

We do further certify that to the best of our knowledge and belief all Official Statements, Notices of Sale and other documents, information or materials, together with any supplements thereto, distributed and all representations made by the District and by its officials in any manner whatsoever in connection with the sale of the Bonds were at all times and are now true and correct in all material respects and did not at any time and do not now contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; that the District has duly performed all of its obligations under the Resolution to be performed on or prior to the date hereof; and that all representations and warranties of the District contained in all contracts entered into by the District providing for the sale of the Bonds are true and correct on and as of the date hereof as if made at the date hereof and the District has complied with all of the agreements and satisfied all the conditions on its part to be performed or satisfied prior to the date hereof.

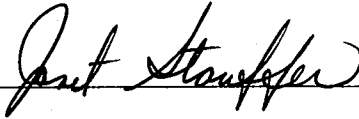
We do further certify that the District is in compliance with each and every undertaking previously entered into by it pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we hereunto affix our official signatures, this 31st day of July, 2007.

SIGNATURES	OFFICIAL TITLES
	President, Board of Education
	Secretary, Board of Education
	School Treasurer

I do hereby certify that I am an authorized representative of First Midstate Inc., Bloomington, Illinois, and that I am personally acquainted with the officials whose signatures appear above and that I know that they are now and were at the time of signing the Bonds the duly qualified and acting officials of the District, as indicated by the titles appended to their respective signatures, and I do hereby identify said signatures, together with those on the Bonds, as being in all respects true and genuine.

DATED as of the date shown hereinabove.



Paul Stouffer

TREASURER'S RECEIPT

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting School Treasurer who receives the taxes of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "*District*"), and as such official I do further certify as follows:

1. That \$6,630,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007, of the District (the "*Bonds*"), dated July 1, 2007, fully registered and without coupons, have been delivered to the purchaser thereof, namely, First Midstate Inc., Bloomington, Illinois, and that the Bonds have been paid for in full by said purchaser in accordance with the terms of sale and at a price of par, plus accrued interest to date of delivery, and that the Bonds have been sold at such price and bear interest at such rates that neither the true interest cost (yield) nor the net interest rate received by the District upon such sale exceed 9.00%.

2. That the total aggregate indebtedness of the District, howsoever evidenced and howsoever incurred, including the Bonds but not including (alternate or double-barrelled) bonds issued pursuant to Section 15 of the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, as amended ("*Alternate Bonds*"), does not exceed the sum of \$7,715,212.

3. That the officials whose signatures appear upon the Bonds were in occupancy and possession of their respective offices at the time of signing and delivery of the Bonds.

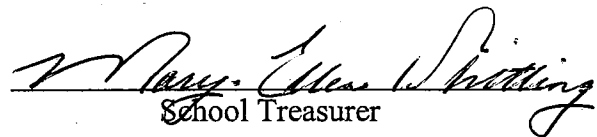
4. That simultaneously with and as a part of the same transaction as the delivery and issue of the Bonds, I applied the proceeds of sale of the Bonds as follows:

- (a) In the Site and Construction/Capital Improvements Fund of the District..... \$ 5,600,000
- (b) In the Fire Prevention and Safety Fund of the District..... \$ 665,000
- (c) In escrow with Heartland Bank and Trust Company, Bloomington, Illinois (the "Escrow Agent"), pursuant to an Escrow Agreement, dated as of July 1, 2007, by and between the District and the Escrow Agent (the "Agreement") \$ 303,143.00
- (d) To pay the costs of issuing the Bonds..... \$ 61,857.00
- (e) In the School Bond and Interest Fund of 2007 of the District \$ 24,677.08

5. That pursuant to the Agreement, provision has been made for the payment up to and including the maturity or prior redemption of all of the principal and interest on the outstanding bonds of the District described in the Agreement as the Refunded Bonds (the "Refunded Bonds").

6. That except as set forth herein, no funds of the District derived directly or indirectly from any borrowing will be used for the payment of the principal or interest on the Refunded Bonds or will be or have been deposited with the Escrow Agent or any paying agent for such purpose.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature, this 31st day of July, 2007.


School Treasurer

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
 COUNTY OF MCLEAN)

CERTIFICATE OF BOND REGISTRAR


We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that we are officers of Heartland Bank and Trust Company, Bloomington, Illinois (the "Bond Registrar"), and as such officers we do further certify as follows:

1. That the Bond Registrar has been appointed bond registrar for \$6,630,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007, dated July 1, 2007 (the "Bonds"), of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "District"), pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Board of Education of the District on the 16th day of July, 2007 (the "Bond Resolution").

2. That the Bond Registrar has heretofore and does hereby accept the duties as bond registrar so imposed by the Bond Resolution.

3. That pursuant to proper authorization and direction from the District dated as of the date hereof, the Bond Registrar has authenticated and delivered Bonds in the amount of \$6,630,000 to the purchaser thereof, namely, First Midstate Inc., Bloomington, Illinois.

4. That each of the persons named below is an authorized agent of the Bond Registrar; one or more of such persons, in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Resolution, are duly authorized and empowered to authenticate and did authenticate on the date hereof the Bonds issued under the Bond Resolution; and the signature appearing after the name of each such person as follows is a true and correct specimen of each such person's genuine signature:

NAME	OFFICE	SIGNATURE
<u>Don Wettstein</u>	<u>S.P.N.</u>	
<u>Cathy Benedict</u>	<u>VP TO</u>	<u>Cathy Benedict</u>
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

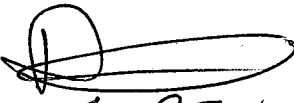
5. That the Bond Registrar has full power and authority under the applicable laws of the United States of America and the State of Illinois to act as bond registrar for the Bonds in the manner contemplated by the Bond Resolution; it has taken all necessary corporate action by its properly authorized officers, employees or agents to accept said offices and duties; and the undersigned are duly qualified and acting officers of the Bond Registrar as indicated by the titles

set under their names and are authorized by the Bond Registrar to execute and attest this Certificate.

6. That the Bond Registrar acknowledges receipt of a certified copy of the Bond Resolution.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we hereunto affix our signatures and the seal of the Bond Registrar, this 31st day of July, 2007.

HEARTLAND BANK AND TRUST COMPANY,
Bloomington, Illinois

By 
Its SEPT

Attest:

Cathy Benedict
Its VP TO

(SEAL OF BOND REGISTRAR)




AGREEMENT by and between Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, and Heartland Bank and Trust Company, Bloomington, Illinois: The said Heartland Bank and Trust Company agrees to act as Bond Registrar and Paying Agent for the following described bonds:

\$6,630,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007 of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois; dated July 1, 2007 in registered form due December 1 in the following years and amounts:

\$160,000	due	2010	@	4.800%
\$280,000	due	2011	@	4.800%
\$295,000	due	2012	@	4.850%
\$310,000	due	2013	@	4.850%
\$325,000	due	2014	@	4.850%
\$340,000	due	2015	@	4.950%
\$355,000	due	2016	@	4.950%
\$375,000	due	2017	@	4.950%
\$390,000	due	2018	@	4.150%
\$410,000	due	2019	@	4.150%
\$425,000	due	2020	@	4.150%
\$445,000	due	2021	@	4.200%
\$460,000	due	2022	@	4.200%
\$480,000	due	2023	@	4.250%
\$505,000	due	2024	@	4.250%
\$525,000	due	2025	@	4.300%
\$550,000	due	2026	@	4.300%

Charges for services as bond registrar and paying agent will be \$500 per year for a total of \$9,500. The above is subject to approving legal opinion of Chapman and Cutler, Bond Attorneys, regarding the aforementioned issue.

Respectfully submitted,
Heartland Bank and Trust Company
Bloomington, Illinois


BY 
Heartland Bank and Trust Company,
Bloomington, Illinois

The foregoing agreement is hereby accepted for and on behalf of the Board of Education of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, pursuant to proper action taken by the District on this 16th day of July, 2007.



President, Board of Education

ATTEST:



Secretary, Board of Education

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING
FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROVIDING
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE INFORMATION
UNDER SECTION (b)(5) OF RULE 15c2-12

This Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (this "*Agreement*") is executed and delivered by Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "*District*"), in connection with the issuance of \$6,630,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007 (the "*Bonds*"). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Board of Education of the District on the 16th day of July, 2007 (the "*Resolution*").

In consideration of the issuance of the Bonds by the District and the purchase of such Bonds by the beneficial owners thereof, the District covenants and agrees as follows:

1. PURPOSE OF THIS AGREEMENT; CERTIFICATIONS. This Agreement is executed and delivered by the District as of the date set forth below, for the benefit of the beneficial owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriters in complying with the requirements of the Rule (as defined below). This Agreement is prepared in compliance with paragraph (d)(2) of the Rule.

The District represents that:

(a) it will be the only obligated person with respect to the Bonds at the time the Bonds are delivered to the Participating Underwriters and that no other person is expected to become so committed at any time after issuance of the Bonds; and

(b) at the time of the delivery of the Bonds to the Participating Underwriters, the District will be an "obligated person" (as such term is defined in the Rule) with respect to less than \$10,000,000 in aggregate amount of outstanding municipal securities, including the Bonds and excluding municipal securities that were offered in a transaction exempt from the Rule pursuant to paragraph (d)(1) of the Rule.

2. DEFINITIONS. The terms set forth below shall have the following meanings in this Agreement, unless the context clearly otherwise requires.

Commission means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Dissemination Agent means any agent designated as such in writing by the District and which has filed with the District a written acceptance of such designation, and such agent's successors and assigns.

Exchange Act means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Financial Information means the financial information and operating data described in Exhibit I.

Financial Information Disclosure means the dissemination of disclosure concerning Financial Information as set forth in Section 4.

Material Event means the occurrence of any of the Events with respect to the Bonds set forth in *Exhibit II* that is material, as materiality is interpreted under the Exchange Act.

Material Events Disclosure means dissemination of a notice of a Material Event as set forth in Section 5.

MSRB means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

NRMSIRs means, as of any date, all Nationally Recognized Municipal Securities Information Repositories then recognized by the Commission for purposes of the Rule. The names and addresses of the current NRMSIRs are presently set forth on the following website: www.sec.gov/info/municipal/nrmsir.htm. The names and addresses of all current NRMSIRs should be verified each time information is delivered to the NRMSIRs pursuant to this Agreement.

Official Statement means the Final Official Statement, dated July 16, 2007, and relating to the Bonds.

Participating Underwriter means each broker, dealer or municipal securities dealer acting as an underwriter in the primary offering of the Bonds.

Rule means Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Commission under the Exchange Act, as the same may be amended from time to time.

SID means the public or private repository designated by the State as the state information depository and recognized as such by the Commission for purposes of the Rule. As of the date of this Agreement there is no SID.

State means the State of Illinois.

Undertaking means the obligations of the District pursuant to Sections 4 and 5.

3. CUSIP NUMBERS. The CUSIP Numbers of the Bonds are set forth in *Exhibit III*. The District will include the CUSIP Numbers in all disclosure materials described in Sections 4 and 5 of this Agreement.

4. FINANCIAL INFORMATION DISCLOSURE. Subject to Section 9 of this Agreement, the District hereby covenants that it will disseminate its Financial Information upon request to any person or at least annually to the SID, if any.

5. MATERIAL EVENTS DISCLOSURE. Subject to Section 9 of this Agreement, the District hereby covenants that it will disseminate in a timely manner Material Events Disclosure to each NRMSIR or to the MSRB, to the SID, if any, and to First Midstate Inc., Bloomington,

Illinois. Notwithstanding the foregoing, notice of optional or unscheduled redemption of any Bonds or defeasance of any Bonds need not be given under this Agreement any earlier than the notice (if any) of such redemption or defeasance is given to the Bondholders pursuant to the Resolution.

6. DUTY TO UPDATE NRMSIRs/SID. The District shall determine, in the manner it deems appropriate, the names and addresses of the then existing NRMSIRs and SID each time it is required to file information with such entities.

7. CONSEQUENCES OF FAILURE OF THE DISTRICT TO PROVIDE INFORMATION. In the event of a failure of the District to comply with any provision of this Agreement, the beneficial owner of any Bond may seek mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the District to comply with its obligations under this Agreement. A default under this Agreement shall not be deemed a default under the Resolution, and the sole remedy under this Agreement in the event of any failure of the District to comply with this Agreement shall be an action to compel performance.

8. AMENDMENTS; WAIVER. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the District by resolution authorizing such amendment or waiver, may amend this Agreement, and any provision of this Agreement may be waived, if:

(a) The amendment or waiver is made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature, or status of the District, or type of business conducted;

(b) This Agreement, as amended, or the provision, as waived, would have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the primary offering, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

(c) The amendment or waiver does not materially impair the interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, as determined by parties unaffiliated with the District (such as Bond Counsel).

9. TERMINATION OF UNDERTAKING. The Undertaking of the District shall be terminated hereunder if the District shall no longer have any legal liability for any obligation on or relating to repayment of the Bonds under the Resolution. The District shall give notice in a timely manner if this Section is applicable to each NRMSIR or to the MSRB and to the SID, if any.

10. DISSEMINATION AGENT; DISCLOSUREUSA. (a) The District may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Agreement, and may discharge any such Dissemination Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent.

(b) So long as such method continues to be approved by the Commission for purposes of the Rule, the District may satisfy its obligations for all purposes of this Agreement to provide information or notice to each NRMSIR and to the SID, if any, by sending such information or notice to DisclosureUSA (at, as of the date of this Agreement, www.DisclosureUSA.org) for submission to each NRMSIR and to the SID, if any.

11. **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.** Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the District from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Agreement or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Financial Information Disclosure or notice of occurrence of a Material Event, in addition to that which is required by this Agreement. If the District chooses to include any information from any document or notice of occurrence of a Material Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Agreement, the District shall have no obligation under this Agreement to update such information or include it in any future disclosure or notice of occurrence of a Material Event.

12. **BENEFICIARIES.** This Agreement has been executed in order to assist the Participating Underwriters in complying with the Rule; however, this Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the District, the Dissemination Agent, if any, and the beneficial owners of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

13. **RECORDKEEPING.** The District shall maintain records of all Financial Information Disclosure and Material Events Disclosure, including the content of such disclosure, the names of the entities with whom such disclosure was filed and the date of filing such disclosure.

14. **ASSIGNMENT.** The District shall not transfer its obligations under the Resolution unless the transferee agrees to assume all obligations of the District under this Agreement or to execute an Undertaking under the Rule.

15. **CONTACT PERSON.** The District shall designate a contact person from whom Financial Information Disclosure and Material Events Disclosure can be obtained. The initial contact person is:

Name and Title:	Robert Ehlke, Superintendent
Address:	P.O. Box 100 Casey, Illinois 62420
Telephone:	(217) 932-2184

16. GOVERNING LAW. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State.

COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NUMBER C-4, CLARK, CUMBERLAND,
CRAWFORD, COLES AND JASPER
COUNTIES, ILLINOIS

By 

President, Board of Education

Date: July 31st, 2007

EXHIBIT I
FINANCIAL INFORMATION

“Financial Information” is defined in the Official Statement. There shall be specified the date as of which such information was prepared. All or a portion of the Financial Information may be included by reference to other documents which have been submitted to each NRMSIR and to the SID, if any, or filed with the Commission. If the information included by reference is contained in a Final Official Statement, the Final Official Statement must be available from the MSRB; the Final Official Statement need not be available from each NRMSIR, the SID or the Commission. The District shall clearly identify each such item of information included by reference.

EXHIBIT II
EVENTS WITH RESPECT TO THE BONDS FOR WHICH
MATERIAL EVENTS DISCLOSURE IS REQUIRED

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies
2. Non-payment related defaults
3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties
4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties
5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform
6. Adverse tax opinions or events affecting the tax-exempt status of the security
7. Modifications to the rights of security holders
8. Bond calls
9. Defeasances
10. Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the securities
11. Rating changes

**EXHIBIT III
CUSIP NUMBERS**

YEAR OF MATURITY	CUSIP NUMBER
2010	181387 BJ9
2011	181387 BK6
2012	181387 BL4
2013	181387 BM2
2014	181387 BN0
2015	181387 BP5
2016	181387 BQ3
2017	181387 BR1
2018	181387 BS9
2019	181387 BT7
2020	181387 BU4
2021	181387 BV2
2022	181387 BW0
2023	181387 BX8
2024	181387 BY6
2026	181387 CA7

ESCROW AGREEMENT

This Escrow Agreement, dated as of July 1, 2007, but actually executed on the date witnessed hereinbelow, by and between Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "*District*"), and Heartland Bank and Trust Company, a banking corporation having trust powers, organized and operating under the laws of the State of Illinois, located in Bloomington, Illinois (the "*Escrow Agent*"), in consideration of the mutual promises and agreements herein set forth:

WITNESSETH:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

The following words and terms used in this Agreement shall have the following meanings unless the context or use clearly indicates another or different meaning:

Section 1.01. "*Agreement*" means this Agreement between the District and the Escrow Agent.

Section 1.02. "*Board*" means the Board of Education of the District.

Section 1.03. "*Bonds*" means the \$6,630,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007, dated July 1, 2007, authorized to be issued by the Bond Resolution.

Section 1.04. "*Bond Resolution*" means the resolution adopted on the 16th day of July, 2007, by the Board entitled:

RESOLUTION providing for the issue of \$6,630,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007, of Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, and for the levy of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the principal and interest on said bonds.

authorizing the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 1.05. "*Code*" means Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, and all lawful regulations promulgated thereunder.

Section 1.06. “*District*” means Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois.

Section 1.07. “*Escrow Account*” means the trust account established under this Agreement by the deposit of the Government Securities and the beginning cash.

Section 1.08. “*Escrow Agent*” means Heartland Bank and Trust Company, a banking corporation having trust powers, organized and operating under the laws of the State of Illinois, located in Bloomington, Illinois, not individually but in the capacity for the uses and purposes hereinafter mentioned, or any successor thereto.

Section 1.09. “*Government Securities*” means the non-callable direct obligations of or non-callable obligations guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America as to principal and interest deposited hereunder as more particularly described in *Exhibit A* to this Agreement.

Section 1.10. “*Paying Agent*” means The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., Chicago, Illinois, as successor to Bank One, National Association, Chicago, Illinois, as bond registrar and paying agent for the Refunded Bonds, and any successor thereto.

Section 1.11. “*Refunded Bonds*” means the outstanding bonds of the District as follows:

\$305,000 School Bonds, Series 2003, dated July 15, 2003, being a portion of the bonds outstanding from an issue in the original principal amount of \$1,680,000, fully registered and without coupons, due serially on October 1 of the years, in the amounts and bearing interest at the rates per annum as follows:

2008	\$275,000	3.00%
2009	30,000	3.00%

Section 1.12. “*Treasurer*” means the School Treasurer who receives the taxes of the District.

ARTICLE II

CREATION OF ESCROW

Section 2.01. The District by the Bond Resolution has authorized the issue and delivery of the Bonds, proceeds of which, together with certain funds of the District on hand and legally available for such purpose, are to be used to refund the Refunded Bonds by the deposit on demand and to purchase on behalf of the District the Government Securities. Such deposit and securities will provide all moneys necessary to pay the principal of and interest on the Refunded Bonds when due and at maturity.

Section 2.02. The District deposits \$303,143 from the proceeds of the Bonds and \$0 from funds on hand and legally available for the purchase of the Government Securities and the funding a beginning cash escrow deposit on demand in the amount of \$5. The beginning deposit and the Government Securities are held in an irrevocable trust fund account for the District to the benefit of the holders of the Refunded Bonds to pay the principal of and interest on the Refunded Bonds when due and at maturity.

Section 2.03. The Escrow Agent and the District have each received the report of Dunbar, Breitweiser & Company, LLP, Certified Public Accountants, Bloomington, Illinois, attached hereto as *Exhibit B* (the "*Verification Report*"), that the principal of and income and profit to be received from the Government Securities, when paid at maturity, and the cash held in accordance with Section 2.02 hereof, will be sufficient, at all times pending the final payment of the Refunded Bonds, to pay all interest on and all principal of the Refunded Bonds when due and at maturity as evidenced by said Report.

ARTICLE III

COVENANTS OF ESCROW AGENT

The Escrow Agent covenants and agrees with the District as follows:

Section 3.01. The Escrow Agent will hold the Government Securities and all interest income or profit derived therefrom and all uninvested cash in an irrevocable segregated and separate trust fund account for the sole and exclusive benefit of the holders of the Refunded Bonds until final payment thereof.

Section 3.02. The beginning cash escrow deposit shall not be invested by the Escrow Agent. Otherwise, the Escrow Agent will reinvest all available uninvested balances (rounded to an even \$100) in the Escrow Account on deposit from time to time, whenever said balances exceed \$1,000, and acknowledges that the schedule of amounts available for reinvestment appears in the cash flow tables in the Verification Report. Investments so made shall be in direct obligations of or obligations guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America and shall be scheduled to mature on or prior to the next succeeding interest payment date on the Refunded Bonds on which such proceeds will be needed to pay the principal of or interest on the Refunded Bonds. Such investments shall, to the extent possible, be in zero-yield obligations issued directly by the Bureau of Public Debt of the United States Treasury (currently designated "*U. S. Treasury Securities—State and Local Government Series Certificates of Indebtedness, Notes or Bonds*") ("*SLGS*"). Such investments shall be made only to the extent permitted by, and shall be made in accordance with, the applicable statutes, rules and regulations governing such investments issued by the Bureau of Public Debt. The Escrow Agent expressly recognizes that under current regulations all SLGS must be subscribed for not less than 5 days prior to date of issuance.

If the Department of the Treasury (or the Bureau of Public Debt) of the United States suspends the sale of SLGS causing the Escrow Agent to be unable to purchase SLGS, then the

Escrow Agent will take the following actions. On the date it would have purchased SLGS had it been able to do so, the Escrow Agent will purchase direct obligations of or obligations guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States maturing no more than 90 days after the date of purchase (the "*Alternate Investment*"). The purchase price of the Alternate Investment shall be as close as possible to the principal amount of the SLGS that would have been purchased on such date if they had been available for purchase. The Escrow Agent will purchase each Alternate Investment at a price no higher than the fair market value of the Alternate Investment and will maintain records demonstrating compliance with this requirement. On the maturity of each Alternate Investment, the Escrow Agent shall pay the difference between the total of the receipts on the Alternate Investment and the purchase price of the Alternate Investment to the District with a notice to the District that such amount must be paid to the Internal Revenue Service pursuant to Rev. Proc. 95-47. If the Alternate Investment matures more than 29 days prior to the next succeeding interest payment date on the Refunded Bonds on which such proceeds will be needed to pay principal of or interest on the Refunded Bonds, the Escrow Agent shall treat such amounts as an uninvested balance available for reinvestment and shall take all reasonable steps to invest such amounts in SLGS (or additional Alternate Investments as provided in this Section).

The Escrow Agent shall hold balances not so invested in the Escrow Account on demand and in trust for the purposes hereof and shall secure same in accordance with applicable Illinois law for the securing of public funds.

Section 3.03. The Escrow Agent will take no action in the investment or securing of the proceeds of the Government Securities which would cause the Bonds to be classified as "arbitrage bonds" under the Code, *provided*, it shall be under no duty to affirmatively inquire whether the Government Securities as deposited are properly invested under the Code; and,

provided, further, it may rely on all specific directions in this Agreement in the investment or reinvestment of balances held hereunder.

Section 3.04. The Escrow Agent will promptly collect the principal, interest or profit from the Government Securities and promptly apply the same as necessary to the payment of principal and interest on the Refunded Bonds when due and at maturity as herein provided.

Section 3.05. The Escrow Agent will remit to the Paying Agent, in good funds on or before each principal or interest payment date on the Refunded Bonds, moneys sufficient to pay such principal and interest as will meet the requirements for the retirement of the Refunded Bonds, and such remittances shall fully release and discharge the Escrow Agent from any further duty or obligation thereto under this Agreement.

Section 3.06. The Escrow Agent will make no payment of fees, charges or expenses due or to become due, of the Paying Agent or the bond registrar and paying agent on the Bonds, and the District either paid such fees, charges and expenses in advance as set forth in Section 3.07 hereof or covenants to pay the same as they become due.

Section 3.07. The charges, fees and expenses of the Escrow Agent (other than any charges, fees and expenses incurred pursuant to Section 3.09 hereof) have been paid in advance, and all charges, fees or expenses of the Escrow Agent in carrying out any of the duties, terms or provisions of this Agreement shall be paid solely therefrom. The Escrow Agent is also providing bond registrar and paying agent services for the Bonds, and the acceptance fee and first annual fee of the Escrow Agent for such bond registrar and paying agent services have been paid in advance, and all remaining charges, fees or expenses of the Escrow Agent for such services shall be paid by the District upon receipt of invoices therefor.

Section 3.08. The Escrow Agent has all the powers and duties herein set forth with no liability in connection with any act or omission to act hereunder, except for its own negligence or

willful breach of trust, and shall be under no obligation to institute any suit or action or other proceeding under this Agreement or to enter any appearance in any suit, action or proceeding in which it may be defendant or to take any steps in the enforcement of its, or any, rights and powers hereunder, nor shall be deemed to have failed to take any such action, unless and until it shall have been indemnified by the District to its satisfaction against any and all costs and expenses, outlays, counsel fees and other disbursements, including its own reasonable fees, and if any judgment, decree or recovery be obtained by the Escrow Agent, payment of all sums due it, as aforesaid, shall be a first charge against the amount of any such judgment, decree or recovery.

Section 3.09. The Escrow Agent may in good faith buy, sell or hold and deal in any of the Bonds or the Refunded Bonds.

Section 3.10. The Escrow Agent will submit to the Treasurer a statement within forty-five (45) days after June 2 and December 2 of each calendar year, commencing December 2, 2007, itemizing all moneys received by it and all payments made by it under the provisions of this Agreement during the preceding six (6) month period (or, for the first period, from the date of delivery of the Bonds to December 2, 2007), and also listing the Government Securities on deposit therewith on the date of said report, including all moneys held by it received as interest on or profit from the collection of the Government Securities.

Section 3.11. If at any time it shall appear to the Escrow Agent that the available proceeds of the Government Securities and deposits on demand in the Escrow Account will not be sufficient to make any payment due to the holders of any of the Refunded Bonds, the Escrow Agent shall notify the Treasurer and the Board, not less than five (5) days prior to such date, and the District agrees that it will from any funds legally available for such purpose make up the anticipated deficit so that no default in the making of any such payment will occur.

ARTICLE IV

COVENANTS OF DISTRICT

The District covenants and agrees with the Escrow Agent as follows:

Section 4.01. The Escrow Agent shall have no responsibility or liability whatsoever for (a) any of the recitals of the District herein, (b) the performance of or compliance with any covenant, condition, term or provision of the Bond Resolution, and (c) any undertaking or statement of the District hereunder or under the Bond Resolution.

Section 4.02. All payments to be made by, and all acts and duties required to be done by, the Escrow Agent under the terms and provisions of this Agreement, shall be made and done by the Escrow Agent without any further direction or authority of the District or the Treasurer.

Section 4.03. The District will take no action regarding the proceeds of the Bonds which would cause the Bonds to be classified as "arbitrage bonds" under the Code, and the District will take any and all further action necessary to ensure that adequate provision is made for the payment of the Refunded Bonds and that neither the Refunded Bonds nor the Bonds are classified as "arbitrage bonds" under the Code.

ARTICLE V

AMENDMENTS, REINVESTMENT OF FUNDS, IRREVOCABILITY OF AGREEMENT

Section 5.01. Except as provided in Section 5.04 hereof, all of the rights, powers, duties and obligations of the Escrow Agent hereunder shall be irrevocable and shall not be subject to amendment by the Escrow Agent and shall be binding on any successor to the Escrow Agent during the term of this Agreement.

Section 5.02. Except as provided in Section 5.04 hereof, all of the rights, powers, duties and obligations of the District hereunder shall be irrevocable and shall not be subject to

amendment by the District and shall be binding on any successor to the officials now comprising the Board during the term of this Agreement.

Section 5.03. Except as provided in Section 5.04 hereof, all of the rights, powers, duties and obligations of the Treasurer hereunder shall be irrevocable and shall not be subject to amendment by the Treasurer and shall be binding on any successor to said official now in office during the term of this Agreement.

Section 5.04. This Agreement may be amended or supplemented, and the Government Securities or any portion thereof may be sold, redeemed, invested or reinvested, in any manner provided (any such amendment, supplement, or direction to sell, redeem, invest or reinvest to be referred to as a "*Subsequent Action*"), upon submission to the Escrow Agent of each of the following:

(1) Certified copy of proceedings of the Board authorizing the Subsequent Action and copy of the document effecting the Subsequent Action signed by duly designated officers of the District.

(2) An opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel nationally recognized as having an expertise in the area of tax-exempt municipal bonds that the Subsequent Action has been duly authorized by the Board and will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the interest on the Bonds or the Refunded Bonds nor violate the covenants of the District not to cause the Bonds or the Refunded Bonds to become "arbitrage bonds" under the Code, and that the Subsequent Action does not materially adversely affect the legal rights of the holders of the Bonds and the Refunded Bonds.

(3) An opinion of a firm of nationally recognized independent certified public accountants or consultants nationally recognized as having an expertise in the area of refunding escrows that the amounts (which will consist of cash or deposits on demand

held in trust or receipts from non-callable direct obligations of or non-callable obligations guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America, all of which shall be held hereunder) available or to be available for payment of the Refunded Bonds will remain sufficient to pay when due all principal and interest on the Refunded Bonds after the taking of the Subsequent Action.

ARTICLE VI

MERGER, CONSOLIDATION OR RESIGNATION OF ESCROW AGENT

Any banking association or corporation into which the Escrow Agent may be merged, converted or with which the Escrow Agent may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Escrow Agent shall be a party, or any banking association or corporation to which all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Escrow Agent shall be transferred, shall succeed to all the Escrow Agent's rights, obligations and immunities hereunder without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding. The Escrow Agent may at any time resign as Escrow Agent under this Agreement by giving 30 days' written notice to the District, and such resignation shall take effect upon the appointment of a successor Escrow Agent by the District. The District may select as successor Escrow Agent any financial institution with capital, surplus and undivided profits of at least \$75,000,000 and having a corporate trust office within the State of Illinois, and which is authorized to maintain trust accounts for municipal corporations in Illinois under applicable law.

ARTICLE VII

NOTICES TO THE DISTRICT, THE TREASURER AND THE ESCROW AGENT

Section 7.01. All notices and communications to the District and the Board shall be addressed in writing to: Board of Education, Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4, P.O. Box 100, Casey, Illinois 62420.

Section 7.02. All notices and communications to the Treasurer shall be addressed in writing to: School Treasurer, Casey-Westfield Community Unit School District Number C-4, P.O. Box 100, Casey, Illinois 62420.

Section 7.03. All notices and communications to the Escrow Agent shall be addressed in writing to: Heartland Bank and Trust Company, Attn: Corporate Trust Department, 205 North Main Street, Bloomington, Illinois 61702.

ARTICLE VIII

TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT

Section 8.01. That, upon final disbursement of funds sufficient to pay the principal and interest of the Refunded Bonds as hereinabove provided for, the Escrow Agent will transfer any balance remaining in the Escrow Account to the Treasurer with due notice thereof mailed to the Board, and thereupon this Agreement shall terminate.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, has caused this Agreement to be signed in its name by the President of the Board and to be attested by the Secretary of the Board; and Heartland Bank and Trust Company, Bloomington, Illinois, not individually, but in the capacity as hereinabove described, has caused this Agreement to be signed in its corporate name by one of its officers and attested by one of its officers under its corporate seal hereunto affixed, all as of the 31st day of July, 2007.

COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NUMBER C-4, CLARK, CUMBERLAND,
CRAWFORD, COLES AND JASPER
COUNTIES, ILLINOIS

By David M. Biggs
President, Board of Education

Attest:

Aaron E. Hawkins
Secretary, Board of Education

HEARTLAND BANK AND TRUST COMPANY,
Bloomington, Illinois

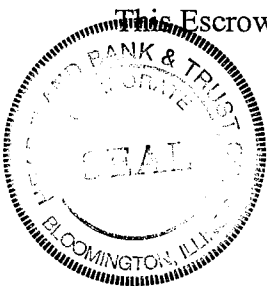
By [Signature]
Its [Signature]

Attest:

Cathy Benedict
Its VP TO

[BANK SEAL]

This Escrow Agreement received and acknowledged by me this 31st day of July, 2007.



[Signature]
School Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

GOVERNMENT SECURITIES



U.S. TREASURY SECURITIES Subscription Review

Date: 7/18/2007

Issue Information

Treasury Case Number:

2007-04553

Issue Date:

07/31/2007

Issue Amount:

\$303,138.00

Bank Ref Number:

Rate Table Date:

07/18/2007

Status:

Complete

State or Local Government Body

Underlying Bond Issue: General Obligation School Bonds, Series

2007

Taxpayer Identification Number: 37-1173045

COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER C-
4, CLARK, CUMBERLAND, CRAWFORD, COLES AND
JASPER COUNTIES, IL

502 E. DELAWARE STREET

CASEY, IL 62420

Contact: ROBERT EHLKE, SUPERINTENDENT

Telephone: 217-932-2184

Fax: 217-932-5553

E-Mail:

Trustee Bank

ABA Routing Number: 071112066

HEARTLAND BANK AND TRUST COMPANY

205 N MAIN ST

BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701

Contact: DON WETTSTEIN

Telephone: 309-821-1155

Fax:

E-Mail:

Financial Institution Managing (ACH) Payments

ABA Routing Number: 071112066

HEARTLAND BANK AND TRUST COMPANY

205 N MAIN ST

BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701

Contact: DON WETTSTEIN

Telephone: 309-821-1155

Fax:

E-Mail:

ACH Payment Instructions:

Account Name: CASEY CUSD C-4

Account Number: 101028

Account Type: Checking

ABA Routing Number: 071112066



**U.S. TREASURY SECURITIES
Subscription Review**

Date: 7/18/2007

Financial Institution Transmitting Funds for Purchase

ABA Routing Number: 071112066
HEARTLAND BANK AND TRUST COMPANY
BLOOMINGTON IL

Contact: DON WETTSTEIN
Telephone: 309-821-1155
Fax:
E-Mail:

Subscriber

ABA Routing Number or TIN: 370842275
First Midstate, Inc.
101 W. Jefferson
Bloomington, IL 61701
Contact: PATRICK M MCCREE
Telephone: 309-829-3311
Fax: 309-827-2171
E-Mail: pat@firstmidstate.com

Viewers



U.S. TREASURY SECURITIES Subscription Review

Date: 7/18/2007

Issue Information

Treasury Case Number:

2007-04553

Bank Ref Number:

Issue Date:

07/31/2007

Rate Table Date:

07/18/2007

Issue Amount:

\$303,138.00

Status:

Complete

Schedule of SLGS Securities

Security Number	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Maturity Date	First Interest Payment
1	\$2,357.00	4.31	10/01/2007	--
2	\$271,158.00	4.3205	10/01/2008	10/01/2007
3	\$29,623.00	4.31	10/01/2009	10/01/2007

EXHIBIT B

VERIFICATION REPORT

A REPORT TO
COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER C-4
CLARK, CUMBERLAND, CRAWFORD, COLES
AND JASPER COUNTIES, ILLINOIS
(Casey-Westfield)

RELATED TO
PROPOSED ADVANCE REFUNDING

JULY 31, 2007

Dunbar, Breitweiser
& COMPANY, LLP

Dunbar, Breitweiser

& COMPANY, LLP

July 31, 2007

Community Unit School District Number C-4
Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles
and Jasper Counties, Illinois

First Midstate Inc.
Bloomington, Illinois

Chapman and Cutler LLP
Chicago, Illinois

XL Capital Assurance
New York, New York

We have prepared the computations (attached in Exhibits I and II) of the debt service requirements and proposed escrow fund transactions designed to refund certain principal and related interest amounts of the School Bonds, Series 2003 for Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois, set forth in Exhibit I (the "Refunded Bonds") and the computations of yield (attached in Exhibits III and IV). Our engagement was made in accordance with standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants.

In connection with this engagement, we have read the applicable portions of the approving attorney's legal opinion relating to the Refunded Bonds, insofar as the obligations are described with respect to principal outstanding, interest rates and payment dates, maturity dates and redemption provisions. Based upon information provided by First Midstate Inc. (the "Underwriter"), it is our understanding that none of the bonds to be refunded have been previously redeemed or cancelled in advance of scheduled maturity.

In our opinion, based upon the information referred to in the previous paragraph and assuming all scheduled payments will have been made through July 31, 2007, the computations relating to the Refunded Bonds as described above are as presented in the accompanying schedules of debt service payments (Exhibit I).

The Underwriter has proposed that the debt service payments on the Refunded Bonds (Exhibit I) will be satisfied through the purchase of certain U.S. Treasury securities (State and Local Government Series) (the "SLGS") which, together with a certain sum of cash, are to be placed in an irrevocable escrow account. We have examined and tested the computations as to transactions in the proposed escrow account (Exhibit II) and it is our opinion that, based upon the

assumptions provided as to principal amounts of the SLGS, interest rates and maturity and payment dates, they are as presented in the accompanying schedule of proposed escrow fund transactions (Exhibit II).

Based upon the summary data presented in Exhibit II and the assumption that the principal and interest payments on the SLGS are deposited in the escrow account when due, in our opinion, the proceeds from these SLGS, plus \$5.00 to be deposited in the escrow account on July 31, 2007, will be sufficient for the timely payment of principal and interest for the Refunded Bonds, as set forth in Exhibit I.

In the course of our engagement, we were furnished with a copy of the subscription for purchase of the SLGS (the "Subscription"). We compared the information contained in the Subscription with respect to principal amounts, maturity dates, interest rates and payment dates and found that the information contained in the Subscription was in agreement with the information provided by the Underwriter set forth in Exhibit II. We also compared the interest rates contained in the Subscription set forth in Exhibit II to the time deposit rates set forth in the Department of the Treasury SLGS Table for Use on July 18, 2007 (the "Table"), which was the date that the Subscription was filed. We found that the interest rates contained in the Subscription were not greater than the applicable rates set forth in the Table.

Based upon the assumptions referred to in the preceding paragraphs and the related information provided by the Underwriter, in our opinion, the projected yield computations are as presented in the accompanying Exhibits III and IV and summarized below:

1. The yield on the General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007 (the "Bonds") is 4.31220392% (Exhibit III).
2. The yield on the SLGS is 4.31206025% (Exhibit IV).

The above yields were computed using the discount rate which, when used in computing the present worth of all payments of principal and interest on an obligation, produces an amount equal to the purchase price of the obligation assuming a semiannual compounding frequency and a 360-day year. The insurance premium on the Bonds has been treated as a reduction in issue price.

We have not been requested to express an opinion on the tax status of the Bonds and, accordingly, do not express such an opinion.

Because the cash flow projections (Exhibits I through IV) are based on assumptions, the achievement of which is dependent upon future events and transactions, as independent accountants, we do not express an opinion on the attainability of the assumptions and the resultant projections.

Dunbar Breitweiser & Company, LLP

Dunbar, Breitweiser & Company, LLP
Certified Public Accountants

Community Unit School District Number C-4
 School Bonds, Series 2003

Exhibit I

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Rate	Interest	Total Debt Service	Fiscal Debt Service
10/01/07			4,575.00	4,575.00	
04/01/08			4,575.00	4,575.00	9,150.00
10/01/08	275,000.00	3.000	4,575.00	279,575.00	
04/01/09			450.00	450.00	280,025.00
10/01/09	30,000.00	3.000	450.00	30,450.00	30,450.00
Total	305,000.00		14,625.00	319,625.00	

Community Unit School District Number C-4
 School Bonds, Series 2003

Exhibit II
 (Page 1 of 4)

Summary of Escrow Fund Transactions

Disbursement Date	Reinvestment of Escrow Balances in 0% U.S. Treasury Securities		Adjusted SLGS Receipts	Purchase Receipts	Total Disbursements	Cash Balance
	SLGS Receipts (1)	Investments Proceeds				
07/31/07						5.00
10/01/07	4,575.06		4,575.06		4,575.00	5.06
04/01/08	6,496.07	-1,926.00	4,570.07		4,575.00	0.13
10/01/08	277,654.07		279,580.07	1,926.00	279,575.00	5.20
04/01/09	638.38		638.38		450.00	193.58
10/01/09	30,261.38		30,261.38		30,450.00	4.96
Totals	319,624.96	-1,926.00	319,624.96		319,625.00	

(1) U.S. Treasury securities (State and Local Government Series).

Community Unit School District Number C-4
 School Bonds, Series 2003

Exhibit II
 (Page 2 of 4)

SLGS Receipts

Receipt Date	CERT 10/01/07 2,357 4.3100%	NOTE 10/01/08 271,158 4.3205%	NOTE 10/01/09 29,623 4.3100%	Total
10/01/07	2,374.21	1,984.57	216.28	4,575.06
04/01/08		5,857.69	638.38	6,496.07
10/01/08		277,015.69	638.38	277,654.07
04/01/09			638.38	638.38
10/01/09			30,261.38	30,261.38
	2,374.21	284,857.95	32,392.80	319,624.96

Reinvestment of Escrow Balances From SLGS Receipts

Receipt Date	Reinvestment of Escrow Balances in 0% U.S. Treasury Securities	
	Investments	Proceeds
04/01/08	-1,926.00	
10/01/08		1,926.00
	-1,926.00	1,926.00

Community Unit School District Number C-4
 School Bonds, Series 2003

Exhibit II
 (Page 4 of 4)

Cost of Escrow

Delivery Date: 07/31/07

Type	Maturity Date	Par Amount	Coupon Rate	Price (100)	Yield	Cost	Accrued Interest	Total Cost	Price (32)
SLGS Candidates:									
CERT	10/01/07	2,357.00	4.3100	100.000		2,357.00		2,357.00	
NOTE	10/01/08	271,158.00	4.3205	100.000		271,158.00		271,158.00	
NOTE	10/01/09	29,623.00	4.3100	100.000		29,623.00		29,623.00	
Total		303,138.00				303,138.00		303,138.00	

Beginning Cash	5.00
Cost of Securities	303,138.00
Total Cost of Escrow	303,143.00

Community Unit School District Number C-4
 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007

Exhibit III
 (Page 1 of 5)

Bond Yield and Escrow Yield Limitation

Present Value Date: 07/31/07
 Actuarial Yield: 4.31220392%

Date	Amount	PV Factor	PV Amount
12/01/08	419,510.42	0.9445907691	396,265.67
06/01/09	148,062.50	0.9246542800	136,906.62
12/01/09	148,062.50	0.9051385696	134,017.08
06/01/10	148,062.50	0.8860347568	131,188.52
12/01/10	308,062.50	0.8673341482	267,193.13
06/01/11	144,222.50	0.8490282338	122,448.97
12/01/11	424,222.50	0.8311086832	352,575.00
06/01/12	137,502.50	0.8135673418	111,867.54
12/01/12	432,502.50	0.7963962271	344,443.36
06/01/13	130,348.75	0.7795875252	101,618.26
12/01/13	440,348.75	0.7631335870	336,044.92
06/01/14	122,831.25	0.7470269248	91,758.25
12/01/14	447,831.25	0.7312602091	327,481.17
06/01/15	114,950.00	0.7158262650	82,284.23
12/01/15	454,950.00	0.7007180689	318,791.69
06/01/16	106,535.00	0.6859287458	73,075.42
12/01/16	461,535.00	0.6714515654	309,898.40
06/01/17	97,748.75	0.6572799398	64,248.29
12/01/17	472,748.75	0.6434074198	304,170.05
06/01/18	88,467.50	0.6298276925	55,719.28
12/01/18	478,467.50	0.6165345784	294,991.76
06/01/19	80,375.00	0.6035220281	48,508.08
12/01/19	490,375.00	0.5907841201	289,705.76
06/01/20	71,867.50	0.5783150578	41,562.06
12/01/20	496,867.50	0.5661091669	281,281.25
06/01/21	63,048.75	0.5541608931	34,939.15
12/01/21	508,048.75	0.5424647989	275,598.56
06/01/22	53,703.75	0.5310155620	28,517.53
12/01/22	513,703.75	0.5198079721	267,027.30
06/01/23	44,043.75	0.5088369291	22,411.09
12/01/23	524,043.75	0.4980974404	261,024.85
06/01/24	33,843.75	0.4875846189	16,501.69
12/01/24	538,843.75	0.4772936804	257,186.72
06/01/25	23,112.50	0.4672199421	10,798.62
12/01/25	548,112.50	0.4573588196	250,684.09
06/01/26	11,825.00	0.4477058255	5,294.12

Community Unit School District Number C-4
 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007

Exhibit III
 (Page 2 of 5)

Bond Yield and Escrow Yield Limitation

Present Value Date: 07/31/07
 Actuarial Yield: 4.31220392%

Date	Amount	PV Factor	PV Amount
12/01/26	561,825.00	0.4382565671	246,223.50
Total	10,290,612.92		6,694,251.99
Par			6,630,000.00
Accrued Interest			24,677.08
Net Reoffering Premium			62,934.60
Bond Insurance			-23,359.69
PV Amount			6,694,251.99

Community Unit School District Number C-4
 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007

Exhibit III
 (Page 3 of 5)

Debt Service Schedule

Dated Date: 07/01/07
 Delivery Date: 07/31/07

Date	Principal	Rate	Interest	Total Debt Service	Fiscal Debt Service
12/01/08			419,510.42	419,510.42	
06/01/09			148,062.50	148,062.50	567,572.92
12/01/09			148,062.50	148,062.50	
06/01/10			148,062.50	148,062.50	296,125.00
12/01/10	160,000.00	4.800	148,062.50	308,062.50	
06/01/11			144,222.50	144,222.50	452,285.00
12/01/11	280,000.00	4.800	144,222.50	424,222.50	
06/01/12			137,502.50	137,502.50	561,725.00
12/01/12	295,000.00	4.850	137,502.50	432,502.50	
06/01/13			130,348.75	130,348.75	562,851.25
12/01/13	310,000.00	4.850	130,348.75	440,348.75	
06/01/14			122,831.25	122,831.25	563,180.00
12/01/14	325,000.00	4.850	122,831.25	447,831.25	
06/01/15			114,950.00	114,950.00	562,781.25
12/01/15	340,000.00	4.950	114,950.00	454,950.00	
06/01/16			106,535.00	106,535.00	561,485.00
12/01/16	355,000.00	4.950	106,535.00	461,535.00	
06/01/17			97,748.75	97,748.75	559,283.75
12/01/17	375,000.00	4.950	97,748.75	472,748.75	
06/01/18			88,467.50	88,467.50	561,216.25
12/01/18	390,000.00	4.150	88,467.50	478,467.50	
06/01/19			80,375.00	80,375.00	558,842.50
12/01/19	410,000.00	4.150	80,375.00	490,375.00	
06/01/20			71,867.50	71,867.50	562,242.50
12/01/20	425,000.00	4.150	71,867.50	496,867.50	
06/01/21			63,048.75	63,048.75	559,916.25
12/01/21	445,000.00	4.200	63,048.75	508,048.75	
06/01/22			53,703.75	53,703.75	561,752.50
12/01/22	460,000.00	4.200	53,703.75	513,703.75	
06/01/23			44,043.75	44,043.75	557,747.50
12/01/23	480,000.00	4.250	44,043.75	524,043.75	
06/01/24			33,843.75	33,843.75	557,887.50
12/01/24	505,000.00	4.250	33,843.75	538,843.75	
06/01/25			23,112.50	23,112.50	561,956.25
12/01/25	525,000.00	4.300	23,112.50	548,112.50	
06/01/26			11,825.00	11,825.00	559,937.50

Community Unit School District Number C-4
 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007

Exhibit III
 (Page 4 of 5)

Debt Service Schedule

Dated Date: 07/01/07
 Delivery Date: 07/31/07

Date	Principal	Rate	Interest	Total Debt Service	Fiscal Debt Service
12/01/26	550,000.00	4.300	11,825.00	561,825.00	561,825.00
Total	6,630,000.00		3,660,612.92	10,290,612.92	
Accrued			24,677.08	24,677.08	
Net Cost	6,630,000.00		3,635,935.84	10,265,935.84	

Community Unit School District Number C-4
 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007

Price Report

Dated Date: 07/01/07

Delivery Date: 07/31/07

Maturity Date	Principal	Coupon	Yield	Price To Issuer	Reoffering Price	Price To Call Date
12/01/10	160,000.00	4.800	4.000	100.000	102.470	.....
12/01/11	280,000.00	4.800	4.040	100.000	102.990	.....
12/01/12	295,000.00	4.850	4.070	100.000	103.702	.....
12/01/13	310,000.00	4.850	4.100	100.000	104.142	.....
12/01/14	325,000.00	4.850	4.130	100.000	104.511	.....
12/01/15	340,000.00	4.950	4.150	100.000	105.583	.....
12/01/16	355,000.00	4.950	4.180	100.000	105.896	.....
12/01/17	375,000.00	4.950	4.200	100.000	106.230	.....
12/01/18	390,000.00	4.150	4.200	100.000	99.547	.....
12/01/19	410,000.00	4.150	4.250	100.000	99.042	.....
12/01/20	425,000.00	4.150	4.250	100.000	98.985	.....
12/01/21	445,000.00	4.200	4.300	100.000	98.933	.....
12/01/22	460,000.00	4.200	4.330	100.000	98.549	.....
12/01/23	480,000.00	4.250	4.350	100.000	98.834	.....
12/01/24	505,000.00	4.250	4.370	100.000	98.546	.....
12/01/25	525,000.00	4.300	4.424	100.000	98.445	.....
12/01/26	550,000.00	4.300	4.420	100.000	98.445	.....
Averages		4.374			100.949	

Par 6,630,000.00
 Net Reoffering Premium 62,934.60

 Net Reoffering Price 6,692,934.60
 =====

Community Unit School District Number C-4
 School Bonds, Series 2003

Exhibit IV

Yield on SLGS

Present Value Date: 07/31/07
 Actuarial Yield: 4.31206025%

Date	Amount	PV Factor	PV Amount
10/01/07	4,575.06	0.99279717	4,542.11
04/01/08	4,570.07	0.97184392	4,441.39
10/01/08	279,580.07	0.95133290	265,973.72
04/01/09	638.38	0.93125477	594.49
10/01/09	30,261.38	0.91160039	27,586.29
	319,624.96		303,138.00

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF MCLEAN)

CERTIFICATION AND RECEIPT OF ESCROW AGENT

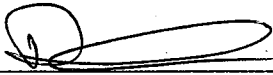
I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am Don Wettstein of Heartland Bank and Trust Company, Bloomington, Illinois (the "*Escrow Agent*"), and as such officer I do further certify as follows:

1. That the Escrow Agent and Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "*District*"), have entered into an Escrow Agreement, dated as of July 1, 2007 (the "*Agreement*"), concerning certain outstanding bonds of the District described in the Agreement (the "*Refunded Bonds*").
2. That the Agreement is in full force and effect and has not been modified, repealed, rescinded or amended.
3. That pursuant to the Agreement, the District has irrevocably deposited the sum of \$303,143 with the Escrow Agent (the "*Deposit*").
4. That the Deposit has been used (a) to purchase the obligations guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America as to principal and interest described in the schedule attached to the Agreement as Exhibit A, and (b) to establish a beginning cash escrow deposit of \$5 for the Escrow Account created pursuant to the Agreement.
5. That the Escrow Agent will strictly comply with all of the terms and provisions of the Agreement, including, but not limited to, the terms and provisions thereof related to the giving of notice of the redemption of certain of the Refunded Bonds.

6. That the Escrow Agent has all powers necessary under the applicable statutes, regulations and rulings and the governing body of the Escrow Agent has taken all action necessary to authorize the Escrow Agent to enter into the Agreement, and that the signatories to the Agreement on behalf of the Escrow Agent have been duly authorized to sign the Agreement on behalf of the Escrow Agent.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my signature and the seal of the Escrow Agent,
this 31st day of July, 2007.

HEARTLAND BANK AND TRUST COMPANY,
Bloomington, Illinois

By  _____

Title: SVP TO

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF MCLEAN)

CERTIFICATION OF UNDERWRITER

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am President of First Midstate Inc., Bloomington, Illinois (the "*Underwriter*"), and as such officer I do further certify as follows:

1. That the Underwriter and Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois (the "*District*"), have entered into a contract, dated July 16, 2007 (the "*Contract*"), concerning the purchase by the Underwriter from the District of \$6,630,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007, dated July 1, 2007, of the District (the "*Bonds*").

2. That the Contract is in full force and effect and has not been modified, repealed, rescinded or amended.

3. That as of the date of the Contract, the Underwriter reasonably expected that the first price at which at least ten percent of the principal amount of each maturity of the Bonds would be sold to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters, placement agents or wholesalers) would be equal to the prices (the "*Prices*") as shown in the verification report and opinion of Dunbar, Breitweiser & Company, LLP, Certified Public Accountants, Bloomington, Illinois, related to the issuance of the Bonds, and that no Bonds of any maturity would be sold at a higher price before at least ten percent of such maturity was sold at the Price for such maturity.

4. That all of the Bonds have been the subject of a bona fide initial offering to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in

the capacity of underwriters, placement agents or wholesalers) at prices equal to the Prices.

5. That on the date of the Contract, based upon the Underwriter's assessment of then prevailing market conditions, the Prices are not less than the fair market value of each Bond as of the date of the Contract.

6. That the present value of the fee paid to XL Capital Assurance Inc., New York, New York for insuring the Bonds (the "*Credit Facility*") (using as a discount rate the expected yield on the Bonds treating the fee paid as interest on the Bonds) is less than the present value of the interest reasonably expected to be saved on the Bonds over the term of the Bonds as a result of the Credit Facility, that the fee paid for the Credit Facility does not exceed a reasonable, arm's length charge for the transfer of credit risk, and that the fee does not include any payment for any direct or indirect services other than the transfer of credit risk.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my signature, this 31st day of July, 2007.

FIRST MIDSTATE INC.
Bloomington, Illinois

By  _____

Title: President

The Depository Trust Company

A subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation

BLANKET ISSUER LETTER OF REPRESENTATIONS

[To be Completed by Issuer and Co-Issuer(s), if applicable]

Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles
and Jasper Counties, Illinois +

[Name of Issuer and Co-issuer(s), if applicable]

July 16, 2007

[Date]

[For Municipal Issues:
Underwriting Department—Eligibility; 25th Floor]

[For Corporate Issues:
General Counsel's Office; 22nd Floor]

The Depository Trust Company
55 Water Street
New York, NY 10041-0099

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This letter sets forth our understanding with respect to all issues (the "Securities") that Issuer shall request be made eligible for deposit by The Depository Trust Company ("DTC").

To induce DTC to accept the Securities as eligible for deposit at DTC, and to act in accordance with DTC's Rules with respect to the Securities, Issuer represents to DTC that Issuer will comply with the requirements stated in DTC's Operational Arrangements, as they may be amended from time to time.

Note:

Schedule A contains statements that DTC believes accurately describe DTC, the method of effecting book-entry transfers of securities distributed through DTC, and certain related matters.

Very truly yours,

Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark,
Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, +

(Issuer)

By: 
(Authorized Officer's Signature)

Robert Ehilke, Superintendent

(Print Name)

P.O. Box 100

(Street Address)

Casey, Illinois USA 62420
(City) (State) (Country) (Zip Code)

(217) 932-2184
(Phone Number)

(E-mail Address)

Received and Accepted:


THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY





The Depository Trust &
Clearing Corporation

Additional Signature Page to DTC Blanket Issuer Letter of Representation
for use with Co-Issuers

Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles
and Jasper Counties, Illinois 

[Name of Issuer and Co-issuer(s)]

In signing this Blanket Issuer letter of Representations
dated as of _____, _____ Co-Issuer
agrees to and shall be bound by all "Issuer" representations.

(Co-Issuer)

By: _____
(Authorized Officer's Signature)

(Print Name)

(Street Address)

(City) (State) (Country) (Zip Code)

() _____
(Phone Number)

(E-mail Address)

(To Blanket Issuer Letter of Representations)

**SAMPLE OFFERING DOCUMENT LANGUAGE
DESCRIBING BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY ISSUANCE**

(Prepared by DTC—bracketed material may be applicable only to certain issues)

1. The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”), New York, NY, will act as securities depository for the securities (the “Securities”). The Securities will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC’s partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Security certificate will be issued for [each issue of] the Securities, [each] in the aggregate principal amount of such issue, and will be deposited with DTC. [If, however, the aggregate principal amount of [any] issue exceeds \$500 million, one certificate will be issued with respect to each \$500 million of principal amount, and an additional certificate will be issued with respect to any remaining principal amount of such issue.]

2. DTC, the world’s largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a “banking organization” within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a “clearing corporation” within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a “clearing agency” registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 2.2 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments from over 100 countries that DTC’s participants (“Direct Participants”) deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants’ accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation (“DTCC”). DTCC, in turn, is owned by a number of Direct Participants of DTC and Members of the National Securities Clearing Corporation, Fixed Income Clearing Corporation and Emerging Markets Clearing Corporation (NSCC, FICC, and EMCC, also subsidiaries of DTCC), as well as by the New York Stock Exchange, Inc., the American Stock Exchange LLC, and the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (“Indirect Participants”). DTC has Standard & Poor’s highest rating: AAA. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com and www.dtc.org.

3. Purchases of Securities under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Securities on DTC’s records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Security (“Beneficial Owner”) is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants’ records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Securities are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Securities, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Securities is discontinued.

4. To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Securities deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC’s partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Securities with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Securities; DTC’s records reflect only the identity

of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Securities are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

5. Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. [Beneficial Owners of Securities may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Securities, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Security documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Securities may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Securities for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.]

[6. Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Securities within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.]

7. Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Securities unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to Issuer as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Securities are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

8. Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the Securities will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from Issuer or Agent, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, Agent, or Issuer, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of Issuer or Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

[9. A Beneficial Owner shall give notice to elect to have its Securities purchased or tendered, through its Participant, to [Tender/Remarketing] Agent, and shall effect delivery of such Securities by causing the Direct Participant to transfer the Participant's interest in the Securities, on DTC's records, to [Tender/Remarketing] Agent. The requirement for physical delivery of Securities in connection with an optional tender or a mandatory purchase will be deemed satisfied when the ownership rights in the Securities are transferred by Direct Participants on DTC's records and followed by a book-entry credit of tendered Securities to [Tender/Remarketing] Agent's DTC account.]

10. DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Securities at any time by giving reasonable notice to Issuer or Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Security certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

11. Issuer may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Security certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

12. The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that Issuer believes to be reliable, but Issuer takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

Law Offices of

CHAPMAN AND CUTLER LLP

Theodore S. Chapman
1877-1943
Henry E. Cutler
1879-1959

111 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Illinois 60603-4080
Telephone (312) 845-3000
Facsimile (312) 701-2361
chapman.com

San Francisco
595 Market Street
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 541-0500

Salt Lake City
201 South Main Street
Salt Lake City, UT 84111
(801) 533-0066

July 31, 2007

XL Capital Assurance Inc.
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10020-1001

Re: Community Unit School District Number C-4,
Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois
General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007

We are enclosing our approving opinion regarding the above referenced bonds. XL Capital Assurance Inc. may rely on the enclosed approving opinion as if such opinion were addressed to XL Capital Assurance Inc.

JKKelly:ms

Chapman and Cutler LLP

XL CAPITAL ASSURANCE

1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10020
Telephone: (212) 478-3400

MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY

ISSUER: Community Unit School District Number C-4 (Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties), Illinois

Policy No: CA03922A

Effective Date: July 31, 2007

BONDS: \$6,630,000 General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007

XL Capital Assurance Inc. (XLCA), a New York stock insurance company, in consideration of the payment of the premium and subject to the terms of this Policy (which includes each endorsement attached hereto), hereby agrees unconditionally and irrevocably to pay to the trustee (the "Trustee") or the paying agent (the "Paying Agent") (as set forth in the documentation providing for the issuance of and securing the Bonds) for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds or, at the election of XLCA, to each Owner, that portion of the principal and interest on the Bonds that shall become Due for Payment but shall be unpaid by reason of Nonpayment.

XLCA will pay such amounts to or for the benefit of the Owners on the later of the day on which such principal and interest becomes Due for Payment or one (1) Business Day following the Business Day on which XLCA shall have received Notice of Nonpayment (provided that Notice will be deemed received on a given Business Day if it is received prior to 10:00 a.m. New York time on such Business Day; otherwise it will be deemed received on the next Business Day), but only upon receipt by XLCA, in a form reasonably satisfactory to it, of (a) evidence of the Owner's right to receive payment of the principal or interest then Due for Payment and (b) evidence, including any appropriate instruments of assignment, that all of the Owner's rights with respect to payment of such principal or interest that is Due for Payment shall thereupon vest in XLCA. Upon such disbursement, XLCA shall become the owner of the Bond, any appurtenant coupon to the Bond or the right to receipt of payment of principal and interest on the Bond and shall be fully subrogated to the rights of the Owner, including the Owner's right to receive payments under the Bond, to the extent of any payment by XLCA hereunder. Payment by XLCA to the Trustee or Paying Agent for the benefit of the Owners shall, to the extent thereof, discharge the obligation of XLCA under this Policy.

In the event the Trustee or Paying Agent has notice that any payment of principal or interest on a Bond which has become Due for Payment and which is made to an Owner by or on behalf of the Issuer of the Bonds has been recovered from the Owner pursuant to a final judgment by a court of competent jurisdiction that such payment constitutes an avoidable preference to such Owner within the meaning of any applicable bankruptcy law, such Owner will be entitled to payment from XLCA to the extent of such recovery if sufficient funds are not otherwise available.

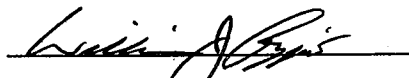
The following terms shall have the meanings specified for all purposes of this Policy, except to the extent such terms are expressly modified by an endorsement to this Policy. "Business Day" means any day other than (a) a Saturday or Sunday or (b) a day on which banking institutions in the State of New York or the Insurer's Fiscal Agent are authorized or required by law or executive order to remain closed. "Due for Payment", when referring to the principal of Bonds, is when the stated maturity date or a mandatory redemption date for the application of a required sinking fund installment has been reached and does not refer to any earlier date on which payment is due by reason of call for redemption (other than by application of required sinking fund installments), acceleration or other advancement of maturity, unless XLCA shall elect, in its sole discretion, to pay such principal due upon such acceleration; and, when referring to interest on the Bonds, is when the stated date for payment of interest has been reached. "Nonpayment" means the failure of the Issuer to have provided sufficient funds to the Trustee or Paying Agent for payment in full of all principal and interest on the Bonds which are Due for Payment. "Notice" means telephonic or telecopied notice, subsequently confirmed in a signed writing, or written notice by registered or certified mail, from an Owner, the Trustee or the Paying Agent to XLCA which notice shall specify (a) the person or entity making the claim, (b) the Policy Number, (c) the claimed amount and (d) the date such claimed amount became Due for Payment. "Owner" means, in respect of a Bond, the person or entity who, at the time of Nonpayment, is entitled under the terms of such Bond to payment thereof, except that "Owner" shall not include the Issuer or any person or entity whose direct or indirect obligation constitutes the underlying security for the Bonds.

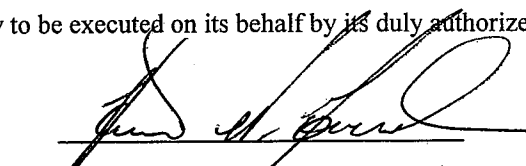
XLCA may, by giving written notice to the Trustee and the Paying Agent, appoint a fiscal agent (the "Insurer's Fiscal Agent") for purposes of this Policy. From and after the date of receipt by the Trustee and the Paying Agent of such notice, which shall specify the name and notice address of the Insurer's Fiscal Agent, (a) copies of all notices required to be delivered to XLCA pursuant to this Policy shall be simultaneously delivered to the Insurer's Fiscal Agent and to XLCA and shall not be deemed received until received by both and (b) all payments required to be made by XLCA under this Policy may be made directly by XLCA or by the Insurer's Fiscal Agent on behalf of XLCA. The Insurer's Fiscal Agent is the agent of XLCA only and the Insurer's Fiscal Agent shall in no event be liable to any Owner for any act of the Insurer's Fiscal Agent or any failure of XLCA to deposit or cause to be deposited sufficient funds to make payments due hereunder.

Except to the extent expressly modified by an endorsement hereto, (a) this Policy is non-cancelable by XLCA, and (b) the Premium on this Policy is not refundable for any reason. This Policy does not insure against loss of any prepayment or other acceleration payment which at any time may become due in respect of any Bond, other than at the sole option of XLCA, nor against any risk other than Nonpayment. This Policy sets forth the full undertaking of XLCA and shall not be modified, altered or affected by any other agreement or instrument, including any modification or amendment thereto.

THIS POLICY IS NOT COVERED BY THE PROPERTY/CASUALTY INSURANCE SECURITY FUND SPECIFIED IN ARTICLE 76 OF THE NEW YORK INSURANCE LAW.

In witness whereof, XLCA has caused this Policy to be executed on its behalf by its duly authorized officers.


Name: William J. Rizzo
Title: Associate General Counsel


Name: Henri N. Gourd
Title: Managing Director

XL CAPITAL ASSURANCE

XL Capital Assurance Inc.
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020-1001
Phone 212 478-3400
Fax 212 478-3587
www.xlca.com

July 31, 2007

To the Parties Listed in Schedule A

Re: \$6,630,000 Community Unit School District Number C-4 (Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties), Illinois General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007 (the "Bonds")

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am Associate General Counsel of XL Capital Assurance Inc., a New York corporation (the "Corporation"), and have acted as counsel to the Corporation in connection with the issuance of municipal bond insurance Policy No. CA03922A (the "Policy") relating to the above-captioned Bonds.

In so acting, I have examined a copy of the Policy and such other relevant documents as I have deemed necessary.

Based upon the foregoing, I am of the following opinion:

1. The Corporation is a stock insurance corporation, duly incorporated and validly existing under the laws of the State of New York and is licensed and authorized to issue the Policy under the laws of the State of New York.
2. The Policy has been duly executed and is a valid and binding obligation of the Corporation enforceable in accordance with its terms except that the enforcement of the Policy may be limited by laws relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, receivership and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and by general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law).
3. The Policy is not required to be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

I am qualified to practice law in the State of New York and do not purport to be an expert on, or to express any opinion concerning, any law other than the laws of the State of New York and the Federal laws of the United States of America.

This opinion is being delivered to you in connection with the issuance of the Policy and may not be relied upon for any other purposes or by any other person without my express written consent.

Very truly yours,



William J. Rizzo
Associate General Counsel

Schedule A

Community Unit School District Number C-4 (Clark Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties)
Casey, Illinois

Heartland Bank and Trust Company
Bloomington, Illinois

BOND INSURER'S CERTIFICATE


In connection with the issuance of \$6,630,000 Community Unit School District Number C-4 (Clark Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties), Illinois General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007 (the "Bonds"), **XL Capital Assurance Inc.** (the "Bond Insurer") is issuing a municipal bond insurance policy (the "Insurance Policy") guaranteeing the payment of principal and interest when due on the Bonds, all as more fully set forth in the Insurance Policy.

On behalf of Bond Insurer, the undersigned hereby certifies that:

- (i) the Insurance Policy is an unconditional and recourse obligation of the Bond Insurer (enforceable by or on behalf of the holders of the Bonds) to pay the scheduled payments of interest on and principal of the Bonds in the event of a failure to do so by Community Unit School District Number C-4 (Clark Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties), Illinois (the "Issuer");
- (ii) the insurance premium in the amount of \$23,359.69 was determined in arm's length negotiation in accordance with our standard procedures, is required to be paid as a condition to the issuance of the Insurance Policy and represents a reasonable charge for the transfer of credit risk;
- (iii) no portion of such premium represents payment for any direct or indirect services other than the transfer of credit risk, including costs of underwriting the Bonds or a cost, risk, or element that is not customarily borne by the Bond Insurer;
- (iv) we are not co-obligors on the Bonds and do not reasonably expect that we will be called upon to make any payment under the Insurance Policy; and
- (v) the Issuer is not entitled to a refund of any portion of premium for the Insurance Policy in the event that the Bonds are retired prior to their stated maturities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Bond Insurer has caused this certificate to be executed in its name on the 31st day of July, 2007 by one of its officers duly authorized as of such date.

XL Capital Assurance Inc.

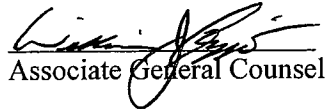
By: 
Name: William J. Rizzo
Title: Associate General Counsel

CERTIFICATE

I, William J. Rizzo, Associate General Counsel of XL Capital Assurance Inc. (the "Corporation"), a New York Corporation, do hereby certify that the information concerning the Corporation as set forth in the Official Statement dated July 17, 2007, under the caption "DESCRIPTION OF THE INSURER", regarding the \$6,630,000 Community Unit School District Number C-4 (Clark Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties), Illinois General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007 is accurate in all material respects.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have set my hand on behalf of the Corporation this 31st day of July, 2007.

XL CAPITAL ASSURANCE INC.


Associate General Counsel



Moody's Investors Service

99 Church Street
New York, NY

July 27, 2007

XL Capital Assurance
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020

To Whom It May Concern:

Moody's Investors Service has assigned the rating of **Aaa** (XL Capital Assurance Insured - Policy No. **CA03922A**) to the **\$6,630,000.00, Community Unit School District Number C-4 (Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties), Illinois - General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007**, dated July 31, 2007 which sold through negotiation on July 17, 2007. The rating is based upon an insurance policy provided by XL Capital Assurance.

Should you have any questions regarding the above, please do not hesitate to contact Karen Malkowski at (201) 395-6370.

Sincerely yours,

Joann Hempel

Joann Hempel
Vice President / Senior Credit

Officer

JH / DC

Information Return for Tax-Exempt Governmental Obligations

► Under Internal Revenue Code section 149(e)
 ► See separate instructions.

OMB No. 1545-0720

Caution: If the issue price is under \$100,000, use Form 8038-GC.

Part I Reporting Authority		If Amended Return, check here <input type="checkbox"/>	
1 Issuer's name Community Unit School District Number C-4, Clark, Cumberland, Crawford, Coles and Jasper Counties, Illinois	2 Issuer's employer identification number 37 1173045		
3 Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) P.O. Box 100	Room/suite	4 Report number 3 01	
5 City, town, or post office, state, and ZIP code Casey, Illinois 62420		6 Date of issue July 31, 2007	
7 Name of issue General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2007		8 CUSIP number 181387 CA7	
9 Name and title of officer or legal representative whom the IRS may call for more information Robert Ehke, Superintendent		10 Telephone number of officer or legal representative (217) 932-2184	

Part II Type of Issue (check applicable box(es) and enter the issue price) See instructions and attach schedule		
11 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Education		11 6,692,934.60
12 <input type="checkbox"/> Health and hospital		12
13 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation		13
14 <input type="checkbox"/> Public safety		14
15 <input type="checkbox"/> Environment (including sewage bonds)		15
16 <input type="checkbox"/> Housing		16
17 <input type="checkbox"/> Utilities		17
18 <input type="checkbox"/> Other. Describe ►		18
19 If obligations are TANs or RANs, check box <input type="checkbox"/> If obligations are BANs, check box <input type="checkbox"/>		
20 If obligations are in the form of a lease or installment sale, check box <input type="checkbox"/>		

Part III Description of Obligations. Complete for the entire issue for which this form is being filed.					
	(a) Final maturity date	(b) Issue price	(c) Stated redemption price at maturity	(d) Weighted average maturity	(e) Yield
21	12/1/2026	\$ 6,692,934.60	\$ 6,630,000	12.511 years	4.3122 %

Part IV Uses of Proceeds of Bond Issue (including underwriters' discount)				
22	Proceeds used for accrued interest			22 24,677.08
23	Issue price of entire issue (enter amount from line 21, column (b))			23 6,692,934.60
24	Proceeds used for bond issuance costs (including underwriters' discount)	24 101,431.91		
25	Proceeds used for credit enhancement	25 23,359.69		
26	Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund	26 0		
27	Proceeds used to currently refund prior issues	27 0		
28	Proceeds used to advance refund prior issues	28 303,143.00		
29	Total (add lines 24 through 28)			29 427,934.60
30	Nonrefunding proceeds of the issue (subtract line 29 from line 23 and enter amount here)			30 6,265,000

Part V Description of Refunded Bonds (Complete this part only for refunding bonds.)	
31	Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be currently refunded N/A years
32	Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be advance refunded 1.405 years
33	Enter the last date on which the refunded bonds will be called October 1, 2010
34	Enter the date(s) the refunded bonds were issued ► July 24, 2003

Part VI Miscellaneous	
35	Enter the amount of the state volume cap allocated to the issue under section 141(b)(5) 35 0
36a	Enter the amount of gross proceeds invested or to be invested in a guaranteed investment contract (see instructions) 36a 0
b	Enter the final maturity date of the guaranteed investment contract ►
37	Pooled financings: a Proceeds of this issue that are to be used to make loans to other governmental units 37a 0
b	If this issue is a loan made from the proceeds of another tax-exempt issue, check box <input type="checkbox"/> and enter the name of the issuer ► and the date of the issue ►
38	If the issuer has designated the issue under section 265(b)(3)(B)(i)(III) (small issuer exception), check box <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
39	If the issuer has elected to pay a penalty in lieu of arbitrage rebate, check box <input type="checkbox"/>
40	If the issuer has identified a hedge, check box <input type="checkbox"/>

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete.

Sign Here

Signature of issuer's authorized representative: *Mary Ellen Whitling* Date: **July 31, 2007** Type or print name and title: **Mary Ellen Whitling, Treasurer**